

Index

ACCUSATORY INSTRUMENTS

- Adjournment proceedings, guilty plea not allowed at time of, **4:142**
- Appeals, People's as of right, order
 - Dismissing accusatory instrument, **8:30; 8:32**
 - Suppressing evidence, appeal barring prosecution of accusatory instrument, **8:39**
- Appearance before clerk, **3:17; 3:149**
- Appearance ticket
 - See* **Appearance Ticket**
- Arraignment procedures
 - Copy provided at, **4:28**
 - Dismissal of defective instruments at, **4:1**
 - Necessity of arraignment, **3:58**
 - Superior court information, for felony defendants, **4:35**
 - Warrant issued by unavailable court, attachment to warrant required for transfer
 - City court, **4:15**
 - Town court, **4:13**
 - Village court, **4:14**
- Arrest warrant
 - See* **Arrest Warrant**
- Bill of particulars, guidelines for requests for, **4:176**
- Burden of proof, presumption of innocence and People's burden of, **4:292**
- City courts' jurisdiction, **4:110**
- Clerk, appearance before, **3:17; 3:149**
- Commencement of action upon filing, **3:1**
 - Right to counsel, **3:7**
 - Speedy trial
 - Failure to notify prosecutor as exception, **3:3**
 - Rights affected, **3:2**
 - Statute of limitations, **3:4**
 - Tolling effect, **3:5**
- Complaint
 - Generally, **3:89 et seq.**
 - Defined, **3:89**
 - Examination of, **3:89**
 - Felony
 - See* **Felony Complaint**
 - Misdemeanor
 - See* **Misdemeanor Complaint**
- Correct court, instrument must be filed in
 - Family offense proceedings, **3:20**
 - Geographic jurisdiction requirement, **3:18**

ACCUSATORY INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd

- Correct court, instrument must be filed in
 - Cont'd
 - Wrong court
 - Filing in, effect, **3:6; 3:18**
 - Return court on appearance ticket, **3:19**
- CPL 100.05, compliance with, **3:21**
- Discovery motion to compel excepted, **4:203**
- Dismissal
 - Generally, **4:216**
 - Absence of non-hearsay allegations as grounds, **4:220**
 - Arraignment, dismissal at, **4:1**
 - Duplicity for an information as grounds, **4:219**
 - Facial insufficiency as grounds, **4:218**
 - Time for motion, **4:217**
- Dismissal as effect of failure to verify, **3:27**
- District court jurisdiction over, **4:107**
 - Joinder of defendants, **4:222**
- Family offense proceedings, **3:20**
- Felony complaint
 - See* **Felony Complaint**
- Filing rules applicable to all, **3:11-3:28**
 - Correct court, instrument must be filed in, **3:18-3:20**
 - Jurisdiction acquired by filing instrument
 - See this heading:* Jurisdiction acquired by filing
 - New instrument filed, felony charge reduced by prosecutor to misdemeanor or petty offense, **4:47**
 - Defendant's waiver of filing, **4:47**
 - Parking, standing and stopping offenses, requirements, **6:195**
 - Requirement, and discussion of case with defendant, **3:7**
 - Statutorily authorized instrument must be filed, **3:21**
 - Superior court accusatory instruments, filing of, **3:9**
- Indictment
 - See* **Indictment**
- Information, **3:8**
 - See also* **Information**
- Jurisdiction acquired by filing
 - Appearance ticket, **3:12-3:17**
 - Geographic jurisdiction requirement, zoning violations, **3:18**
- Return date, instrument must be filed by, **3:13**
 - Adjournment of case, **3:16**

ACCUSATORY INSTRUMENTS—Cont’d

- Jurisdiction acquired by filing—Cont’d
 - Return date, instrument must be filed by, **3:13**
 - Cont’d
 - Dismissal of case, **3:15**
 - No arraignment if instrument not filed, **3:14**
 - Summons or appearance ticket, **3:13**
- Local law violations, legal insufficiency of, as ground for dismissal, **6:241**
- Misdemeanor
 - Charging, **5:2**
 - Simplified information, under VTL, **5:2**
 - Complaint
 - See* **Misdemeanor Complaint**
 - Number of, submission to jury, **5:74**
 - Petty offenses, **5:82**
- Parking, standing and stopping offenses
 - Filing requirements, **6:197**
 - Parking ticket not sufficient as, **6:195**
 - Supporting deposition not required with, **6:196**
- Petit larceny violations, sufficiency of, **6:264**
- Probation violation, delinquency declaration issued, **7:255; 7:256**
- Prosecutor’s information, **3:8**
 - See also* **Prosecutor’s Information**
- Right to counsel, **3:7**
- Signature under affirmation requirement, **3:26**
- Simplified information, **3:8**
 - See also* **Simplified Information**
- Speedy trial
 - See* **Speedy Trial**
- Statute of limitations
 - Impact on, **3:4**
 - No tolling if misfiled, **3:6**
 - Tolling effect, **3:5**
- Statutorily authorized instrument must be filed, **3:21**
- Summons, **3:190; 3:193; 3:194**
 - See also* **Summons**
- Superseding informations, **3:150-3:157**
 - See also* **Superseding Informations**
- Supporting depositions
 - See* **Supporting Depositions**
- Town and village courts, jurisdiction over, **4:111**
- Types of, **3:8-3:10**
 - Determination of, **3:10**
 - Felony complaint, **3:8**
 - See also* **Felony Complaint**
 - Information, **3:8; 3:127 et seq.**
 - See also* **Information**
 - Misdemeanor complaint, **3:8**
 - See also* **Misdemeanor Complaint**
 - Prosecutor’s information, **3:8; 3:71 et seq.**
 - See also* **Prosecutor’s Information**

ACCUSATORY INSTRUMENTS—Cont’d

- Types of, **3:8-3:10**—Cont’d
 - Simplified information, **3:8**
 - See also* **Simplified Information**
 - Superior court accusatory instruments, filing of, **3:9**
- Vehicle and Traffic Law section 1806, compliance with, **3:59**
- Verification
 - Court, sworn to before, **3:23**
 - Desk officer, sworn before, **3:23**
 - Dismissal as effect of failure to verify, **3:27**
 - Failure to verify, effect, **3:27**
 - Form notice on instrument, by, **3:23**
 - Methods of, **3:23**
 - Judge can limit or select method, **3:24**
 - Notary public, sworn to before, **3:23**
 - Prosecutor’s information, exception for, **3:22; 3:28**
 - Public servant authorized to administer oath, sworn to before, **3:23**
 - Signature under affirmation requirement, **3:26**
 - Simplified traffic information, **3:25**
 - Youthful Offender (“YO”) treatment, filing as sealed instrument, **4:96**
 - Zoning violations, geographic jurisdiction requirement, **3:18**

ACD

- See* **Adjournment in Contemplation of Dismissal**

ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

- Suit for revenge in contracting, defense against prostitution offense, **6:281**

ACQUITTAL

- Bail generally returned on, **4:86**
- Misdemeanor case, effect, **5:91**
- Verdict, no, **5:74**

ACTION

- Transfer to another court at request of defendant or prosecutor, **4:124 et seq.**
 - See also* **Pretrial Motion**, *subhead*: Transfer to another court

ADJOURNMENT

- Accusatory instrument, failure to file by return date, **3:184**
- Arraignment procedures, presentence report or investigation, adjournment after arraignment, **4:1**
- Grand jury indictment or dismissal, **4:144**
- Importance of, **4:117**
- Indictment without, **4:146**
- Justice court, **5:1**

ADJOURNMENT—Cont'd

- People's failure to present to grand jury in timely fashion, **4:145**
- People to obtain indictment, **4:141-4:146**
See also Pretrial Motion, subhead: Adjournment for People
- No guilty plea at time of, **4:142**
- Removal to superior court, **4:147**
 - Denial of motion by, **4:151**
- Grand jury
 - Indictment or dismissal, **4:153**
 - Presentment agreed to by parties, **4:157**
- Grant of motion by, **4:152**
- Lay justice presiding in criminal court, potential one year confinement, **4:158**
- Removal criteria, **4:148**
 - Misdemeanors only may be removed, **4:149**
- Timely motion
 - Continues stay, **4:155**
 - Stays local court proceedings, **4:150**
- Time to make motion, **4:154**
 - Local proceedings continue if defendant does not move in timely fashion, **4:156**
- Sentencing, **7:141-7:143**
See also Sentencing
- Speedy trial time not tolled during, **4:143**

ADJOURNMENT IN CONTEMPLATION OF DISMISSAL

- Generally, **7:125 et seq.**
- Arraignment procedures, **4:44**
- Arrest and prosecution deemed nullity, **7:129**
- Civil suits
 - Later suits, effect on, **7:135**
 - Malicious prosecution, suit based on, grounds, **7:135**
 - Waiver of rights to, **7:132**
- Conditions, **7:131**
 - Exceptions, **7:132**
 - Failure to perform, restoration to calendar, **7:134**
 - Waiver rights to civil litigation, prosecutor's improper request, **7:132**
- Described, **7:125**
- Dismissal
 - Automatic, **7:125**
 - Notice of required, **7:133**
- False imprisonment suit, grounds for, **7:128**
- Guilt, ACD not admission of, **7:128**
- Marijuana charges, **7:127; 7:130**
- One ACD per defendant per lifetime policy, **7:125**
- People's consent required, **7:126**
 - Marijuana charges, exception, **7:127**
- Restoration to calendar, **7:134**
- ROR upon granting, **7:133**

ADJUDICATION

- Concurrent jurisdiction, Supreme Court and local courts, **9:1**
- Swiftess of justice courts concerning, **9:1**
- Youthful offender
See also Youthful Offender (YO)
- Treatment
 - Effects of, **4:101**
 - Employer notification of, **4:102**

ADJUDICATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES, JUDICIAL

See Judicial Adjudicative Responsibilities

ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING

- VTL offenses, burden of proof at, **6:163**
 - Driver's license suspension or revocation, **6:161**
- Forums for hearings, **6:162**

ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE

- Blood samples and chemical tests, time limit for taking, **5:50**
- Business records rule, civil trial
 - Hospital bills, **10:139**
 - Other records, **10:140**
 - Writing or records, **10:138**
- Documentary evidence, **5:41**
- Mandatory arbitration program in district court, determination in, **10:46**
- Real evidence, **5:43**

ADMISSION

- ACD not admission of guilt, **7:128**
- Defendant's allocution of charge after plea bargain is accepted, **7:176**
- Implied admissions, disclosure motions, **9:76**
 - Penalties for unreasonable denials, **9:77**
- Information, non-hearsay allegations
 - Use of defendant's admissions, **3:139**
 - Written public acknowledgment, **3:140**

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON JUDICIAL ETHICS

- Town and village justices' opinion requests, **1:9**

AFFIDAVIT

- Affidavit of errors
 - Appeal as of right, no record kept below, **8:55; 8:57-8:59**
See also Appellate Court, Intermediate Appellate Court
 - Criminal appeals from town and village courts, appellant's affidavit, **1:34**
- Notice of claim, personal delivery of, alternative to mailing, small claims, **11:38**
- Probation violation, filing affidavit commencing proceeding, **7:252**
 - Immediate filing not required, **7:253**

AFFIDAVIT—Cont'd

Summary eviction proceedings
See Summary Eviction Proceedings

AFFIRMATION

See Oath or Affirmation

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

Defense burden of proof, **4:294**
 Established by preponderance of evidence,
4:291
 Infancy
See Infancy
 Kidnapping, **6:350**
 May not apply to biological mother, **6:351**
 Permitted, small claims, **11:22**
 Personal jurisdiction lacking as, nonresident
 defendants, **9:21**
 Small claims procedure
 Examples where permitted, **11:22**
 Infancy as, **11:13**
 Zoning, planning and building laws and ordi-
 nances, prior nonconforming use doctrine
 as, **6:218; 6:219**

AGENCY REFERRALS

CDRC Program, **14:3; 14:17**

AGENTS

Verification of petitions, summary eviction
 proceedings, **12:50**

AGGRAVATED DISORDERLY CONDUCT

Generally, **6:299**

AGGRAVATED SEXUAL ABUSE

First degree, **6:316**
 Fourth degree, **6:313**
 Second degree, **6:315**
 Third degree, **6:314**

AGGRAVATED UNLICENSED MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATION

Generally, **6:68**
 Constitutionality of statute, **6:71**
 DMV database considered reliable, **6:86**
 Facilitating aggravation
 2nd degree, **6:95-6:97**
 3rd degree, **6:93**
 Fine, jail or both on conviction, **6:94**
 Nonresidents as drivers, **6:103**
 Out of state license may not be defense, **6:105**
 Resident, definition, **6:104**
 Notice of license suspension key element in, **6:74**
et seq.
 Estoppel, **6:77**
 Process of notice is constitutional, **6:75**
 Right to confrontation does not extend to
 accusatory instrument, **6:78**

AGGRAVATED UNLICENSED MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATION—Cont'd

Notice of license suspension key element in, **6:74**
et seq.—Cont'd
 Statutory notice may violate confrontation
 clause, **6:76**
 Statutory presumption of notice, availability
 of, **6:79**
 Plea bargain limitations, **6:73**
 Presumption of notice, **6:81**
 Proof of notice of suspension, **6:82-6:84**
 DMV not required to keep track of changes
 of addresses of motorists, **6:83**
 Pending prosecution may be required, **6:84**
 Surrender of license may be sufficient proof of
 notice that license or privilege to drive
 has been suspended or revoked, **6:85**
 2nd degree unlicensed operation, **6:89**
 Sentencing and conviction
 First “VTL” subsection 511(2)(a), **6:90**
 Mandatory jail strictly enforced, **6:91**
 Second through fourth “VTL” subsection
 511(2)(a), **6:92**
 3rd degree aggravated unlicensed operation,
6:87; 6:88

AIDS

Suit for revenge in contracting, defense against
 prostitution offense, **6:281**

ALCOHOL

Endangering the welfare of a child
 Creation of circumstance, **6:338**

ALCOHOL ABUSE PROGRAMS

Participation in, probation and conditional dis-
 charge conditions, **7:29**

ALCOHOL AWARENESS PROGRAM

ACD's period of adjournment, participation
 required, **7:131**

ALIBI DEFENSE

Defense notices to prosecution on, **4:200**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

ACD's period of adjournment, participation in
 dispute resolution conference, **7:131**
 Arbitration
See Arbitration
 Conciliation
See Conciliation
 Mediation
See Mediation
 Small claims procedures
See Small Claims

AMENDMENTS

Petitions, summary eviction proceeding, **12:51**

ANSWERS

Summary eviction proceedings, **12:35; 12:54 et seq.**

See also **Summary Eviction Proceedings**

APARTMENT

Two-family, possession of illegal, inspections to verify correction of violation, **7:35**

APPEAL

Civil. *See* **Appeal, Civil**

Costs, **10:90**

Criminal. *See* **Appeal, Criminal**

Perfecting appeal. *See* **Perfecting Appeal**

Right of. *See* **Appeal, Right of**

Stay. *See* **Stay**

APPEAL, CIVIL

Generally, **13:1-13:28**

Appellate Division

See **Appellate Division**

Appellate Term of Supreme Court

New York City Civil Court, appeals from, **13:3**

Second Department, Ninth and Tenth Districts, appeals from district, town and village courts, **13:3**

Attorney's disability, extension of time for, **13:24**

Served with judgment or order and notice of entry, **13:20**

Civil Appeals Management Program

Described, **13:32**

County Court, appeal to, **13:50-13:53**

Court of Appeals

See **Court of Appeals**

Courts

See **Appellate Court, Intermediate Appellate Court**

See **Appellate Division**

See **Court of Appeals**

CPLR provides procedure, **13:2**

District courts, **1:41**

Appellate Division, **1:41**

Appellate Term of Supreme Court, **1:34; 1:41**

Correct intermediate appellate court varies by department, **13:3**

Court of Appeals, **1:34; 1:41**

Enforcement of judgments

See also **Judgments, Enforcement of**

Appeal does not automatically stay, **13:26-13:28**

CPLR stay pending appeal, types, **13:27**

Stays not governed by CPLR, **13:28**

Judges

Advice from, parties not represented, **13:20**

Statement of minutes, preparation, **13:1**

Law Journal, notice of term to which case assigned published in, **13:48**

APPEAL, CIVIL—Cont'd

Local Law Violations, constitutionality issue not waived on appeal, **6:176**

New York City Civil Court lower court in Appellate Division, **13:3**

First Department, **13:3**

Leave to appeal, application to appellate term for, **13:14**

Second Department, **13:3**

Perfection of appeal

Generally, **13:45 et seq.**

Appellate Term, appeal to, **13:46**

Argument, need to notice for next term, **13:51**

County Court, appeal to, **13:50-13:53**

Dismissal

For failure to notice appeal for argument, **13:49**

For failure to timely perfect, **13:53**

Filing, respondent's brief and appellant's brief, **13:47**

Note of issue, **13:46**

Appellate Term, appeal to, **13:46**

Notice of appointed term, **13:48**

Procedure, **13:29 et seq.**

CPLR generally provides, **13:2**

Process, generally, **13:1**

Publication of decisions, **13:3**

Record on appeal, **13:1**

Statement of minutes by judge, **13:1**

Stenographer's transcript, **13:1**

Respondent must timely file papers, **13:52**

Right of

See **Appeal, Right of, subhead: Civil appeal**

Settling case on appeal, **13:34 et seq.**

Court's return, preparation, settlement and filing of, **13:40-13:44**

A Guide To Preparing A Civil Return On Appeal To The Appellate Term Ninth and Tenth Judicial Districts, available pamphlet, **13:40**

Appeal from courts, no testimony taken

District court, **13:43**

Justice court, **13:44**

Items included in return, **13:40**

New trial, grants or denial of, **13:41**

Settlement

None, testimony taken, **13:42**

Time for, **13:40**

Described, **13:34**

Electronic recording in Town and Village Courts, **13:36; 13:37**

Minutes, preparation and settlement, no stenographic record taken, **13:38**

Missing or destroyed district court transcript, **13:39**

APPEAL, CIVIL—Cont'd

- Settling case on appeal, **13:34 et seq.**—Cont'd
 - Stenographer's transcript
 - Electronic recording in Town and Village Courts, functional equivalent of stenographic recording, **13:37**
 - Obtaining and settling, **13:35**
- Small claims procedure
 - Generally, **11:74**
 - Waiver of, with arbitration, alternative dispute resolution, **11:90**
- Statutory authority, **13:2**
- Subject matter jurisdiction, summary eviction proceedings, **12:64**
 - Discussed, **12:64**
- Taking the appeal
 - Generally, **13:1**
 - Appeals as of right, **13:30**
 - Notice of appeal, contents, **13:30**
 - Appeals by permission, **13:31**
 - Motion for permission, **13:31**
 - Attorney or party served with judgment or order and notice of entry, **13:20**
 - Filing fee required, **13:33**
 - Judge's advice if parties not represented, **13:20**
 - Procedure, generally, **13:29-13:32**
 - Time for taking, **13:1; 13:18**
 - Entry of judgment or order, **13:19**
 - No waiver allowed, **13:18**
 - Service of judgment or order and notice of entry, **13:20**
 - Town and village courts, informal practice, **13:20**
 - Time for taking, extension, **13:21-13:25**
 - Attorney's disability, **13:24**
 - Excusable neglect, extension for, **13:25**
 - Mistake, **13:25**
 - Substitution of new party, extension for, **13:22**
 - Wrong method of appeal, extension for, **13:23**
- Town and village justice courts
 - See Town and Village Justice Courts*
- Uniform District Court Act (UDCA), **13:2**
- Uniform Justice Court Act (UJCA), **13:2**

APPEAL, CRIMINAL

- Arraignment, release of defendant pending sentencing or appeal, **4:88**
- Bail
 - Decisions, **4:78**
 - Determination, **8:44**
 - Posted, stay of judgment pending appeal effective, **8:100**
- Conviction, **7:222**
- CPL 440.10 motion to vacate judgment, preservation of issue for appeal, **7:240**

APPEAL, CRIMINAL—Cont'd

- Jury charge
 - Omissions from, **5:72**
 - Requests to, delay in ruling, **5:69**
- Jury deliberations, termination of, **5:77**
- Objection, failure to make, appeal unavailable, **5:54**
- Trial order of dismissal
 - Defense's failure to make, as waiver, **5:61**
 - People's right, **5:62**
- Verdict, improper, **5:77**

APPEAL, RIGHT OF

- Civil appeal
 - Aggrieved party
 - Defined, **13:17**
 - Requirement for appeal, **13:17**
 - Appeal as of right, **13:10**
 - Court of Appeals, **13:8**
 - Judgments appealable as, **13:8; 13:11**
 - Orders appealable as, **13:8; 13:12**
 - Taking the appeal, **13:30**
 - Appeal by permission, **13:10**
 - Court of Appeals, **13:9**
 - Grants of permission, **13:13**
 - Judgments appealable as, **13:9**
 - Leave to appeal, application to appellate term for, **13:14**
 - Orders appealable as, **13:9; 13:13**
 - Taking the appeal, **13:31**
 - Ex parte orders, **13:15**
 - District court orders, review, **13:16**
 - Judgments, **13:8; 13:9; 13:11**
 - Appellant must be aggrieved by judgment, **13:17**
 - Orders, **13:8; 13:9; 13:12-13:16**
 - Appellant must be aggrieved by order, **13:17**
 - Various rights, **13:10-13:16**

APPEARANCE TICKET

- Generally, **3:159 et seq.**
- Accusatory instrument, filing by return date, **3:181**
 - Impact of failure to file, **3:182**
 - Adjournment of case, **3:184**
 - Dismissal of case, **3:183**
- Aggravated unlicensed operation and failure to answer appearance tickets, **6:68 et seq.**
- Arraignment procedures
 - Local criminal court arraignment by, **4:5**
 - Time for arraignment determined by, **4:24**
 - Warrantless arrest and continuing custody, **4:26**
- Article 150 of CPL as governing, **3:159**
- Content
 - See under this heading: Form and content*

APPEARANCE TICKET—Cont'd

- Date, incorrect return date, **3:164**
- Defective appearance ticket, effect of, **3:162**
- Desk appearance ticket, **3:177**
 - Arraignment procedures, local criminal court arraignment, **4:5**
 - Excessive bail, **3:179**
 - Setting bail, **3:178; 3:179**
 - Speedy trial time, tolling, **3:180**
 - Warrantless arrests, appropriate court unavailable, **4:17**
- Failure to appear in response to, **3:185**
 - Speedy trial implications, **3:186**
- Filing by return date, **3:181-3:184**
- Fingerprinting of defendant, **3:202**
- Fingerprints and fingerprinting, defendant's appearance secured by appearance ticket, **3:202**
- Form and content, **3:160**
 - Defective appearance ticket, effect of, **3:162**
 - Proper section, noting, **3:163**
 - Summons distinguished, **3:161**
- Issuance by, **3:167**
 - Peace officer, **3:169**
 - Police officer, **3:168**
 - Public servant, **3:170**
 - Authority
 - Lack of may result in dismissal, **3:172**
 - Parking ticket violations, **3:172**
 - Proper required, **3:171**
- Marijuana charge, **3:166**
- Offenses, **3:165**
 - Felony, for, barred, **3:165**
 - Marijuana charge, **3:166**
- Parking tickets
 - Public servant's lack of authority to issue, **3:172**
 - Service of, exception, **3:173**
- Return date, incorrect, **3:164**
- Service of, **3:173; 3:207 et seq.**
 - Constitutionality, local ordinance, **3:175**
 - Contesting service
 - Dismissal in interest of justice, **3:213**
 - Speedy trial, no tolling of period for improperly served appearance ticket, **3:215**
 - Local ordinance, **3:174; 3:175**
 - Neighboring counties, **3:176**
 - Parking ticket, exception, **3:173**
 - Personal service, **3:208**
 - Speedy trial period not tolled for improperly served ticket, **3:215**
- Speedy trial
 - Contesting service, tolling of trial period, **3:215**

APPEARANCE TICKET—Cont'd

- Speedy trial—Cont'd
 - Failure to appear in response to ticket, effect, **3:186**
 - Statutory speedy trial, motion to dismiss, starting time different on basis of, **4:248**
- Summons distinguished, **3:161**
- Wrong return date, **3:164**

**APPELLATE COURT, INTERMEDIATE
APPELLATE COURT**

- Generally, **8:1**
- Affidavit of errors
 - Defendant is appellant, procedure, **8:58**
- Filing, **8:55**
 - Local court, **8:60; 8:61**
- People are appellant, procedure, **8:59**
- Service of, **8:57**
 - Return, delivery by local court to parties, **8:62**
- Appeal, Civil
 - Intermediate appellate court varies by Department
 - Generally, **13:3**
 - Final appeal to Court of Appeals
 - Generally, **13:7-13:9**
 - Appeal as of right, **13:8**
 - Appeals by permission, **13:9**
 - Next appeal to Appellate Division, **13:4**
 - County Court orders appealable as of right, **13:6**
 - Judgment, appeal from, **13:6**
 - Permission required to appeal from appellate term, **13:5**
- Appellate Division, appropriate appellate court by Department, **8:4-8:12**
 - See also* **Appellate Division**
- Certificate granting leave to appeal
 - Court of Appeals, appeal to, **8:72-8:77**
 - See also* **Court of Appeals**
 - Defendant, appeal by permission, **8:69; 8:70**
- Correct intermediate appellate court varies by department, **13:3**
- County Court, appeals of judgment, sentence or order, **8:3**
- Court of Appeals, appeal to
 - See* **Court of Appeals**
- Defendant
 - Extensions of time for taking appeal, **8:88**
 - Judgments and sentences, appeal as of right
 - See this heading:* Defendant, appeal of judgments and sentences as of right
 - Permission, appeal by
 - See this heading:* Defendant, appeal by permission

APPELLATE COURT, INTERMEDIATE

APPELLATE COURT—Cont'd

- Defendant, appeal by permission, **8:25**
 - Certificate granting leave to appeal
 - Application for, **8:64**
 - Filings after, **8:69**
 - No record kept below, **8:70**
 - Motion to vacate judgment or set aside sentence, order denying defense, **8:26**
 - Order denying motion to vacate judgment or set aside sentence, **8:26**
 - Procedure in, **8:63 et seq.**
 - Application for certificate granting leave to appeal, **8:64**
 - First Department, **8:65**
 - Fourth Department, **8:68**
 - Second Department, **8:66**
 - Third Department, **8:67**
 - Filings must be made if certificate issued, **8:69; 8:70**
 - Subsequent procedure same as for appeals as of right, **8:71**
- Sentence
 - Bargained-for sentence, **8:27**
 - Harsh or excessive, **8:27**
 - Not appealable as of right, **8:27**
 - Sentence not appealable as of right, **8:27**
 - Subsequent procedure, **8:71**
- Defendant, appeal of judgments and sentences as of right
 - Documents, errors in connection with, **8:90**
 - Errors, discretion to correct, **8:89**
 - Grounds for appeal, **8:21; 8:22**
 - Resentence, **8:19; 8:20**
- Sentence
 - Appeal from sentence defined, **8:19**
 - Bargained-for sentence, appeal as of right, **8:18**
 - Based on erroneous determination, **8:22**
 - Death sentence exception, **8:17**
 - Harsh or excessive sentence, **8:18; 8:21**
 - Including order of forfeiture, **8:23**
 - Invalid sentence as matter of law, **8:21; 8:22**
 - Legality of sentence surviving waiver of right, **8:18**
 - Order setting aside sentence, **8:24**
 - Original sentence improperly revoked, **8:22**
 - Part of plea bargain, waiver as part of, **8:18**
 - Unauthorized terms of sentence, **8:22**
- Service of notice of appeal, **8:91**
- Transcripts
 - See this heading:* Transcripts for appeal as of right
- Waiver of right to appeal
 - Competency of defendant survives waiver, **8:18**

APPELLATE COURT, INTERMEDIATE

APPELLATE COURT—Cont'd

- Defendant, appeal of judgments and sentences as of right—Cont'd
 - Waiver of right to appeal—Cont'd
 - Part of plea bargain, **8:18**
 - Validity of, **8:18**
 - Speedy trial surviving waiver, **8:18**
- Lower courts outside New York City, **8:3**
- New York City Criminal Court, **8:2**
 - Appellate Division, First Department hearing appeals from, **8:5**
 - Stay of judgment pending appeal to intermediate appellate court, **8:95**
- Notice of appeal, filing, **8:46**
 - In duplicate, **8:48**
 - Lower court having clerk, filing with, **8:49**
 - Lower court having no clerk, filing where, **8:50**
 - No record kept below, **8:55; 8:56**
 - Statement required in notice, **8:47**
 - Time for, **8:46**
- Notice of appeal, service of, **8:51**
 - Defendant is appellant, **8:52**
 - Errors, discretion to correct, **8:91**
 - People are appellant, **8:53**
- People
 - Appeal as of right
 - See this heading:* People, appeal as of right
 - Appeal by permission, no provision for, **8:28**
- People, appeal as of right from order
 - Dismissing accusatory instrument, **8:30; 8:32**
 - Indictment, **8:31**
 - Prosecutor's information, direct filing of, **8:31**
- Sentence, from, **8:29**
- Setting aside
 - Sentence, **8:35**
 - Verdict, **8:32**
- Setting aside or modifying
 - Forfeiture verdict, **8:40**
 - Verdict, **8:33**
- Suppressing evidence, **8:37-8:39**
 - Filing statement, **8:38**
 - Prosecution of accusatory instrument, appeal barring, **8:39**
- Trial order of dismissal after guilty verdict, **8:32**
- Vacating judgment, **8:34**
- Perfecting appeal, **8:121; 8:127**
 - Matters determined by court rules, **8:128**
 - Records and briefs to be filed and served, content and time for, **8:128**
 - Time, appeal noticed and argued, determination, **8:128**

APPELLATE COURT, INTERMEDIATE

APPELLATE COURT—Cont'd

- Permission, appeal by
 - See this heading:* Defendant, appeal by permission
- Procedure for appeals as of right, **8:45-8:62**
- Procedure for appeals by permission, **8:63-8:71**
- Stay of judgment pending appeal
 - Affirming judgment, defendant's surrender required, **8:101**
 - Appropriate judge to grant, **8:93**
 - New York City Criminal Court, appeal from, **8:95**
 - Outside New York City, appeal from local courts, **8:94**
 - Bail posted, stay effective, **8:100**
 - One application allowed, **8:97**
- Order
 - Granting stay in effect for 120 days, **8:98**
 - Exception, **8:99**
 - Issued permitting, **8:92**
 - Prosecution entitled to notice and opportunity to be heard, **8:96**
 - Release of defendant, stay effective, **8:100**
 - Successful application, factors, **8:92**
- Taking appeal, no record kept below, **8:54-8:62**
 - Affidavit of errors
 - See this heading:* Affidavit of errors
 - Notice of appeal, filing, **8:55; 8:56**
 - Permission, appeal by, **8:70**
- Taking appeal, record kept below, **8:45**
 - Notice of appeal
 - Filing
 - See this heading:* Notice of appeal, filing
 - Service of
 - See this heading:* Notice of appeal, service of
- Time
 - Certificate granting leave to appeal, time for applying, **8:74**
 - Filing notice of appeal, **8:46**
 - Stay of judgment pending appeal to Court of Appeals, **8:104-8:106**
 - See also* **Court of Appeals**
- Transcripts for appeal as of right
 - Poor persons, **8:130**
 - Expense for transcripts covered by state funds, **8:131**
 - Providing transcript to defendant or counsel, **8:132**
 - Preparing and settling as of right, **8:129**

APPELLATE DIVISION

- Generally, **8:4; 13:3**
- Appellate Term in First Department, **8:5; 13:3**
 - Bronx County, **8:5; 8:6**

APPELLATE DIVISION—Cont'd

- Appellate Term in First Department, **8:5; 13:3**
 - Cont'd
 - Geographic areas covered, **8:6**
 - Judicial districts covered, **8:6**
 - First Judicial District, **8:6**
 - Twelfth Judicial District, **8:6**
 - New York City Criminal Court, **8:5; 8:6**
 - New York County, **8:5; 8:6**
- Appellate Term in Second Department, **8:7; 13:3**
 - Geographic areas covered, **8:8**
 - Judicial Districts, **8:8**
 - Eleventh District, **8:8**
 - Ninth District, **8:8**
 - Second District, **8:8**
 - Tenth District, **8:8**
 - Lower court orders, **13:6**
- Appropriate Appellate Court by Department, **8:4-8:12**
- County Court in Fourth Department, **8:11; 8:12**
 - Geographic areas covered, **8:12**
 - Judicial districts covered, **8:12**
 - Eighth District, **8:12**
 - Fifth District, **8:12**
 - Seventh District, **8:12**
 - Lower court orders, **13:6**
- County Court in Third Department, **8:9**
 - Geographic areas covered, **8:10**
 - Judicial districts covered, **8:10**
 - Fourth District, **8:10**
 - Sixth District, **8:10**
 - Third District, **8:10**
 - Lower court orders, **13:6**
- County Court orders appealable as of right, **13:6**
- District court appeals, **1:41**
- Final order of, appeal by permission to Court of Appeals, **13:9**
- New York City Civil Court, **13:3**
- Next appeal is to, **13:4**
- Orders of Appellate Division
 - Granting new trial or hearing, appeal by permission to Court of Appeals, **13:9**
 - Nonfinal order of, appeal to Court of Appeals
 - Appeal as of right, **13:8**
 - Appeals by permission, **13:9**
 - Order on prior appeal affecting final judgment, appeal by permission to Court of Appeals, **13:9**
- Perfecting appeal, **8:121**
- Permission required to appeal from appellate term, **13:5**
- Town and village justice court appeals, **1:34**

ARBITRATION

- Arbitrator
 - Bias of, ground to vacate arbitration award, **14:31**

ARBITRATION—Cont’d

- Arbitrator—Cont’d
 - Determination of issues by, **14:27**
 - Exceeding power of, modification or vacatur of award, **14:31**
 - Immunity of, **14:13**
- Awards
 - District court’s jurisdiction, **9:17**
- Awards, modification
 - Arbitrator exceeding power, **14:31**
 - Denial of motion deemed confirmance, **14:35**
 - Grounds, **14:31**
 - Rehearing, order for, **14:34**
 - Same court proceeding requirement, **14:33**
 - Time for application, **14:32**
- Binding arbitration, **14:27**
- Confirmation of arbitration award, **14:29**
- Criminal matters may be arbitrated, **14:28**
- District court mandatory arbitration program, **10:31-10:58**
 - See also* **Mandatory Arbitration Program**
- District court’s jurisdiction, **9:15**
 - Action on award already rendered, **9:17**
 - Arbitrability of a matter, **9:16**
 - Mandatory arbitration, **9:18**
- Mandatory arbitration in district court, **10:31-10:58**
 - See* **Mandatory Arbitration**
- Mediation-arbitration, parties agreeing to, **14:26**
- Procedure, **14:23; 14:27-14:35**
- Sealed record, request under Freedom of Information Act, **14:30**
- Small claims, **11:86**
 - See also* **Small Claims**
- Time limit, confirmation of arbitration award, **14:29**
- Vacatur or modification of arbitration award
 - Denial of motion deemed confirmance, **14:35**
 - Grounds, **14:31**
 - Arbitrator exceeding power, **14:31**
 - Corruption, **14:31**
 - Fraud, vacatur, **14:31**
 - Misconduct in procuring, vacatur, **14:31**
 - Mistake in calculations or descriptions, modification, **14:31**
 - Rehearing, order for, **14:34**
 - Same court proceeding requirement, **14:33**
 - Time for application, **14:32**
 - Voluntary small claims arbitration, **10:32**

ARRAIGNMENT

- See also* **Bail**
- Generally, **4:1**
- Accusatory instruments
 - See* **Accusatory Instruments**

ARRAIGNMENT—Cont’d

- Arrest warrant
 - See* **Arrest Warrant**
- Audiovisual coverage of proceedings, **4:41**
- Contempt of court issues, **4:42**
- Defendant
 - ACD, **4:44**
 - Appearance, manner of securing linked to time for, **4:23-4:27**
 - Guilty plea
 - Disposition of, **4:45**
 - Right to enter in felony cases, **4:35**
 - Jury trial, request for at start of, **4:28**
 - Mental or physical competence examination ordered in, **4:40**
 - Non-felony offenses, mental or physical competence examination ordered, **4:40**
 - Plea entered by, **4:28**
 - Presence at arraignment not required, **4:38**
 - Protective custody, **4:39**
 - Release of defendant pending sentencing or appeal, **4:88**
 - Rights provided at, **4:30**
- Discovery motions after, **4:162**
 - Exceptions for misdemeanor or felony offenses, **4:163**
- Dispositions at, **4:43**
 - Adjournment in contemplation of dismissal, **4:44**
 - Guilty plea, **4:45**
 - Plea bargaining, **4:46**
- District courts, **1:37**
- General procedure, **4:28**
- Counsel
 - First appearance of, hearing date set at, **4:37**
 - Notice of appearance, **4:29**
- Defendant advised of specific rights, **4:30**
 - Right to counsel, **4:31**
 - Alternate ways of satisfying, **4:34**
 - Assigned counsel, indigent defendant, **7:25**
 - Attachment at different times, **4:33**
 - Not applicable to all defendants, **4:32**
 - Requirement to advise during, **2:6**
 - Right to enter guilty plea, **4:35**
 - Felony defendants, additional rights of, **4:36**
 - Hearing date set, requirements for, **4:37**
- Jurisdiction
 - See* **Jurisdiction**
- Later arraignment on indictment at superior court, **4:3**
- Local criminal court
 - Arrest pursuant to warrant, **4:10-4:16**
 - Closest court by highway travel, guidelines for using, **4:22**

ARRAIGNMENT—Cont'd

- Local criminal court—Cont'd
 - District courts, jurisdiction
 - Nassau County, **4:8**
 - Suffolk County, **4:9**
 - Identity of court varies by location, **4:5**
 - Initial arraignment at, **4:2**
 - Jurisdiction exercised except for felonies, **4:6**
 - Location of arrest pursuant to warrant, warrant issued by unavailable town court, **4:13**
 - Nassau County, **4:8**
 - New York City courts, jurisdiction, **4:7**
 - Superior court acting as, **4:123**
 - Warrantless arrest
 - Class A-D felonies, **4:21**
 - Warrantless arrest, appropriate court unavailable, **4:17**
 - City court for any offense, **4:20**
 - Class E felony and below
 - Town court, **4:18**
 - Village court, **4:19**
 - Mental or physical competence examination, ordering of, **4:40**
 - Off-hours arraignment, procedures, **4:5**
 - Probation violation, delinquency declaration, **7:260-7:263**
 - See also Probation*
 - Bail, **7:263**
 - Progress of cases after, **4:47-4:54**
 - Felonies transferred to superior courts, **4:51**
 - Case may return to local court on lower charge, **4:47; 4:54**
 - Indictment required for prosecution in, **4:53**
 - Indictment required for superior court prosecution, **4:53**
 - Preliminary hearing required, **4:52**
 - Misdemeanor cases
 - Exception, prosecution without indictment, **4:50**
 - Local court, case remains in, **4:47-4:50**
 - Felony charge reduced to misdemeanor, **4:47**
 - Petty offense cases remain in local court, **4:48**
 - Time of, dependent on obtaining defendant's presence, **4:23**
 - Appearance by
 - Arrest pursuant to warrant, **4:25**
 - Ticket or summons, **4:24**
 - Warrantless arrest and continuing custody, **4:26**
 - Court-directed appearance, **4:27**
 - Defendant's presence not always required, **4:38**
 - Town and village justice courts, **1:26**

ARREST

- ACD, arrest and prosecution deemed nullity, **7:129**
- Mapp/Dunaway hearing, search incident to valid arrest, **4:284**
- Right to counsel, indigent defendants, right attached to, **2:4**
- Warrant
 - See Arrest Warrant*

ARREST WARRANT

- Generally, **3:228 et seq.**
- Accusatory instruments
 - Filing of sufficient, **3:228; 3:232-3:235**
 - Adjoining courts may be used, **3:235**
 - Filing acts concerning instruments, **3:233**
 - Proper locations for filing, **3:234; 3:235**
 - Simplified information not basis for warrant, **3:229-3:231**
 - Supporting warrant, types of instruments, **3:229**
 - Judge may take testimony, **3:231**
 - Reasonable cause, inclusion required, **3:230; 3:231**

Arraignment

- Execution in another county from issuing court, **4:16**
- Identity of arraigning court, **4:10**
 - Arrest in another county, **4:16**
 - Availability within county and issuing court, **4:11**
 - Unavailable, **4:12**
 - City court, unavailable, **4:15**
 - Town court, unavailable, **4:13**
 - Village court, unavailable, **4:14**
- Issuing court if available, **4:11**
- Location of arrest pursuant to warrant
 - Within county and issuing court
 - Availability, **4:11**
- Time for arraignment determined by arrest pursuant to warrant, **4:25**
- Bench warrant of arrest distinguished, **3:236**
- Common errors
 - See under this heading: Form and content*
- Complaint as basis for commencing action, felony and misdemeanor, **3:93**
- Content
 - See under this heading: Form and content*
- Definition, **3:228**
- Described, **3:228**
- Executing warrant, **3:250-3:253**
 - Entry of premises, **3:259**
 - Exception to notice, **3:260**
 - Third-party dwelling, **3:261**
 - Informing defendant, **3:255; 3:256**
 - Failure to inform, **3:256**

ARREST WARRANT—Cont’d

- Executing warrant, **3:250-3:253**—Cont’d
 - Physical force, use of, **3:258**
 - Showing warrant to defendant, **3:257**
- Execution of, **3:246 et seq.**
 - Anywhere in state, **3:247**
 - Limited to county, **3:248; 3:249**
 - “Endorsed” warrant, **3:249**
- Form and content, **3:240**
 - Common errors, **3:242**
 - Charges, **3:245**
 - Name of court, **3:244**
 - Vague description of defendant, **3:243**
 - Date of issuance, **3:240**
 - Insufficient warrant subject to dismissal, **3:241**
 - Name of defendant, **3:240**
 - Name of issuing court, **3:240**
 - Offense charged, **3:240**
 - Police officer or peace officer to whom warrant addressed, **3:240**
- Nature of, **3:228**
- Need for, **3:237**
 - Direction to defendant, **3:238**
 - Summons, issuance of, **3:239**
- Out-of-county arrests, execution in another county from issuing court, procedures, **4:16**
- Police officer or SUNY peace officer, execution by, **3:250**
 - Authority to arrest, delegation, **3:252; 3:253**
 - Grounds to delegate, **3:253**
 - Probation and parole officers, **3:251**
- Post-arrest procedure, **3:262-3:270**
 - Adjoining county, arraignment in, **3:265**
 - Adjoining court in same county, arraignment in, **3:266**
 - City court, warrant issued by, **3:269**
 - Town court, warrant issued by, **3:267**
 - Village court, warrant issued by, **3:268**
 - Arraignment, **3:265-3:269**
 - Delegated officer, arrest by, **3:263**
 - Fingerprinting, **3:270**
 - Juvenile offender, notifying parents of, **3:264**
- Probation
 - See* **Probation**
- Simplified information not basis for warrant, **3:229**
- Summons, issuance of, **3:239**
- Warrantless arrests
 - See* **Warrantless Arrests**
- When and how arrest can be made, **3:254-3:261**

ASSAULT

- Generally, **6:265-6:271**
- CDRC Program, referrals to, **14:4**

ASSAULT—Cont’d

- Elements of, **6:266-6:271**
 - Criminal negligence
 - Deadly weapon or dangerous instrument, **6:268-6:271**
 - Dangerous instrument, **6:271**
 - Deadly weapon, **6:269**
 - Defined, **6:269**
 - Physical injury as element, description of, **6:267**
- Predatory sexual assault, **6:324**
 - Against children, **6:325**

ASSESSMENTS

- Nonpayment, tenant liable, summary eviction proceedings, **12:16**

ASSIGNED COUNSEL

- Eligibility
 - See* **Counsel**, *subhead*: Assigned counsel eligibility
- Indigent person, convicted, right to appellate counsel, **8:15**
 - Procedure to apply for counsel, **8:15**
- Petty offense, **8:15**

ASSIGNED COUNSEL SCREENING BUREAU

- Assigned counsel for indigent defendants, **2:9**

ASSIGNEES

- Ineligibility as small claims plaintiffs, **11:9**

ASSOCIATIONS

- Small claims
 - Commercial small claims, limits to, **11:94**
 - Counterclaims, allowance of, **11:56**
 - Ineligibility as small claims plaintiffs, **11:9**

“ATTEMPTED” AGGRAVATED UNLICENSED OPERATION

- Validity of, **6:69**

ATTENDANCE OF DEFENDANT, SECURING

- Generally, **3:158 et seq.**
- Appearance ticket
 - See* **Appearance Ticket**
- Arrest warrant
 - See* **Arrest Warrant**
- Corporate defendant
 - See* **Corporate Defendant**
- Fingerprinting
 - See* **Fingerprints and Fingerprinting**
- Procedure, generally, **3:158**
- Summons
 - See* **Summons**

ATTORNEY

- See also* **Counsel; Attorney-Client Relationship**

ATTORNEY—Cont'd

- Appeal, civil
 - Disability of attorney, extension of time for, **13:24**
 - Served with judgment or order and notice of entry, **13:20**
- Arraignment proceedings, assumption of responsibility at, **4:1**
- Defense counsel
 - See* **Defense Counsel**
- District attorney
 - See* **Prosecutor**
- Prosecutor
 - See* **Prosecutor**
- Sanctions against
 - See* **Sanctions**
- Small claims procedure
 - Appearance at hearing, defendant's default avoided by, **11:63**
 - Arbitration handled by, **11:88**
 - Defendant corporations, counsel not required, **11:16**
 - Permissible but not required, **11:15**
- Summary eviction proceedings
 - See* **Summary Eviction Proceedings**

ATTORNEY-CLIENT RELATIONSHIP

- Communications privileged unless waived, **2:35**
- Conflict of interest, dual representation, **2:36**
 - Counsel should decline representation, guidelines for, **2:38**
 - Gomberg hearing must be held where conflict alleged, **2:37**
- Ethical disparities between prosecutors and defense counselors, **2:43**
- Parties' roles distinct in, **2:25**
 - Attorney may investigate on behalf of client, **2:28**
 - All available defenses must be pursued, **2:30**
 - Physical and/or psychological competence of defendant, attorney's belief in, **2:31**
 - State of the client must be investigated, **2:29**
 - Counsel to inform defendant of scheduled proceedings, **2:26**
 - Defendant's presence usually required, **2:27**
- Defendant
 - Alone can make fundamental choices, **2:33**
 - Fugitive defendant, attorney's role with, **2:34**
 - Right to be present for Ventimiglia hearing, **2:25**
- Impact of criminal case on civil case, attorney's duty to consider, **2:32**
- Privileged, small claims procedure, **11:53**
- Termination of representation by counsel, **2:39**
 - Application on notice should be made, **2:40**
 - Ineffective assistance of counsel, **2:41**

ATTORNEYS' FEES

See **Counsel Compensation**

AUDIOVISUAL COVERAGE

- Arraignment procedures, **4:41**
- Audio records, town and village court records, **1:4**

AUTHORITY

- Parking, standing and stopping offenses, local officials, enforcement of laws by, **6:202**

AUTOMOBILE SEARCHES

- Destructive searches, **6:7**
- Inventory searches permissible but need to be conducted pursuant to established procedure, **6:5**
- Mapp/Dunaway hearing, **4:280**
 - General information on stop of, **4:280**
 - Limited detention of vehicle occupant, **4:281**
 - Pretextual stop unconstitutional, **4:285**
 - Search after traffic violation, **4:282**
 - Entry into vehicle unconstitutional, **4:283**
 - Search incident to valid arrests, **4:284**
 - Traffic violation, search after stop for, **4:282**
 - Entry into vehicle may be unconstitutional, **4:283**
 - Valid arrest, search incident to, **4:284**

AWARDS

- Arbitration
 - See* **Arbitration**
- CDRC programs, monetary awards limited, **14:12**
- Small claims procedure
 - Arbitration, rules governing, **11:89**
 - Children, awards against, **11:13**
 - Courts' power to condition judgment, **11:70**

BAIL

- Appeal
 - Determination of bail, **8:44**
 - Stay of judgment pending appeal, effective when posting bail, **8:100**
- Appeals on decision, **4:78**
 - De novo review, **4:79**
- Application guidelines, **4:58**
 - Statutory factors considered, **4:59**
 - Defendant's record provided to court, **4:60; 4:61**
 - FBI rap sheet, **4:63**
 - Local rap sheet, **4:61**
 - NYSID/state rap sheet, **4:62**
 - Options if record not available, **4:64**
- Arraignment, probation violation, **7:263**
- Changes to NY bail reform, 2023, **4:55**
- Conditions imposed when granting, **4:76; 4:77**
 - Protection order, granting of, **4:77**

BAIL—Cont’d

- Defense and prosecution argue cases for, **4:28**
- Denial of, protective custody, request for, **4:39**
- Desk appearance ticket, **3:178; 3:179**
- Forms of, **4:71-4:75**
 - Bonds posted with court, **4:74**
 - Cash, **4:72**
 - Credit cards permitted in VTL cases, **4:75**
 - Insurance company bail bond, **4:73**
- Habeas corpus, challenging bail by seeking, **8:44**
- Jumping may lead to forfeiture of, **4:83**
 - Exceptions
 - Unavoidable absence, **4:85**
 - Voluntary appearance within 30 days, **4:84**
- Mandatory release for prosecutorial failure, **4:66**
 - Convert misdemeanor complaint to information, **4:67**
 - Hold preliminary hearing, **4:68**
- Outstanding bench warrants, effect on bail, **4:69**
 - Immediate sentencing on outstanding warrant possible, **4:70**
- Reform, 2023 changes to, **4:55**
- Release terms set by local court, **4:57**
- Return of, on acquittal, **4:86**
 - Assignment of, in lieu of attorney’s fees, **4:87**
- ROR, **4:65**
 - Bail and, **4:56**
- Sufficiency hearing for, **4:80**
- Terms of release changed or revoked by court, **4:82**
- Writ of habeas corpus to review, **4:81**

BANK ACCOUNT

- Town and village justice court moneys
 - Bail moneys, joint account for, **1:22**
 - Justice’s required maintenance of, **1:22**

BANKRUPTCY

- Tenant’s, summary eviction proceedings against, **12:16**

BANKRUPTCY DISCHARGE

- Civil penalties or forfeitures determined in criminal action, not dischargeable in, **7:219**
- Small Claims, affirmative defenses may be raised, **11:22**

BENCH WARRANTS

- Bail affected by, **4:69; 4:70**
- Required payment, failure to make, **7:209**

BIAS AND PREJUDICE

- Arbitrator’s bias, ground to vacate arbitration award, **14:31**
- Local courts’, non-statutory grounds for transfer based on, **4:132**

BICYCLISTS

- VTL offense, mandatory surcharge, **7:92**

BILL OF PARTICULARS

- Discovery motions, speedy trial time affected by, **4:164**
- Purpose and function, **4:174**
 - Content of demand, **4:177**
 - Contents of bill, **4:181**
 - No request in certain accusatory instruments, **4:176**
- Prosecution case limits and specifications set by, **4:175**
- Service and filing guidelines, **4:178**
- Timing and filing of prosecution response, **4:179**
 - Contents of refusal to comply, **4:180**
- Simplified information, alternate discovery not allowed, **3:49**
- Summary eviction proceedings, petitions, **12:52**
- VTL offenses, discovery banned for, **6:17**

BILLY

- Assault violation, defined, **6:270**

BINDING ARBITRATION

- Generally, **14:27**

BLACKJACK

- Assault violation, defined, **6:270**

BLOOD SAMPLES

- Chain of custody, **5:49**
 - Time limit for taking samples, **5:50**
- Handling, care of, **5:49**

BONDS

- Conditions for posting
 - Conditional discharge, **7:29; 7:33**
 - Probation, **7:29; 7:33**
- Court posting of
 - Fully secured bond, **4:74**
 - Insurance company bail bond, **4:73**
 - Partially secured bond, **4:74**
 - Surety bond, **4:74**
 - Unsecured appearance bond, **4:74**
 - Unsecured signature bond, **4:74**
- Environmental violation, posting, **7:33**
- In lieu of attorney’s fees, **4:87**

BRADY MATERIAL

- Discovery motions, defendant’s demand for, favorable evidence, **4:170**

BRAKES, DEFECTIVE

- VTL offense, burden of proof, **6:35**

BREACH OF CONTRACT

- CDRC Program, referrals to, **14:4**
- Small claims, **11:5**
 - Enforceability, **11:6**
 - Interest added to claim, **11:7**

**BREACH OF WARRANTY OF
HABITABILITY**

See also **Warranty of Habitability**
Generally, **12:66**

BREATHALYZERS

Discovery motions, limited discovery for, **4:165;
4:166**
VTL offenses, discovery exception for, **6:18**

BUDGET

Town and village justice courts, **1:19**

BUILDING

Trespass offenses
Broad definition of, **6:289**
Defined, **6:286**
Entry into “dwelling” defined, **6:291**
2nd degree criminal trespass, **6:290; 6:291**
3rd degree criminal trespass, **6:288**

BUILDING PERMITS

Accessory use, **6:216**
Necessity of building permit, **6:204**
Possession as defense in violation of, **6:209**
Improper permits, revocation of, **6:215**
Unconstitutionality, burden on defendant to
prove, **6:212**
Validly-issued permits, **6:213**
Vested rights, permit plus, **6:214**

BURDEN OF PROOF

Civil trial, **10:128**
Plaintiff’s burden, **10:128; 10:143**
Preponderance less than other standards,
10:129
Criminal proceedings, **4:291-4:296**
Generally, **4:291**
Affirmative defense in, **4:294**
Defense’s burden, established by a
preponderance of the evidence, **4:291**
Ordinary defense, People’s burden of proof,
4:293
Beyond a reasonable doubt, **4:291**
Presumption of innocence, **4:292**
Standard of, for conviction, **4:295**
Legally sufficient evidence, **4:296**
Defending dual charges, burden of proof on
prosecutors once prima facie or nonfrivolous
claim produced, **6:359**
Huntley hearing, **4:272**
Local law violations, selective prosecution,
showings by defense required, **6:245**
Motion to vacate judgment and set aside
sentence, **7:230**
Presumption of innocence and People’s burden
of, **4:292**

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont’d

Search and seizure procedures, Mapp/Dunaway
hearing, **4:288**
Summary eviction proceedings
See **Summary Eviction Proceedings**, *subhead*:
Burden of proof
Venue, city, town and village courts jurisdiction,
4:116
VTL offenses, **6:35**
Administrative hearing, People’s burden at,
6:163
Constitutional speedy trial, applicability to
witnesses for, **6:26**
Defective brakes violations, **6:35**
Drivers license suspension, notice of, as key
element, **6:74 et seq.**
Identification, **6:20**
Driver’s license, presumption from produc-
tion or failure to produce, **6:21**
Speeding violations, various procedures for
Generally, **6:52**
Laser gun devices, reliability, **6:53**
Traffic control device, presumption of validity,
6:42
Wade hearing identification, **4:255**

BUSINESS RECORDS

Documentary evidence, as, **10:137-10:140**
Hearsay rule, exception to, **5:42; 10:137**
Information, non-hearsay allegations, need for,
3:142

CAMERAS

In courtroom, **16:22 et seq.**

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

Appeal by defendant, **8:17**

CAPTION

Complaint
Form, **3:100**
Name of defendant, **3:103**
No requirement that instrument be formally
entitled “Complaint,” **3:101**
Title of action, **3:102**

CASH

Bail
Guidelines for, **4:72**
In lieu of attorney’s fees, **4:87**
Payments
Fines, **7:72**
Restitution payment, **7:115**

CELL PHONE USAGE

Vehicle and Traffic Law (VTL) violations, **6:29-
6:31**

CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY

Expiration of, **6:207**

CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY—Cont’d

- Illegal use not justified with, **6:224**
- Possession as defense in violation of, **6:205**
- Searches, limited, **6:208**
- Weight of, in court hearing, **6:206**

CERTIFICATE OF READINESS

- Trial date in district court, setting, **10:21**

CERTIFICATION

- Commercial small claims
- Consumer transactions, requirements, **11:97**
- Requirements generally, **11:95**

CHAIN OF CUSTODY

- See Real Evidence, subhead:* Chain of custody

CHATTEL

- Civil proceedings, jurisdiction of
 - District court
 - Generally, **9:9**
 - Provisional remedies, **9:12**
 - New York City Civil Court, **9:24**
 - Town and village courts, **1:30; 9:1**
- Civil trial, recovery in
 - District courts, **1:38; 10:6**
 - Less than \$ 15,000, **1:38**
 - Town and village courts, **10:6**
 - Less than \$ 3000 or seizure of, **1:30**

CHECKLISTS

- Driving While Intoxicated (DWI), checklist supporting deposition may be used, **3:65**
- Preparation for arraignment, **4:301**

CHECKS

- Certified checks
 - Fines paid by, **7:72**
 - Guilty plea on traffic infraction guilty plea, payment by mail, **7:154**
 - Restitution payment by, **7:115**
- Petit larceny committed by, **6:258**

CHEMICAL TESTS

- Dependency tests, aggravated unlicensed operation of motor vehicle in second degree, **6:89**
- Time for taking, DWI, **5:50**
- Vehicle and Traffic Law (VTL) Violations, **6:142**

CHIEF ADMINISTRATOR OF THE COURTS

- Approval by required, establishment and funding of CDRC Program, **14:9**
- Establishment and funding of CDRC Program, **14:7**
- Judicial disqualification, duties regarding small claims, **11:102**

CHILD ABUSE

- Confidentiality of mediation proceedings, exception, **14:16**

CHILD ABUSE—Cont’d

- Endangering the welfare of a child, **6:326 et seq.**

CHILDREN

- See Minors*

CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE

- Information, form and content, **3:143**

CITIES

- See also Municipalities*
- Second class
 - Fines imposed by, **7:70**
 - Population under 10,000, violation of laws
 - Imprisonment term, **7:14**
 - Local laws, incarceration, **7:11**

CITY COURT

- Generally, **1:2**
- Arraignment procedures
 - Jurisdiction
 - Limits on, Suffolk County, **4:9**
 - North of Bronx County, **4:6**
 - Jurisdiction transferred to
 - Adjoining town or village court, warrant issued by unavailable court, **4:15**
 - Town or village courts, arraignment unavailable, **4:20**
- Case transfer and adjournment
 - Generally, **4:117**
 - Outside judge assigned as alternative
 - Assignment to, **4:136**
- Jurisdiction
 - Generally, **1:2; 4:109**
 - Dismissal of charges, no authority to arrest due to lack of geographical jurisdiction to arrest can result in, **4:113**
 - New York City Criminal Court included in, **4:110**
 - One hundred yard rule, **4:114**
- New York City
 - See also New York City Courts*
 - New York City Criminal Court, **4:110**
 - See also New York City Criminal Court*
 - Statute applicable, **1:2**
 - Uniform City Court Act, **1:2**

CITY COURTS (OUTSIDE NEW YORK CITY)

- See also New York City Civil Court*
- Generally, **1:2**
- Small claims parts, **11:1**
 - Commercial small claims in, **11:91**
 - Arbitration, availability of, **11:88**
 - Defendant’s
 - Contact, **11:4**
 - Status to determine jurisdiction, **11:25**
 - Filing fees are different, **11:3**

CITY COURTS (OUTSIDE NEW YORK CITY)
—Cont’d

Subject matter jurisdiction, summary eviction proceedings, **12:18**

CIVIL ACTIONS

CDRC Program, referrals to, **14:2; 14:4**

See also **Community Dispute Resolution Centers (CDRC) Program**

Motion for adjournment pending mediation or dismissal without prejudice, **14:20**

Monetary “floor/ceiling” provision for settlement, **14:20**

Return to court, deadline for nonagreement, **14:20**

Stipulation of referral, **14:20**

Forfeiture

Generally, CPLR § 1311, **9:83**

Actions relating to postconviction forfeiture crimes, CPLR § 1311(1)(a), **9:85**

Actions relating to preconviction forfeiture crimes, CPLR § 1311(1)(b), **9:86**

Burden of proof

Generally, **9:88**

Preconviction, non-criminal defendant, **9:89**

Instrumentality of a crime, **9:92**

Proceeds of a crime, **9:90**

Substituted proceeds of a crime, **9:91**

City forfeiture statutes not preempted by State law, **9:105**

Commencement, **9:98**

CPLR § 1311(9), **9:101**

Criminal liability, **9:101**

Dismissal in the interests of justice

Compelling factor necessary; CPLR § 1311(4)(d), **9:97**

Notice in writing required; CPLR § 1311(4)(b), **9:95**

Relief applicable must be brought to superior court, **9:96**

Dismissal in the interests of justice; CPLR § 1311(4), **9:94**

Forfeitures as a result of DWI, **9:106**

Non-defendant rights, **9:98**

Out of state seizures, **9:107**

Property acquired in good faith by an attorney as payment; CPLR § 1311(12), **9:104**

Property seized, but no forfeiture proceeding, **9:108**

Proper venue, **9:102**

Postconviction forfeiture, **9:103**

Rebuttable Presumptions; CPLR § 1311(3)(c), **9:93**

Recovery amount, generally, **9:100**

Right to notice, **9:98**

Sealed records, **9:99**

Timing, **9:84**

CIVIL ACTIONS—Cont’d

Forfeiture—Cont’d

Trial by jury, **9:87**

CIVIL COURT ACT (CCA) (NEW YORK CITY)

Commercial small claims provision, **11:11**

CIVIL COURT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

See **New York City Civil Court**

CIVIL DISABILITIES

Certificate of relief at sentencing, **7:204-7:206**

See also **Sentencing**

CIVIL LIABILITY

Impact of criminal case on, counsel’s duty to assess, **2:32**

CIVIL PRACTICE LAW AND RULES (CPLR)

Appeals

Procedure, **13:2**

Stay of enforcement of judgment or order, CPLR types, **13:27**

Costs

Appellate Division, First Dept., **10:101**

Appellate Division, Second Dept, **10:102**

Cost of appeal, generally, **10:100**

Exemptions to fees, **10:98**

Fees, generally, **10:97**

More than one plaintiff or defendant, **10:99**

District courts, applicability to, **1:35; 10:3**

Enforcement of judgments, applicability to, **13:55**

Summary eviction proceedings, **12:4**

Motions, **12:90**

Town and village justice courts, applicability to, **1:4; 10:3**

CIVIL PROCEDURE

Pro se

No right to counsel in, **9:59**

Right to appear, **9:58**

Service of summons commences action, **9:25-9:44**

See also **Summons, subhead: Service of**

Subject matter jurisdiction, town and village courts, **9:1**

CLAIMS

Mandatory arbitration program in district court, counterclaims and cross-claims, **10:35**

Small

See **Small Claims**

CLERGY-PENITENT RELATIONSHIP

Privileged, small claims procedure, **11:53**

CLERK OF COURT

Accusatory instruments, appearance before clerk, **3:17; 3:149**

County clerk

Enforcement of judgment

Lien on real property, transcripts available from clerk, **13:73**

Personal property execution

Income execution, **13:66**

Required docketing with clerk, **13:62**

Oaths of town and village justices filed with, **1:6**

Enforcement, real property judgment lien, original transcript from clerk, fee, **13:72**

Fees payable to the Clerk

Generally, **10:91**

District Courts; UDCA § 1911(a), **10:94**

Justice Courts; UJCA § 1911(a)(1), **10:93**

Pay before performance, **10:92**

Removal of, **1:20**

Summary eviction proceedings

Fees

See Court Costs, subhead: Summary eviction proceedings

Summons issued by, **9:28**

Town and village justice courts, removal of clerk of court, **1:20**

CLOSURE OF PROCEEDINGS

Youthful Offender (YO) treatment, **4:99**

CODEFENDANT

Conflict

In representing, mistrial, **5:56**

Of interest

Generally, **2:36**

Gomberg hearing in case of, **2:37**

Investigation of, sealing of records, **5:92**

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

Motion to dismiss on grounds of, **4:244**

Omnibus motion, **4:244**

Small Claims, affirmative defenses may be raised, **11:22**

COMMERCIAL SMALL CLAIMS

See also Small Claims

Generally, **11:91**

COMMERCIAL SPEECH

Regulation of free speech, **6:175**

COMMON LAW DWI OFFENSE

See Driving While Intoxicated (DWI)

COMMON LAW LARCENY

Petit larceny as, **6:258**

COMMUNITY DISPUTE RESOLUTION CENTERS (CDRC) PROGRAM

Agency referrals, **14:3; 14:17**

Arbitration

See also Arbitration

Binding arbitration, **14:27**

Criminal matters, excepted, general rule not to arbitrate, **14:28**

Immunity of arbitrators, **14:13**

Provision of, **14:10**

Screening of case for suitability, **14:21**

Statistics, **14:5**

Authority, generally, **14:10**

Conciliation, **14:23; 14:24**

Landlord-tenant issue, **14:24**

Provision of, **14:10**

Screening of case for suitability, **14:21**

Statistics, **14:5**

Suitability, type of case, **14:24**

Consent of parties to participate, **14:17**

Disputes

Breach of contract, **14:4**

Custody, **14:4**

Housing, **14:4**

Interpersonal, **14:4**

Minor civil and criminal, **14:2**

Nature of disputes, **14:4**

Disputes, civil

Monetary “floor/ceiling” provision for settlement, **14:20**

Motion for adjournment pending mediation or dismissal without prejudice, **14:20**

Return to court, deadline for nonagreement, **14:20**

Stipulation of referral, **14:20**

Disputes, criminal, **14:4**

ACD

Monetary amount up to \$5,000 may be awarded, **14:12**

Motion and referral required, **14:19**

Return to court when no agreement, **14:19**

Assaults, **14:4**

Drug offenses outside purview, **14:11**

Felonies outside purview, **14:11**

Class “A” felonies, **14:11**

Violent felonies, **14:11**

Harassment, **14:4**

Eligibility of facilities, **14:6**

Establishment and funding, **14:1; 14:7**

Application contents, **14:8**

Approval by Chief Administrator of the Courts required, **14:9**

Chief Administrator of the Courts, **14:7; 14:9**

Federal funds, **14:7**

Grant funding, **14:7-14:9**

COMMUNITY DISPUTE RESOLUTION

CENTERS (CDRC) PROGRAM—Cont'd

Establishment and funding, **14:1; 14:7**—Cont'd

Grants from state, **14:7**

Low costs for services, **14:6**

State grants, **14:7**

Indigent services, **14:6**

Informal, reduced-cost dispute resolution, **14:2**

Lower courts making mediator available in courtroom, **14:17**

Mediation

See also **Mediation**

Confidentiality of proceedings, **14:14-14:16**

Confirmation of agreement by court, **14:26**

Face-to-face meeting of parties, **14:25**

Immunity of mediators, **14:13**

Court referrals, presumption of immunity, **14:13**

Inability to pay, grounds for remediation, **14:25**

Monetary limits not imposed when voluntary resolution, **14:12**

Oral agreements, **14:25**

Provision of, **14:10**

Screening of case for suitability, **14:21**

Statistics, **14:5**

Written agreements, **14:25**

Arbitration agreements, requirements for treatment as, **14:26**

Confirmation by court, **14:26**

Enforceability for breach, **14:25**

Inability to pay, grounds for remediation, **14:25**

Remediation, **14:25**

Monetary awards

Criminal matter dismissed, ACD, amount up to § 5,000, **14:12**

Limitations to jurisdiction of small claims court, **14:12**

Mediation parties, no limits when voluntary resolution, **14:12**

Neutral, trained mediators, required, **14:6; 14:25**

1993-94 fiscal year statistics of caseload and services, **14:5**

Not-for-profit status required, **14:6**

Number of cases and conciliations, **14:5**

Number of CDRCs, **14:3**

Parties

Face-to-face meeting of parties in mediation, **14:25**

Med-arb, parties agreeing to, **14:26**

Notification required, **14:22**

Refusal to meet, conciliation appropriate approach, **14:24**

Relationships between, **14:4**

Popularity of program, **14:3**

COMMUNITY DISPUTE RESOLUTION

CENTERS (CDRC) PROGRAM—Cont'd

Purpose, **14:2**

Qualifications for facilities, elements, **14:6**

Referrals to by

Court referrals, **14:3; 14:17**

Civil matter pending, motion for adjournment pending mediation or dismissal without prejudice, **14:20**

Criminal matter pending, motion for ACD, **14:19**

Law enforcement referrals, **14:3; 14:17**

Limitations, judicial impropriety, **14:18**

Private agencies, **14:3**

Probation departments, **14:17**

Prosecutors' office, **14:3**

Schools, **14:3; 14:17**

Sentence by court as source, **14:17**

Source of matters referred to, **14:3; 14:17**

Types of cases, **14:4; 14:17**

Walk-ins, **14:3**

Screening of case, **14:21**

Statistics on caseload and services, **14:5**

Success rate, **14:5**

Unified Court System, part of, **14:1**

Walk-ins, **14:3; 14:17**

Written statement provided to parties at outset, contents, **14:22**

COMMUNITY SERVICE

ACD's period of adjournment, participation required, **7:131**

Conditional discharge, **7:31**

Hours unspecified by Penal Law, **7:31**

Insurance for, **7:31**

Nassau County Community Service Referral Program, **7:31**

Probation, **7:31**

Volunteer, defendant sentenced to, as, **7:31**

COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

Small Claims, affirmative defenses may be raised, **11:22**

COMPENSATION

Assigned counsel's, **2:10-2:14**

See also **Counsel**, *subhead*: Assigned Counsel

Judges and Justices, for quasi-judicial or extrajudicial activities

See **Judicial Conduct**

No reduction during term of town and village justice, **1:8**

COMPETENCE OF DEFENDANT

Appeal sentence, competency issue surviving waiver of right to, **8:18**

Pro se request, consideration of, before granting, **2:24**

COMPLAINANT

Fingerprinting of defendant, appearance secured by summons, requirement varies with complainant, **3:203**

See also **Fingerprints and Fingerprinting**

Improper complainant, local law violations, dismissal, **6:243**

COMPLAINT

Felony

See **Felony Complaint**

Summary judgment in lieu of, **9:71**

CONCILIATION

Generally, **14:23; 14:24**

Landlord-tenant issue, **14:24**

Suitability, type of case, **14:24**

CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE

Generally, **7:28 et seq.**

Availability of

DWAI offenses, **6:148**

DWI, **6:139**

Community service, **7:31**

Conditions

Bond, posting of, **7:33**

Failure to comply, explaining reasons for CITE, **7:35**

Faithfully work at or pursue employment, **7:29**

Injurious or vicious habits, avoiding, **7:29**

Length of sentence, conditions not to exceed, **7:56**

Reasonably specific requirement, **7:36**

Remedy within constitutional limits, **7:34**

Searches, **7:35**

Specification, written not required, **7:57**

Statutory

List, **7:29**

Reasonable basis, **7:30**

Corporations, **7:137**

Delinquency declaration, sentence tolled at filing, **7:269**

Factors for considering, **7:53-7:58**

Imposition, **7:28**

Incarceration, decision to accept, **7:28**

Length of, **7:54; 7:56**

Nonstatutory conditions, **7:29**

Probation and, compared, **7:28**

Restitution, amount of, **7:108**

Sentence

Imprisonment sentence concurrent with, **7:40**

Revocation of, for violation, **7:251**

Specific defendants, only appropriate for, **7:53-7:58**

Traffic infractions, **7:55**

Violation

Generally, **7:52**

CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Violation—Cont'd

Alteration of sentence, **7:251**

Resentencing on possible violation, **7:58**

Revocation of sentence, **7:251**

Zoning violations, sentence not unduly harsh, **7:15**

CONDUCT

Counsel's in court, judicial evaluation, **2:25**

Judicial

See **Judicial Conduct**

Substantially unreasonable, reckless driving conviction, requirement, **6:60-6:64**

CONFIDENTIALITY

Mediation proceedings, **14:14**

Child abuse, exception, **14:16**

Exceptions, **14:16**

Suppression granted in later criminal case, **14:15**

Subpoena for mediation records quashed, **14:15**

Presentence report, **7:165**

Youthful Offender, **4:97; 7:200**

CONFIRMATION

Arbitration awards, **14:29**

Time limit, **14:29**

CONFIRMATORY IDENTIFICATION

Prosecution notices to defense

Exclusion of, from notice rule, **4:198**

Suppression based on improper procedure, **4:254**

Wade hearing identification, burden of proof, **4:255**

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Attorney-client relationship, dual representation, **2:36**

Counsel's duty to decline in face of, **2:38**

Gomberg hearing held, conflict alleged, **2:37**

Jury selection, challenge for cause based on conflict, **10:116**

CONSECUTIVE SENTENCES

See **Imprisonment** at Subhead: Consecutive term

CONSENSUAL RELATIONSHIPS

Prostitution offenses, defense based on, **6:281**

CONSOLAZIO MATERIAL

Discovery motions, work products not discoverable, **4:167**

CONSPICUOUS PART SERVICE

See **Summary Eviction Proceedings**, subhead: Service

CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES

- Constitutional speedy trial
 - See **Speedy Trial**, *subhead*: Constitutional speedy trial
- Court of Appeals, appeal as of right
 - Construction of New York State or United States Constitutions, **13:8**
 - Judgment of court of record involving statute's constitutional validity, **13:8**
- Oath or affirmation, judges swearing to uphold Constitutions of U.S. and New York, **1:7**
- Simplified Information, **3:33**

CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS

- Commercial speech, regulation of free speech, **6:175**
- Free speech, regulation of; local laws, **6:174-6:177**
- Local Laws
 - Free speech, regulation of, **6:174-6:177**
 - Invalidity beyond reasonable doubt overcomes presumption, **6:173**
 - Issue of constitutionality not waived on appeal, **6:176**
 - Overbreadth and vagueness may void, **6:178**
 - Presumption of validity, **6:172**
- Parking, standing and stopping offenses, nonresident discrimination unconstitutional, **6:191**
- Violation of, motion to vacate judgment, **7:242; 7:244**

CONSTRUCTION ZONE

- Speeding violations, exact speed should be determined, **6:56**

CONSUMER TRANSACTIONS

- See also **Small Claims**
- Commercial small claims as
 - Additional filing requirements, **11:97**
 - Defined, **11:96**

CONTEMPT PROCEEDINGS

- Arraignment procedures, **4:42**
- Civil and criminal actions concerning, jurisdiction of
 - District court, **1:38; 9:9**
 - Local court's powers, **16:108**
 - Town and village courts, **1:30; 9:1**
- Civil contempt on motion of party, **16:121**
 - Disobedience of subpoena, **16:121**
 - Permissible punishment, **16:122**
 - Time for imposition, **16:121**
- Criminal contempt
 - Behavior
 - Contemptuous, **16:109**
 - Disorderly, **16:109**
 - Insolent, **16:109**

CONTEMPT PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Criminal contempt—Cont'd
 - Disruptive disturbances during court proceedings, **16:109**
 - Immediate view and presence, **16:107; 16:108**
 - Removing defendant, **16:119**
 - Requirements for imposition, **16:109**
 - Resistance to lawful court mandate, willful, **16:109**
 - Restraining defendant, **16:119**
 - Spectators, removal appropriate for, **16:120**
 - Willful disobedience, **16:109**
- Criminal contempt, summary punishment, **16:110**
 - Accused to have reasonable opportunity to defend, **16:113**
 - Apologize and correct behavior, opportunity to, warranted, **16:114**
 - Exceptional circumstances, imposition only in, **16:112**
 - Guidelines, **16:110 et seq.**
 - Permissible punishment, **16:117**
 - Procedure, **16:115**
 - Record and order of contempt to be made, **16:118**
 - Time for imposition, **16:115**
- Described, **16:107**
- Subpoenas, failure to respond to, small claims procedure, **11:45**

CONTINUANCE

- Mandatory arbitration program in district court, hearing
 - Continuance for inability to schedule hearing, **10:43**
- Two continuances, court hearing after, **10:44**

CONTRACTS

- Breach of
 - CDRC Program, referral to, **14:4**
 - Small claims, **11:5; 11:6**
- Enforceability, small claims procedure, **11:6**

CONVICTION

- Acts or omissions, consecutive sentences, **7:19**
- Appeal, **7:222**
- DWI offenses
 - Licenses suspended upon, **6:140**
 - Per se DWI, requirements for, **6:115; 6:116**
 - Statute revoking license constitutional, **6:141**
- Parking, standing and stopping offenses, impact of, **6:201**
- Petit larceny violations, grounds, **6:262**
- Reckless driving, penalties, **6:58**
- Reduced charge, sealing of records, **5:94**
- Sentencing procedure, **7:138-7:206**
 - See also **Sentencing Procedure**
- Standard of proof for, **4:295**

CONVICTION—Cont'd

Traffic infractions, **7:10**

Violations, **7:7**

VTL offenses

See **Vehicle and Traffic Law (VTL) Violations**

Youthful Offender treatment

Presentencing report reviewed after, **4:100**

Replacement with YO finding, **4:101**

CORPORATE DEFENDANT

Securing attendance of, **3:216 et seq.**

Default judgment, arraignment and entry of, **3:224**

Appearance by counsel required, **3:225**

Challenge to, **3:227**

Maximum fine, **3:226**

Traverse hearing, **3:227**

Service of process commencing action, **3:217**

Attorney as agent, **3:221**

Authority to accept, lack of, **3:223**

Contesting service, **3:222**

Lack of authority to accept, defendant required to show, **3:223**

Secretary of State, **3:220**

Statutory requirements, **3:218-3:223**

Who must be served, **3:219**

CORPORATIONS

Fines, **7:76**

Civil judgment and enforcement for nonpayment, **7:79; 7:215**

Double the amount of illegal gain, **7:78**

Misdemeanors, **7:76**

Ordinance lacking provisions for specific corporate fine, **7:77**

Other laws controlling fines, **7:77**

Reparation and restitution payable by, **7:120; 7:137**

Nonpayment, civil judgment and enforcement for, **7:121**

Sentence pronounced, adjournment to determine amount of fine, **7:141**

Various options for sentencing corporations, **7:137**

Probation prohibited, **7:137**

Sentencing, **7:189**

Appearance through counsel, **7:189**

Fines

See this heading: Fines

Imprisonment prohibited, **7:137**

Options for, **7:137**

Small claims procedures

Commercial small claims, limits to, **11:94**

Counterclaims, allowance of, **11:56**

Defendant corporations, counsel not required, **11:16**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Small claims procedures—Cont'd

Ineligibility as plaintiffs, **11:9**

CORRUPTION

Vacation of arbitration award due to, **14:31**

COSTS

Actions where no fee charged, **10:95**

Appeal, **10:90**

Assigned counsel

See **Counsel Compensation**

CDRC Program, **14:6**

Civil Procedure Law Rules

Appellate Division, First Dept., **10:101**

Appellate Division, Second Dept, **10:102**

Cost of appeal, generally, **10:100**

Exemptions to fees, **10:98**

Fees, generally, **10:97**

More than one plaintiff or defendant, **10:99**

Confession of judgment, **10:81**

Costs allowed by the court, **10:84**

Court costs

See **Court Costs**

Defendant recovery, **10:79**

Disbursements allowable

Service of process by mail not acknowledged, **10:89**

UJCA § 1908, **10:88**

District Courts

Limited costs in certain actions, **10:65**

No costs in certain proceedings, **10:66**

Ordinary costs, § **10:64**

Fees payable to the Clerk

Generally, **10:91**

District Courts; UDCA § 1911(a), **10:94**

Justice Courts; UJCA § 1911(a)(1), **10:93**

Pay before performance, **10:92**

Figuring out costs, **10:63 et seq.**

Justice Courts, **10:63; 10:82**

Limitation of costs, Justice Courts, **10:82**

No cost to a plea of bankruptcy, **10:83**

No provision made, **10:80**

Other courts, **10:67**

Plaintiff recovery

Defendant discontinues counter claim, **10:78**

Defendant' failure to answer, **10:73**

Disobedience to a court order or subpoena, **10:75**

Multiple defendants, **10:77**

Multiple plaintiffs, **10:76**

Recovery upon motion before trial, **10:74**

Prevailing party

Cause of action pleading in the alternative, **10:72**

Counterclaims, **10:71**

COSTS—Cont'd

- Prevailing party—Cont'd
 - No counterclaims, **10:70**
 - UJCA § 1902, **10:69**
- Recovery in civil trial, **10:150**
 - District courts, **1:38**
 - Town and village courts, **1:30**
- Security for costs, **10:68**
- Small claims procedure
 - Added to claim, **11:8**
 - Arbitration, rules governing, **11:89**
 - Filing fees distinguished from, **11:41**
 - Incomplete service notice, additional mailing costs for plaintiff, **11:39**
 - Judicial disqualification, outside judge transferred to original local court, **11:102**
- Taxation, **10:85**
 - Review of taxation, **10:86**
 - Motion required, **10:87**
- Witness fees, generally, **10:96**

COTENANTS

- Employee of, unsuitable for substituted service, summary eviction proceedings, **12:78**

COUNSEL

See also **Attorney; Attorney-Client Relationship**

- Arraignment procedures
 - Appearance in place of defendant, **4:38**
 - Defendant's right to, procedures at, **4:31**
 - Alternative ways of satisfying, **4:34**
 - Attachment of, at different times, **4:33**
 - Not applicable to all defendants, **4:32**
 - Hearing date set at, or first appearance of counsel, **4:37**
 - Notice of appearance
 - Filing by, **4:29**
 - Statement of, for record, **4:28**
 - Plea bargaining, mental or physical competence examination ordered for pre-pleading
 - Report, **4:40**
 - Role in, **4:1**
- Assigned counsel, **2:9**
 - Compensation rates generally determined by statute, **2:10-2:14**
 - See also* **Counsel Compensation**
 - Eligibility for
 - Evaluation of defendant for, provision, **7:23**
 - Repayment of fees as condition of probation prohibited, **7:34**
 - Right to, incarceration possibility, **7:23-7:25**
 - See also* **Imprisonment**
 - Indigent defendant, **7:25; 7:27**
- Attorney-client relationship
 - See* **Attorney-Client Relationship**

COUNSEL—Cont'd

- Bail procedures
 - Appeal of bail decision, **4:78**
 - Application arguments, **4:58**
- Choice, right to counsel of one's own choosing in criminal case, **2:42**
- Conduct of, in court, judicial evaluation of, **2:25**
- Conflict of interest
 - Declining representation in case of, **2:38**
 - Dual representation, generally, **2:36**
 - Gomberg hearing in case of, **2:37**
- Discovery motions, generally, **4:160**
- Disqualification of, nonstatutory grounds for transfer based on, **4:133**
- Effective assistance of
 - See* **Effective Assistance of Counsel**
- Ethical disparities between prosecutors and defense counselors, **2:43**
- Jury charge
 - Counsel entitled to know prior to summations, **5:64**
 - Requests relating to, counsel submission, **5:69**
- Jury examination, attitude during, **5:21**
- Probation violation, arraignment, **7:261**
- Pro se
 - Civil procedure, no right to, in, **9:59**
 - Counsel may not overreach, **9:60**
 - "Standby" counsel for defendant, **2:21**
- Retained counsel, **2:19**
 - Nonrefundable and contingent fees prohibited, **2:20**
- Retention or assignment of
 - Generally, **2:8 et seq.**
 - Defendant not indigent but cannot afford counsel, **2:17**
 - Minor defendant's parents can afford but do not retain counsel, **2:18**
- Right to
 - Generally, **2:1**
 - Accusatory instruments, commencement of right at filing of, **3:7**
 - Arraignment court must advise of right, **2:6**
 - Court may not render right inapplicable, **2:7**
 - Attachment to defendant under arrest or in custody, **2:4**
 - Bench trial, **5:87**
 - Choice, right to counsel of one's own choosing in criminal case, **2:42**
 - "Critical stages," right applied to, **2:5**
 - Defined, **2:1**
 - Indigent defendants
 - See* **Indigent Defendant**
 - Pretrial identification procedure, **4:260**
 - Traffic violations, counsel sometimes unwarranted, **2:3**

COUNSEL—Cont'd

- Small claims procedures
 - Arbitration, rules governing, **11:89**
 - Defendant corporations, counsel not required, **11:16**
 - Permissible but not required, **11:15**
 - “Standby” counsel, for pro se defendant, **2:21**
- Termination of representation by
 - Application on notice should be made, **2:40**
 - Grounds for, **2:39**
 - Ineffective assistance of counsel, **2:41**

COUNSEL COMPENSATION

- Assigned counsel
 - Compensation rates generally determined by statute, **2:10-2:14**
 - Fee repayment, condition of probation barred, **7:34**
 - Fees in extraordinary circumstances, **2:14**
 - Out-of-pocket expenses, **2:13**
 - Time to be billed to specific assigned case, **2:11**
 - Travel and supervised time, **2:12**
- Expert witnesses and investigation, availability, **2:15**
 - Application for approval required, **2:16**
- Bail assignment in lieu of attorney’s fees, **4:87**
- Retained counsel, nonrefundable and contingent fees prohibited, **2:20**

COUNTERCLAIMS

- Generally, **9:49**
- Jurisdiction
 - District court jurisdiction over, **9:13**
 - Subject matter jurisdiction
 - See* **Subject Matter Jurisdiction**
 - Town or village court jurisdiction, **9:4**
 - Amount in excess of jurisdictional limit deemed waived, **9:5**
- Mandatory Arbitration Program, **10:35**
- Plaintiff and another, counterclaim against, **9:51**
- Reply to counterclaims not necessary, **9:50**
- Small claims
 - Defendant’s counterclaim, against defaulting plaintiff, **11:65**
 - Hearing adjournment, **11:59**
 - Interposition of, **11:56**
 - Procedure on, **11:57**
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - See* **Subject Matter Jurisdiction**
- Summary eviction proceedings
 - See* **Summary Eviction Proceedings**

COUNTY COURTS

- Appeal to, civil, perfection of, **13:50-13:53**
- Clerks of court, oaths of town and village justices filed with, **1:6**

COUNTY COURTS—Cont'd

- Local court
 - See* **Court, Local Court**
- Subject matter jurisdiction, summary eviction proceedings
 - Generally, **12:18**
 - Cost factor, **12:19**
 - Docket congestion, **12:19**

COURT

- See* **New York City Criminal Court**; *see also* *specific court by name, i.e. Court of Appeals*

COURT, LOCAL CRIMINAL COURT

- See also* **District Court; Town and Village Justice Courts**
- Adjournment procedures
 - Guilty plea not allowed at time of, **4:142**
- Indictment
 - Not necessary for, **4:146**
 - Prosecuted in superior court as grounds for, **4:141**
 - Jurisdiction divested, grand jury Indictment or dismissal, **4:144**
 - Resumption of proceedings, people fail, timely present to grand jury, **4:145**
- Arraignment procedures
 - See* **Arraignment**
- Bench trial
 - See* **Trial, Bench Trial**
- Case transfer and adjournment
 - Generally, **4:117**
- Assignment to
 - City court, **4:137**
 - Supreme Court, transfer to, **4:138**
 - Town or village court, **4:136**
- Defendant or prosecutor request for, **4:124**
 - Time for motion, **4:126**
- Equal protection, transfer does not violate, **4:119**
- Federal courts, denial of transfer applications by, **4:125**
- Mandatory transfer by arraignment court, **4:121**
 - Lack of jurisdiction, **4:122**
 - Superior court arraignment, **4:123**
- Nonstatutory grounds for, **4:131**
 - Disqualification of counsel, **4:133**
 - Lack of jurisdiction, **4:134**
 - Local bias and appearance of impropriety, **4:132**
- Outside judge assigned as alternative to transfer, **4:135**
- Pretrial motion, **4:117**
- Proper court, requirement of making application in, **4:125**

COURT, LOCAL CRIMINAL COURT—Cont'd

- Case transfer and adjournment—Cont'd
 - Removal from one local criminal court to another, **4:120**
 - Statutory grounds for, **4:127**
 - Inability to form jury, **4:129**
 - Right to jury is key requirement, **4:130**
 - Judicial death, disability or disqualification, **4:128**
 - Supreme Court, transfer to, **4:118; 4:138**
- Jurisdiction, **4:105**
 - Burden of proof of, **4:116**
 - City, town and village courts, **4:109**
 - Dismissal of charges, no authority to arrest due to lack of geographical jurisdiction to arrest can result in, **4:113**
 - New York City included in city courts, **4:110**
 - One hundred yard rule, **4:114**
 - Town and village courts, **4:111**
 - Felony complaints, **4:112**
 - District courts, **4:106-4:108**
 - Five hundred yard rule, **4:108**
 - Offenses committed in county, **4:107**
 - Offenses with nexus to, **4:115**
- Jury charge, **5:68**
- Jury trial
 - See Jury and Jurors*
- Lay justice presiding over, removal to superior court, defendant's potential confinement up to one year, **4:158**
- Venue of, **4:105 et seq.**
 - District court
 - Five hundred yard rule for, **4:108**
 - Offenses committed in county, **4:107**
 - Geographical jurisdiction
 - Burden of proof for, **4:116**
 - City, town and village courts, **4:109**
 - City courts including New York City, **4:110**
 - Dismissal of charges, no authority to arrest due to lack of geographical jurisdiction to arrest can result in, **4:113**
 - Nexus to geographical jurisdiction, **4:115**
 - One hundred yard rule, **4:114**
 - Town and village courts, **4:111**
 - Felony complaints in, **4:112**
- Youthful Offender treatment provisions applicable in, **4:95**
 - Accusatory instrument filed as sealed instrument, **4:96**
 - Courtroom and bench trial closed during proceedings, **4:99**
 - Offender file
 - Confidential, **4:97**
 - Sealed, availability for unsealing, **4:98**

COURT CLERK

See Clerk of Court

COURT FEES

- Differences in local courts, small claims procedure, **11:3**
- Service of summons, payment requirements, **9:40**

COURT OF APPEALS

- Civil appeal
 - Appeal as of right, **13:8**
 - Construction of New York State or United States Constitutions, **13:8**
 - Judgment, court of record, statute's constitutional validity, **13:8**
 - Nonfinal order of Appellate Division, **13:8**
 - Appeals by permission, **13:9**
 - Appellate Division order
 - Final judgment, original court with order on prior appeal, **13:9**
 - Final order of, **13:9**
 - Granting new trial or hearing, **13:9**
 - Nonfinal order, **13:9**
 - Final appeal is to Court, **13:7-13:9**
 - Death sentence, appeal by defendant, **8:17**
 - Direct appeals by defendant and People, **8:41**
 - District court appeals, **1:41**
 - Errors, discretion to correct, **8:89**
 - Documents, errors in connection with, **8:90**
 - Service of notice of appeal, **8:91**
 - Intermediate appellate court, appeals from, **8:13; 8:42**
 - "Adverse" order, **8:42**
 - Certificate granting leave to appeal
 - See this heading: Leave to appeal*
 - Modification, limited appeals from, **8:43**
 - Requirements, **8:42**
 - Reversal, limited appeals from, **8:43**
 - Stay of judgment pending appeal from
 - See this heading: Stay of judgment pending appeal from intermediate appellate court*
- Leave to appeal, **8:72-8:77**
 - Application for
 - Determination of, **8:77**
 - Manner of application, **8:75**
 - Time to apply for, **8:74**
 - Certificate granting leave, **8:72-8:77**
 - Issuance, significance of, **8:72; 8:73**
 - Notification to parties by Court, **8:76**
- Perfecting appeal, **8:121; 8:133; 8:134**
- Stay of judgment pending appeal from intermediate appellate court, **8:102**
 - Automatic termination of stay, leave to appeal denied, **8:109**
 - Defendant's surrender required, **8:110**
 - Judgment affirmed, **8:111**

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd

- Stay of judgment pending appeal from intermediate appellate court, **8:102**—Cont'd
 - Order granting stay
 - Effective for 120 days, **8:107; 8:108**
 - Immediately effective, conditions, **8:103**
 - Time for application, **8:104**
 - One application allowed, **8:106**
 - Prosecution entitled to notice and opportunity to be heard, **8:105**
- Town and village justice court appeals, **1:34**

COURT RECORDS

- ACD, specification, **7:125**
- Appeals to intermediate appellate court
 - See also* **Appellate Court, Intermediate Appellate Court**
 - Taking of appeal, court below kept
 - No record, **8:54-8:62**
 - Record, **8:45-8:53**
- Cameras in courtroom, **16:22 et seq.**
- Higher sentence, reasons, **7:183**
- Inaccuracies on record, sentencing time to note, **7:201**
- Incarceration to run concurrently with earlier sentence, specified on record, **7:21**
- Indigency, mandatory surcharge and crime victim assistance fee waived, **7:100**
- Probation conditions on record, defendant made aware of, **7:45**
- Restitution, manner of payment, **7:114**
- Sealing
 - Conviction of reduced charge, effect of, **5:94**
 - Court file generally sealed, **5:92**
 - Interest of justice, **5:92**
 - Misdemeanor case, **5:91**
 - Plea to reduced charge, effect of, **5:94**
 - Traffic infractions, **5:94**
 - Unsealing, court file subject to, **5:93**
 - Waiver, **5:92**
- Stenographers
 - See* **Court Stenographers**
- Town and village justice courts
 - Audio records, **1:4**
 - Report of moneys, **1:21-1:23**
 - See also* **Reporting**
 - Stenographic records, **1:4**
- Unsealing
 - Court file subject to, **5:93**
 - Youthful offender adjudication, **4:98**

COURT REFERRALS

- CDRC Program, **14:3; 14:17**
 - Civil court, referral where matter pending in, **14:20**
 - Criminal matter pending, motion for ACD, **14:19**

COURT REFERRALS—Cont'd

- CDRC Program, **14:3; 14:17**—Cont'd
 - Limitations, judicial impropriety, **14:18**

COURTROOM

- Cameras in, **16:22 et seq.**
- Closure, youthful offender treatment, **4:99**
- Security, **19:1**

COURTROOM SECURITY

- Generally, **19:1**

COURT STENOGRAPHERS

- Appeal as of right to intermediate appellate court, taking appeal, no record kept below, **8:54-8:62**
- Mandatory arbitration program in district court, stenographer on request in, **10:45**
- Record on appeal, civil court
 - Generally, **13:1**
 - Settling case, obtaining and settling transcript, **13:35**
 - Electronic recording in Town and Village Courts, functional equivalent of stenographic recording, **13:37**
- Town and village justice court records, **1:4**

COVID-19

- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:6**

CPL

- See* **Criminal Procedure Law (CPL)**

CPL 250 PRETRIAL NOTICES OF DEFENSES

- Defense notices to prosecution on mental or alibi defense, **4:200**

CPL 330.30 MOTION

- Defense use of, **5:79**
 - Grounds for, **5:80**
 - Juror misconduct as grounds for, **5:80**
 - Newly-discovered evidence as grounds for, **5:80**
- Procedure for making motion, **5:79**
- Proceedings from verdict to sentence, **5:78**

CPL 440.10 MOTION TO VACATE JUDGMENT

- Generally, **7:240-7:250**
- Appeal
 - Defendant's, by permission, **8:26**
 - People's, as of right, **8:34**
- Application, **7:223**
- Compared to motion addressed to sentence, **7:223**
- Denial of motion, **7:248**
 - Discretionary, **7:249**
- Direct appeal, record sufficient for, **7:240**
- Grounds for
 - Constitutional rights violation, **7:242; 7:244**

**CPL 440.10 MOTION TO VACATE
JUDGMENT—Cont'd**

- Grounds for—Cont'd
 - Duress, judgment procured by, **7:244**
 - Fraud, **7:244**
 - Improper and prejudicial conduct not appearing in record, **7:244**
 - Ineffective assistance of counsel, **7:245**
 - Judgment obtained in violation of defendant's constitutional rights, **7:244**
 - Jurisdiction lacking, **7:244**
 - List, **7:244**
 - Material evidence
 - False, **7:244**
 - Procured in violation of defendant's constitutional rights, **7:244**
 - Mental disease or defect, **7:244**
 - Misrepresentation, **7:244**
 - Newly discovered evidence, **7:244; 7:247**
 - Rosario violations, **7:246**
- Guilty pleas, frequent use to vacate, **7:242**
- Interest of justice, consideration of motion, **7:250**
- Issues outside trial court record, **7:240**
- Lower criminal courts, use in, **7:241**
 - Guilty pleas, frequent use to vacate, **7:242**
- Merits of, **7:222**
- Procedure, generally, **7:240**
- Procedure for raising, **5:79**
- Time for, **7:243**

CPL 440.20 DEFENDANT'S MOTION TO

- Appeal
 - Defendant's,
 - By permission, **8:26**
 - People's order setting aside sentence, **8:24**
 - People's appeal of order setting aside sentence, **8:35**
- Denial
 - Discretionary, **7:233**
 - Mandatory, **7:233**
- DWI conviction, **7:232**
- Grant of motion not affecting judgment, **7:235**
- Interest of justice consideration of merits, **7:234**
- Relief, scope of, limitations, **7:232**
- Returnable before same court or judge, imposed sentence, **7:231**
- Time limits, **7:231**

**CPL 440.30 MOTION TO VACATE
JUDGMENT AND SET ASIDE
SENTENCE**

- Application, **7:223**
- Conclusory and speculative allegations insufficient, **7:227**
- Contents of motion papers, **7:227**
- Hearing, **7:230**
- Notice to People, **7:226**

**CPL 440.30 MOTION TO VACATE
JUDGMENT AND SET ASIDE
SENTENCE—Cont'd**

- Requirements, **7:227**
- Summarily grant of motion, court require to, **7:228**
- Summary denial, **7:229**
- Sworn allegations, making motion on, requirement, **7:228**
- Writing, motion in, required, **7:226**

CPL 440.40 PEOPLE'S MOTION TO

- Appeal of order denying motion to set aside sentence, **8:36**
- Defense, opportunity to present opposing argument, **7:236**
- Denial
 - Discretionary, **7:237**
 - Mandatory, **7:237**
- Granted, not affecting judgment, **7:239**
- Notice to defendant, **7:236**
- Sentence not servable in conformity with plea bargain, judicial discretion to grant to, **7:238**

CPL 710 MOTION TO SUPPRESS EVIDENCE

- Prosecution notices to defense, **4:193**
- Section 710.30 notices (Notices of intention), **4:193**
 - "Good cause" as justification for late notice, **4:195**

CREDIBILITY OF WITNESS

- Prosecutor's personal belief, prosecutorial summation restriction, **5:66**

CREDIT CARDS

- Bail posted with, **4:75**
- Fines paid by, administrative fee inclusion, **7:72**
- Restitution payment by, **7:72; 7:115**

CRIME INVESTIGATION, ROUTINE

- Defendant's statement during
 - Huntley hearing statements, **4:267**
 - Miranda warnings, **4:267**

CRIME VICTIM

- Assistance fee, **7:97-7:102**
 - See also* **Mandatory Assessments**
- Restitution, **7:104-7:121**
 - See also* **Restitution**

CRIMINAL ACTIONS

- Arbitration, when permissible, **14:28**
- CDRC Program, referrals to, **14:2; 14:4**
- ACD
 - Monetary amount up to \$ 5,000 may be awarded, **14:12**
 - Motion and referral required, **14:19**
 - Return to court when no agreement, **14:19**

CRIMINAL ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Commencement of
 - Accusatory instruments, **3:1 et seq.**
See also **Accusatory Instruments**
 - Attendance of defendant, securing, **3:60 et seq.**
See also **Attendance of Defendant, Securing**
 - See also* **Defendant**, *subhead*: Attendance of, securing
- Confidentiality of mediation proceedings, suppression granted, **14:15**
- Exceptions, **14:16**
- Subpoena for mediation records quashed, **14:15**

CRIMINAL COURTS

- See also* **Superior Courts**
- District court, **1:37**
See also **District Court**, *subhead*: Criminal jurisdiction
- Jurisdiction of village courts transferred to district courts, **1:1**
- Local criminal court
See **Court, Local Criminal Court**
- Lower criminal courts, suppression motion, jurisdiction over, except for felonies, **4:235**
- New York City Criminal Court, **1:2**
- Town and village justice courts
See **Town and Village Justice Courts**, *subhead*: Jurisdiction

CRIMINAL JUSTICE AGENCY (CJA)

- Bail application, statutory factors in, **4:59**

CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

- Mandatory surcharge, importance of to, **7:84**

CRIMINAL MISCHIEF

- Degrees of, **6:278**

CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE

- Assault violations
 - Generally, **6:269**
 - Dangerous instrument defined, **6:271**
 - Deadly weapon defined, **6:270**
 - Defined, **6:269**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

- Defendant alone can make fundamental choices, **2:33**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE LAW (CPL)

- District courts, applicability to, **1:35**
- Parking, standing and stopping offenses
 - Trial guidelines, **6:198**
- Simplified information, amendment to CPL 100.25, **3:57**
- Town and village justice courts, applicability to, **1:4; 1:26**
- Traffic violations, **6:2**

CRITICAL STAGES

- Right to counsel during, indigent defendants, **2:5**

CROPS

- Persons occupying property, agreement to cultivate, summary eviction proceedings, **12:7; 12:16**

CROSS-CLAIM

- Described, **9:52**
- Mandatory Arbitration Program, **10:35**

CROSS-EXAMINATION

- See also* **Direct Examination**
- Generally, **5:34; 5:38**
- Civil trial, **10:133**
- Defendant's, probation violation hearing, **7:265**
- Jury trial, **5:38**
- Recross examination
 - Generally, **5:34; 5:39**
 - Civil trial, **10:134**
 - Judicial discretion
 - Procedure, **5:39**
 - Judicial discretion, amount and scope as within, **5:40**
- Redirect, **5:34; 5:39**
 - Civil trial, **10:134**
- Rosario material, broad use of during, **4:189**
- Sandoval hearing, **4:289**

CUSTODY

- Chain of
 - See* **Real Evidence**, *subhead*: Chain of custody
- Disputes, referrals to CDRC Program, **14:4**
- Person having, children as defendants, small claims in name of, **11:13**
- Probation officer taking probationer into, for violation, **7:49**

CUSTODY OF DEFENDANT

- Arraignment procedures
 - Protective custody, request for, **4:39**
 - Warrantless arrest, **4:26**
- Defendant's statements in
 - Suppression of, **4:266**
 - Burdens of proof in, **4:272**
 - Exceptions
 - Routine crime investigation, **4:267**
 - Spontaneous statements, **4:268**
- Factors defining custody, **4:269**
 - Objective standard governing, **4:270**
 - Right to remain silent honored, **4:271**
- Huntley hearings, **4:266-4:271**
- Right to counsel during custody
 - Attachment at filing of accusatory instrument, **4:33**
 - Indigent defendant, right attached to, **2:4**

DAGGER

Assault violations, **6:270**

DAMAGES

Breach, warranty of habitability, summary eviction proceedings, **12:66**

Medical malpractice actions against municipalities, notice of trial, **10:22**

DANGEROUS INSTRUMENT

Defined, assault violations, **6:271**

DATE

Trial date

See Trial, Civil, subhead: Trial date

DEADLY WEAPON

Defined, assault violations, **6:270**

DEATH

Judge's, case transferred or adjourned, **4:128**

DEATH SENTENCE

Defendant's appeal to Court of Appeals, **8:17**

DECEDENTS

Transactions with excepted, small claims procedure, **11:54**

DEFAULT JUDGMENT

Generally, **10:172**

Corporate defendant, securing attendance of, **3:224-3:227**

See also Attendance of Defendant, Securing

Motion to vacate judgment, grounds, **11:75**

Informal application, nonappearance of party, **11:76**

Plaintiff defaults, **11:65**

Proof required for, **11:64**

Notice of service & summons, **10:173**

Small claims

See Small Claims, subhead: Default

Summary eviction proceedings

See also Summary Eviction Proceedings

DEFECTIVE BRAKES

VTL offenses, burden of proof regarding, **6:35**

DEFENDANT

Absent at sentencing

Hospitalized, sentencing adjourned, **7:147**

Sentence in absentia, **7:147**

Adjournment proceedings

Removal to superior court, request for prosecution by indictment

See also Superior Courts, subhead:

Removal of case to

General discussion, **4:147 et seq.**

Criteria for, **4:148**

Denial of motion, effect of, **4:151**

DEFENDANT—Cont'd

Adjournment proceedings—Cont'd

Removal to superior court, request for prosecution by indictment—Cont'd

Grand jury

Indictment or dismissal, effect of, **4:153**

Presentment agreed to, **4:157**

Grant of motion, effect of, **4:152**

Misdemeanors only may be removed, **4:149**

Timely motion stays local proceedings, **4:150**

Allocution of charge after plea bargain is accepted, effect, **7:176**

Arraignment procedures

See Arraignment

Assigned counsel for, where defendant cannot afford counsel, **2:17**

Attendance of, securing

See Attendance of Defendant, Securing

Attorney-client relationship

Counsel's investigation on behalf of, **2:28**

Physical or psychological assessment of client, **2:31**

Pursuit of defense, counsel's duty regarding, **2:30**

State of defendant, counsel's duty to assess, **2:29**

Defendant's choices

Key decision made by, **2:33**

Right to be present at Ventimiglia hearing, **2:25**

Distinct role of, **2:25**

Fugitive defendant, counsel's duty regarding, **2:34**

Impact of criminal case on civil case, counsel's duty to assess, **2:32**

Scheduled proceedings, counsel's duty inform defendant regarding, **2:26**

Defendant's presence required at, **2:27**

Bail application

Guidelines for, **4:58**

Record provided to court, **4:60; 4:61**

FBI rap sheet, **4:63**

Local rap sheet, **4:61**

NYSID/state rap sheet, **4:62**

Options if record not available, **4:64**

Statutory factors considered by court, **4:59**

Bill of particulars

Accusatory instruments, guidelines for using with, **4:176**

Purpose and function, **4:174**

Commercial small claims, contact in, **11:93**

Competence to plead and proceed, **4:297-4:300**

Examination may be ordered for, **4:298**

Order of commitment required, **4:300**

Post-examination hearing may be held, **4:299**

DEFENDANT—Cont'd

- Contempt, criminal, **16:109 et seq.**
 - See also Contempt, subhead:* Criminal
- Counsel, notification of, at arraignment, **4:31**
 - Alternative ways of satisfying, **4:34**
 - Attachment of, at different times, **4:33**
 - Not applicable to all defendants, **4:32**
- Counterclaims by, **9:49**
 - Against plaintiff and another, **9:51**
 - Plaintiff's reply not necessary, **9:50**
- Custody of
 - See Custody of Defendant*
- Death sentence, appeal to Court of Appeals, **8:17**
- Direct appeal to Court of Appeals, **8:41**
- Disorderly conduct violations, criteria for conviction, debate over, **6:295**
- Evaluated for public defender, **7:23**
- Extensions of time for taking appeal
 - See this heading:* Extensions of time for taking, defendant's
- Fingerprinting, **3:201-3:206**
 - See also Fingerprints and Fingerprinting*
- Fitness to plead and proceed, **4:297-4:300**
 - See also this heading:* Competence to plead
- Fugitive, attorney's duties regarding, **2:34**
- Guilty plea, entering at arraignment, **4:1**
- Indigent persons, convicted, right to appellate counsel, **8:15**
 - Procedure for applying, **8:15**
- Intermediate appellate court, appeal to as of right, **8:16-8:24**
 - See also Appellate Court, Intermediate Appellate Court*
- Joinder of defendants
 - Generally, **4:222**
 - Consolidation of offenses or defendants, **4:225**
 - Time for motion, **4:226**
- Local law violations, lack of conduct as defense by, **6:249**
 - Exception for real property involvement, **6:249-6:252**
 - Limited liability where owner is denied access, **6:251**
 - Vicariously liable landowners, exception, **6:250**
- Nonresident defendants, district court personal jurisdiction over, **9:21**
- Parking, standing and stopping offenses, presumption of identity, in trial procedures, **6:199**
- Personal appearance by, concurrent jurisdiction, Supreme Court and local courts, **9:1**
- Personal history in presentence report, **7:163**
- Probation violation hearing, cross-examination by, **7:265**
- Pro se appearance by, generally, **2:21**

DEFENDANT—Cont'd

- Prosecutor's summation restricted as to
 - Character assassination, **5:66**
 - Credibility of witness or defendant, prosecutor's personal belief, **5:66**
 - Criminal history and credibility of, relating to, **5:66**
 - Failure to make statement to police, **5:66**
 - Refusal to testify, **5:66**
 - Truthfulness of statements, prosecutor's personal opinion, **5:66**
- Right to
 - See Defendant's Right to*
- ROR, sentencing or appeal, release pending on, **4:88**
- Severance of
 - Generally, **4:222**
 - Grounds for, **4:224**
 - Time for motion to, **4:226**
- Small claims, defendant's
 - Children as, **11:13**
 - Contact in, **11:4**
 - Counterclaims by, in plaintiff defaults, **11:65**
 - Default in, **11:63**
 - Criteria for holding, **11:63**
 - Failure to appear as, **11:62**
 - Illegal activities by defendant, court's jurisdiction regarding, **11:61**
- Name of defendant
 - Amendment
 - After judgment, **11:71**
 - To claims notice, correct name becomes known, **11:41**
 - Court's obligation to determine, **11:48**
 - Obligation to reveal correct name following judgment, **11:72**
- Notice of claim
 - Amendment to notice, defendant's correct name becomes known, **11:41**
 - Formal pleadings not required in response to, **11:43**
 - Informational booklet provided with filing, **11:42**
 - Personal delivery of, as alternative to mailing, **11:38**
 - Requirements for mailing to, **11:37**
- Status of defendant determines proper court's jurisdiction, **11:25**
- Landlord and tenant, **11:30**
- Office for business transaction, **11:28**
- Regular employment within municipality, **11:29**
- Residency, **11:26**
 - Property ownership not sufficient for, **11:27**

DEFENDANT—Cont'd

- Statements by, Huntley hearing, **4:261**
 - Burdens of proof at, **4:272**
 - Involuntary statements suppressible, **4:263**
 - Factors in, **4:264**
 - Totality of circumstances, **4:265**
 - Suppression of custody statements, **4:266**
 - Exception for routine investigation, **4:267**
 - Exception for spontaneous statement, **4:268**
 - Factors defining custody, **4:269**
 - Right to remain silent honored, **4:271**
 - Time for motion to suppress, **4:262**
- Testimony by
 - Defendant as witness, **5:37**
 - Jury charge, failure to give, **5:70**
 - Jury charge, failure to give testimony, **5:71**
 - Sandoval hearing, **4:289**
- Traffic infraction, sentencing, fine, amount of, notice, **7:154**
- Trespass offenses, knowledge of trespass as element of conviction, **6:287**
- Venue, transfer of requested by, **4:124**
- Waiver entry of plea, immediate sentence, **7:157**
- Youthful defendant
 - See* **Youthful Offender**

DEFENDANT'S RIGHT TO

- Address sentencing court, **7:201**
- Appeal, statutory right, **8:14**
- Appear in local court, option of, notification requirements, **4:16**
- Trial by jury, civil trial, **10:5**
 - Chattel recovery, **10:6**
 - Demanding jury, **10:15; 10:17**
 - Failure to demand jury as waiver of right, **10:13**
 - Issues triable, **10:6**
 - Lien actions, district courts, **10:10**
 - Money recovery, **10:6**
 - Real property, summary proceedings involving, **10:8**
 - Rent due actions, **10:8; 10:9**
 - Waivers of jury trial, **10:11-10:14**
 - Bar to, statutory, **10:12**
 - Contractual waiver, **10:11; 10:12**
 - Failure to demand jury trial as waiver, **10:13**
 - Relief from waiver, **10:14**
 - Small claims, waiver of right with, **10:7**

DEFENDING DUAL CHARGES

- Generally, **6:358**
- Burden of proof on prosecutors once prima facie or nonfrivolous claim produced, **6:359**
- Military court martial tribunal held to be a "court" within meaning of CPL §§ 40.20 et seq., **6:368**

DEFENDING DUAL CHARGES—Cont'd

- New York courts have held that double jeopardy may attach to a state prosecution that commences after a federal prosecution concludes, **6:360**
- Previous prosecutions may bar second prosecution
 - Contraband matter CPL § 40.20(c), **6:364**
 - CPL § 40.20, generally, **6:361**
- Exceptions
 - Homicide as a result of assault-type crime CPL § 40.20(d), **6:365**
 - Other exceptions, **6:366**
 - Prevention of different harms or evils, CPL § 40.20(b), **6:363**
 - Substantially different elements, CPL § 40.20(a), **6:362**
- Separate prosecution of jointly prosecutable offenses may bar one or the other; CPL § 40.40, **6:367**

DEFENSE

- Affirmative defense
 - See* **Affirmative Defense**
- Breach of warranty of habitability, summary eviction, **12:68**
- Civil trial case, **10:144**
- Complainant, improper, local law violations, dismissal, **6:243**
- Dual charges, **6:358 et seq.**
- Endangering the welfare of a child
 - Religious defense, **6:328**
 - Safe harbor defense, **6:329**
- Forfeiture, innocent owner's defense
- Due process
 - Requirement of Krimstock hearing
 - Burden on defendant, **9:131**
 - City's possessory interest, **9:135**
 - Defendant burden of proof, **9:132**
 - Continued deprivation, **9:134**
 - Sufferance, **9:133**
 - Krimstock distinguished, **9:130**
 - Requirement of Krimstock hearing, generally, **9:129**
- Notice requirement, **9:137**
 - Violations of Vehicle & Traffic Law § 1192, **9:138**
- Not unconstitutionally vague; subject to excessive fines clause, **9:136**
- Holdover Proceedings, **12:65; 12:69**
- Motor vehicle violation defenses
 - Leaving scene of accident, **6:168**
 - Stolen vehicle defense, **6:167**
 - Traffic control device, VTL § 1110, **6:169**
- Rosario material, obligation to provide prosecution, **7:246**

DEFENSE—Cont'd

- Sexual abuse, **6:301-6:303**
 - Consent, defendant not aware that victim not capable of, **6:302**
 - Marriage to victim, **6:304**
 - Valid medical reason or health care purpose, **6:303**
- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:61 et seq.**
See also **Summary Eviction Proceedings**,
subhead: Defenses
- Tender and refusal of rent payment, summary eviction, **12:67**
- Zoning, planning and building, **6:204**
See also **Zoning, Planning, and Building**

DEFENSE COUNSEL

- Affirmative defense and burden of proof, **4:294**
- Arraignment procedures
 - Bail, request to be heard on, **4:28**
 - Reading of defendant's rights waived by, **4:30**
- Attorney-client relationship
 - Distinct role of, **2:25**
 - Terminated at pronouncement of sentence, **7:185**
- Burden of proof, ordinary defense v affirmative defense, **4:291**
- Corporation, plea against, making sure, **7:137**
- Counsel's duty to pursue all possible defenses for client, **2:30**
- Discovery motion by
 - Generally, **4:165**
 - Brady material, **4:170**
 - Broad discovery, defense entitled to, **4:207**
 - Evidence favorable to, **4:170**
 - Motion to compel, **4:173**
 - Prosecutor, **4:173**
- Prosecution
 - Continuing duty to disclose, **4:171**
 - Property not in possession of, **4:168**
 - Service and filing guidelines, **4:169**
 - Timing of prosecution response, **4:172**
 - Traffic violations, unavailability for, **4:166**
 - Work product not discoverable, **4:167**
- Discovery motion by prosecution
 - Generally, **4:182**
 - Continuing duty to disclose, **4:185**
 - Property not in defense's possession, **4:184**
 - Timing of response to, **4:186**
 - Traffic violations, unavailability of, **4:183**
- Disqualification of, nonstatutory grounds for transfer based on, **4:133**
- Ethical disparities between prosecutors and defense counselors, **2:43**
- Fines, concerns regarding, **7:59**
- Jury trial
See also **Jury and Jurors**

DEFENSE COUNSEL—Cont'd

- Jury trial—Cont'd
 - Dismissal, trial order of, **5:59**
 - Jury panel, challenges, **5:15-5:17**
See also **Jury Selection and Voir Dire**
 - Order of, **5:8**
 - Misconduct by, mistrial, motion for, **5:56**
 - Objection, prosecutorial misconduct during summation, **5:56**
 - Opening statement, **5:29**
See also **Opening Statement**
- Prosecution notices to
 - Generally, **4:193**
 - "Confirmatory" identifications excluded from rule regarding, **4:198**
 - Copies of defendant's statements, entitlement to, **4:199**
 - Defendant's statements defense entitled to copies of, **4:199**
 - Double purpose for, **4:196**
 - Motion to suppress may waive right to, **4:197**
 - Timing of notices, **4:194**
 - "Good cause" justification for late notices, **4:195**
- Rosario rule
 - Prosecution's failure to turn over all material, sanctions, **4:191**
 - Testimonial evidence, requirement to produce under, **4:188**
- Sentencing court, right to address, **7:201**
- Sentencing of client, responsibility, **7:1**

DEFENSE MOTIONS

See **Motions**, *subhead: Defense Motions*

DEMONSTRATIVE EVIDENCE

See also **Real Evidence**
Generally, **5:43**

DEPENDENTS

Supporting, probation and conditional discharge conditions, **7:29**

DEPOSITIONS

- Discovery motions, generally, **4:160**
- Indictment reports as supporting, **3:148**
- Supporting
 - Appearance before clerk, **3:149**
 - Children, verifications by, **3:147**
 - Defined, **3:144**
 - Effect of filing, **3:145**
 - Indictment reports as, **3:148**
 - Misdemeanor complaint, converting to information, **3:117**
 - Parking ticket does not require, parking, standing and stopping offenses, **6:196**
 - Simplified information, **3:39 et seq.**
See also **Simplified Information**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Supporting—Cont'd
Types of, **3:146**

DESK APPEARANCE TICKET

See **Appearance Ticket**

DESTRUCTIVE SEARCHES

Automobile searches, **6:7**

DIRECT EXAMINATION

Generally, **5:35**
Defendant as witness, **5:37**
Hostile witness, **5:36**
 Leading questions, **5:36**
 Rehearsed testimony, effect, **5:36**
Redirect examination
 Generally, **5:34**
 Amount and scope within discretion of court, **5:40**
 Civil trial, **10:134**
 Judicial discretion, **5:40**
 Procedure, **5:39**
 Purpose, **5:39**

DISABILITY

Extensions of time for taking appeal, granting defendant's, disability of attorney, **8:79**
Small Claims, affirmative defenses may be raised, **11:22**

DISABLED PERSONS

Personal use protections, summary eviction proceedings, **12:69**

DISBURSEMENTS ALLOWABLE

Service of process by mail not acknowledged, **10:89**
UJCA § 1908, **10:88**

DISCIPLINARY RESPONSIBILITIES

Judges, **16:52 et seq.**

DISCLOSURE

Availability in justice and district courts, **9:73**
 Implied admissions, **9:76**
 Penalties for unreasonable denials, **9:77**
 Service of, actions in
 District court, **9:75**
 Justice court, **9:74**
Discovery motions, defendant's demand for, defense motion to compel, **4:173**
Recusal of judge, disclosure of potentially disqualifying relationships without
 See **Recusal of Judge**
Small claims
 General unavailability of, **11:44**
 Subpoenas issued by court, **11:45**

DISCOVERY

After date set, civil district court trial calendar, **10:24**
Defense requests affect speedy trial time, **4:164**
General defense discovery (CPL 240.20), **4:165**
 Defense motion to compel, **4:173**
 Evidence favorable to defendant, **4:170**
 Property not in prosecution's possession, **4:168**
 Prosecution's continuing duty to disclose, **4:171**
 Service and filing guidelines, **4:169**
 Timing of prosecution response, **4:172**
 Traffic infractions, discovery unavailable for, **4:166**
 Work product not discoverable, **4:167**
Motions to compel compliance with, **4:201**
 Defense entitled to broad discovery, **4:207**
 Discoverable material under CPL 240.20, **4:208**
 Exceptions, **4:209**
 Material outside statute, **4:210**
 Request for protective order may be filed, **4:206**
 Time for motion, **4:202**
 Exceptions, where accusatory instrument is complaint, **4:203**
 Motion may waive prosecution by information, **4:204**
 Motion not to precede discovery demands, **4:205**
Prosecution's motions
 See **Prosecution**
Related motion practice and, generally, **4:160**
Sandoval hearing procedures, defendant's prior bad acts, **4:289**
Summary eviction proceedings
 See **Summary Eviction Proceedings**,
 subhead: Discovery
Time of, after case commences, **4:161**
 Thirty days after arraignment and before trial, **4:162**
 Exceptions for misdemeanor and felony complaints, **4:163**
VTL offenses
 Bill of particulars unavailable, **6:17**
 Exceptions to ban on, **6:18**
 General unavailability of, **6:15**
 Radar records, discovery banned for, **6:16**

DISCRETION

See **Judicial Discretion**

DISCRIMINATION

Holdover proceedings defense, summary eviction proceedings, **12:69**
Jury panel, formation of, discrimination barred, **5:13**

DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

Nonresidents, parking, standing and stopping offense, unconstitutional, **6:191**

DISMISSAL

ACD

See **Adjournment in Contemplation of Dismissal (ACD)**

City, town and village courts, jurisdiction, no authority to arrest due to lack of geographical jurisdiction to arrest can result in, **4:113**

In interest of justice, **7:125**

Jury trial, motions, **5:59-5:62**

See also **Jury and Jurors**

Misdemeanor case, effect, **5:91**

Motion for

See **Dismissal, Motion for**

Trial order of, **5:59-5:62**

See also **Jury and Jurors**, *subhead: Dismissal, trial order of*

Summary eviction proceedings

See **Summary Eviction Proceedings**

Unconditional discharge

See **Unconditional Discharge**

DISMISSAL, MOTION FOR

Accusatory instrument

See **Accusatory Instrument**

Adjournment proceedings

Grounds for adjournment based on, **4:144**

Removal to superior court, effect of indictment or dismissal by, **4:153**

Civil procedure, **9:67**

Grounds for

Collateral estoppel, **4:244**

Double jeopardy, **4:243**

Insufficiency of grand jury evidence, **4:241**

Interest of justice, **4:221**

Lack of jurisdiction, **4:237**

Over person, **9:69**

Subject matter jurisdiction or failure to state claim, **9:68**

Selective enforcement, **4:238**

Statute of Limitations, **4:242**

Statutory speedy trial, **4:245**

Highest offense level determines trial time, **4:249**

Local laws applicable, **4:247**

Starting time different for appearance tickets, **4:248**

Time for motion to dismiss, **4:250**

Traffic violations not eligible for, **4:246**

Unconstitutional or invalid statute, **4:240**

Vindictive prosecution, **4:239**

DISMISSAL, MOTION FOR—Cont'd

Local law violations

Defendant's lack of conduct, **6:249**

Limited liability where owner denied access, **6:251**

Real property exception, **6:249-6:252**

Vicariously liable landowners, exception, **6:250**

Dismissal in interests of justice, **6:238**

Grounds for absent

Economic hardship, **6:240**

Remedial measures, **6:239**

Grounds

Accusatory instruments, legal insufficiency of as, **6:241**

Statute of Limitations, **6:229**

Statutory speedy trial, **6:231**

Improper complainant defense, **6:243**

Required notice of violation not received, **6:242**

Selective prosecution assertion, **6:245**

Defense showings required for, **6:245**

Selective law enforcement not always unlawful, **6:246**

Showings, defense must make, **6:248**

Trial, motion at, **6:247**

VTL offenses, equipment violations, **6:33; 6:34**

DISORDERLY CONDUCT

Aggravated, **6:299**

Defined, **6:295**

Public, fines by municipalities, **7:65**

DISPOSITIONS

Arraignment procedures, possible dispositions at, **4:43-4:46**

ACD, **4:44**

Guilty plea, **4:45**

Plea bargain, **4:46**

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

See also **Alternative Dispute Resolution; Community Dispute Resolution Centers (CDRC) Program**

DISQUALIFICATION OF JUDGE

See also **Recusal of Judge**

Generally, **16:55 et seq.**

Small claims procedures, **11:100-11:103**

DISREPUTABLE PLACES OR PERSONS

Refrain from frequenting or consorting with, probation and conditional discharge conditions, **7:29; 7:30**

DISTRICT COURT

Judgment, execution of

Contempt, **10:184**

Injunctions and receiverships, **10:183**

DISTRICT COURT—Cont'd

- Judgment, execution of—Cont'd
- Order of attachment issued, **10:182**

DISTRICT COURTS

- Generally, **1:1**; **1:35**
- Appeals, **1:41**
 - Appellate Term of Supreme Court, **1:41**
- Civil
 - Generally, **13:1-13:28**
 - “A Guide To Preparing A Civil Return On Appeal To The Appellate Term Ninth and Tenth Judicial Districts,” available pamphlet, **13:40**
 - Appellate Division, **1:41**
 - Court of Appeals, **1:41**
 - Ex parte orders, **13:16**
 - No testimony taken, effect, **13:43**
 - Procedure, **13:29 et seq.**
 - Criminal, Court of Appeals, **1:41**
- Arbitration program
 - See* **Mandatory Arbitration Program**
- Arraignment procedures
 - Jurisdiction, limits on
 - Nassau County, **4:8**
 - Suffolk County, **4:9**
 - Off-hours arraignment available in, **4:5**
- Case transfer
 - Adjournment and, generally, **4:117**
 - Motion to transfer to, defendants charged with misdemeanor, **5:2**
- Civil trial, generally, **10:2**
 - See also* **Trial, Civil Trial**, *subhead*: District court trials
 - Statutory authority, **10:3**; **10:4**
 - Uniform Civil Rules for the District Courts, **10:4**
- Costs
 - Limited costs in certain actions, **10:65**
 - No costs in certain proceedings, **10:66**
 - Ordinary costs, § **10:64**
- CPL applicability to criminal proceedings, **1:35**
- CPLR applicability to civil proceedings, **1:35**; **10:3**
- Description, **1:1**
- Disclosure
 - Availability in, **9:73**
 - Service procedures for, **9:75**
- Enforcement of judgments, **13:54-13:70**
 - See also* **Judgment, Enforcement of**
 - District court judgment creditors, additional devices for, **13:74**
 - Enforcement officers, **13:67**
 - Procedure, **13:56**

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd

- Judges
 - Advisory staff in judicial districts' law departments, **1:35**
 - Five-years-of-practice requirement, **1:35**
 - Oath of office, **1:35**
- Judicial districts
 - Generally, **1:36**
 - Advisory staff in law departments of, **1:35**
 - Nassau County District Court, four districts, **1:36**
 - Subdivision of district courts into, **1:36**
 - Suffolk County District Court, six districts, **1:36**
- Jurisdiction, **1:1**
 - Additional, and powers, **9:14**
 - Amount of, and joinder of claims, **9:10**
 - Exceptions to permissible joinder, **9:11**
 - Arbitration, **9:15**
 - Action on already rendered award, **9:17**
 - Arbitrability of a matter, **9:16**
 - Mandatory arbitration, **9:18**
 - Civil jurisdiction, **1:38**
 - Chattel recovery less than \$ 15,000, **1:38**
 - Commercial small claims, **1:40**
 - Contempt, civil and criminal, **1:38**
 - Exception for, **1:31**
 - In rem jurisdiction over nonresidents' property interests, **1:38**
 - Interpleader and defensive interpleader actions, property less than \$ 15,000, **1:38**
 - Lien on real property, **1:38**
 - Mandatory arbitration program, **1:39**
 - Mechanic's lien, **1:38**
 - Money recovery less than \$ 15,000 plus interest and costs, **1:38**
 - Nonresidents, personal jurisdiction over, **1:38**
 - Provisional remedies, **1:38**
 - Real property recovery within district, summary proceedings, **1:38**
 - Rent due judgment, **1:38**
 - Small claims, **1:38**; **1:40**
 - Counterclaims, **9:13**
 - Criminal jurisdiction, **1:37**
 - Arraignment, **1:37**
 - Concurrent jurisdiction with village courts, **1:37**
 - Misdemeanors, **1:37**
 - Petty offenses, **1:37**
 - Preliminary jurisdiction, **1:37**
 - Town and village courts compared, **1:37**
 - Village jurisdiction transferred to district, **1:1**

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction, **1:1**—Cont'd
 - Exceptions for, in Nassau and Suffolk Counties, **9:2**
 - Five hundred yard rule, **4:108**
 - Geographical jurisdiction, **4:106-4:108**
 - In rem jurisdiction, **9:23**
 - Generally, **9:20**
 - Limits of, **9:23**
 - Jurisdictional amount and joinder of claims, **9:10**
 - Exception to permissible joinder, **9:11**
 - Nonresident defendant, dismissal on grounds of, **9:69**
 - Offenses committed within county, **4:107**
 - Personal jurisdiction, **9:20**
 - Generally, **9:20**
 - Additional parties to pending action, **9:22**
 - Nonresident defendants, **9:21**
 - Provisional remedies, **9:12**
 - Subject matter jurisdiction, **9:9**
 - See also* **Subject Matter Jurisdiction**
 - Summary eviction proceedings, **9:9**
- Jury panel
 - Formation of, **5:12**
 - Selection, **10:106**
- Lien on real property, civil action
 - Jurisdiction, **1:38**
 - Right to jury trial, **10:10**
- Long Island, **1:1**
 - Higher jurisdictional amount, **1:38**
 - Mandatory arbitration program
 - See* **Mandatory Arbitration Program**
 - Nassau County
 - See* **Nassau County District Court**
 - New York City alternative, **1:2**
 - Other courts with similar jurisdiction, **1:2**
- Mandatory Arbitration Programs
 - See* **Mandatory Arbitration Program**
- Motion practice in
 - Differences with Supreme Court, **9:65**
 - Formal motions in district court, **9:64**
 - Differences with Supreme Court, **9:65**
 - Order to show cause required in, **9:66**
 - Nassau County District Court, order to show cause, **9:66**
 - Order to show cause, **9:66**
- Nassau County
 - See* **Nassau County District Court**
- Pleadings in
 - Generally, **9:45**
 - Filing required, **9:56**
 - Formal pleadings required in, **9:48**
 - Nonresidents as additional parties, **9:54**
 - Pro se representation, unwise, **1:1**

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd

- Sanctions, **16:123 et seq.**
- Service of summons in
 - Action commences with, **9:25**
 - Contents of summons, **9:27**
 - Late filing, summons or notice of petition, **9:44**
 - Return date obtained for, **9:30**
 - Service by publication, restrictions on, **9:33**
 - Service generally within county of, **9:37**
 - Exceptions authorized for various situations, **9:38**
 - Time to appear and answer, **9:42**
- Small claims procedure, **11:1**
 - Alternative arbitration available in, **11:88**
 - Specific rules governing, **11:89**
 - Waiver of right to appeal, **11:90**
 - Commercial small claims, **11:91**
 - Defendant's contact, **11:4**
 - Filing fees are different, **11:3**
 - Judicial disqualification, transfer from original local court to another local court, **11:101**
- Statutory authority, **10:3; 10:4**
- Subpoenas, **10:169**
 - Mandatory Arbitration Program, subpoena powers in, **10:46**
- Suffolk County, **1:28**
 - See also* **Suffolk County**
- Summary eviction proceedings
 - Amendment of petition, **12:51**
 - Answers, service when written, **12:57**
- Costs
 - Filing fees, **12:88**
 - Notice of petition, fees for issuance, **12:40**
- Counterclaims, **12:66; 12:71**
- Index number assigned upon filing proof of service, **12:87**
- Jurisdiction, **9:9**
- Motions, CPLR governs, **12:90**
- Notice of petition
 - Fees for issuance, **12:40**
- Orders to show cause, **12:41**
 - Fees, **12:42**
 - Filing requirements, **12:41**
- Subject matter jurisdiction, **12:18**
- Uniform District Court Act provisions
 - Summary eviction proceedings, **12:4**
 - Counterclaims, jurisdiction, **12:66; 12:71**
 - Subject matter jurisdiction, **12:18**
- Venue, **12:25**
 - Geographical locations, **12:27**
 - Improper, transfer, **12:29**
- Summons served within county, **1:38**
- Trial, civil
 - See also* **Trial, Civil Trial**, *subhead*: District court trials

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont’d

- Trial, civil—Cont’d
 - Calendar defaults, **10:59-10:62**
 - CPLR applicability, **10:3**
 - Early trial, special preferences request, **10:28-10:30**
 - Jury trial, procedures, **10:151-10:160**
 - Lien actions, **10:10**
 - Setting trial date, **10:18**
 - Trial calendar, **10:18; 10:23; 10:24**
- Unified court system participants, **1:35**
- Uniform Civil Rules for District Courts, **10:4**
- Uniform District Court Act (UDCA), **10:3; 10:4**
 - Appeal, civil, **13:2**
 - Commercial small claims provision, **11:11**
 - District courts, **10:3**
 - Enforcement of judgments, **13:55**
 - Nassau County, town courts abolished, **1:12**
 - Suffolk County, town courts
 - Eastern region, abolished in, **1:12**
 - Western region, function in, **1:12**
 - Summary eviction proceedings
 - See this heading:* Summary eviction proceedings
 - Venue of actions by, **9:19**
 - Summary eviction proceedings, **12:25; 12:27; 12:29**

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

- Acceptance of, at small claims hearings, **11:55**
- Admissibility, **5:41**
- Business records rule, **10:137-10:140**
 - Hearsay rule exception, **5:42; 10:137**
- Civil trial, **10:136-10:140**
- Reproduction of original document as evidence
 - Generally, **17:18**
 - CPLR § 4539, **17:19**
 - Enlargements may be permissible, **17:21**
 - Establishing foundation, **17:20**
- Subpoena duces tecum, specificity of documents to be produced, **5:42**

DOMESTIC PARTNER

- Summary Eviction Proceedings, **12:14**

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

- ACD’s period of adjournment, attendance at education program, **7:131**

DONATIONS

- See Gifts*

DOORMEN

- Unsuitable for substituted service, summary eviction proceedings, **12:78**

DOORS

- Apartment building, improper for affixing papers, summary eviction proceedings, **12:80**

DOUBLE HEARSAY

- Definition, **17:23**

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

- Mistrial, motion for, double jeopardy claim precluded, **5:57**
- Motion to dismiss on grounds of, **4:243**
- Omnibus motion, **4:243**
- Sovereignty and double jeopardy, generally, **6:356**
- Supporting deposition insufficiency, dismissal for not triggering double jeopardy, **3:69**
- Trial order of dismissal granted preventing retrial, **5:62**
- Vehicle and traffic violations, **6:70**

DRIVER

- VTL offenses, burden of proof regarding identity of, **6:20**

DRIVER’S LICENSE

- See also Aggravated Unlicensed Motor Vehicle Operation*

- Alteration of, mandatory suspensions for, **6:159**
- Forfeiture of, civil penalties, **7:122**
- Restoration of revoked license, **6:140**
 - DWAI guidelines, **6:149**
 - DWI, **6:140**
- Suspended or revoked licenses, **6:157**
 - See also Suspension of Driver’s License*
- VTL offenses
 - Eleven points, license subject to suspension or revocation, **6:153**
 - List of offenses and numbers of points, **6:154**
 - Suspension for, **6:57**
 - Points placed against, **6:152**
 - Class attendance reduces point number, **6:156**
 - Eighteen-month period determines point level, **6:155**
 - Presumptions from production or failure to produce, **6:21**
 - Reckless driving, **6:58 et seq.; 6:64**
 - Speeding violations, suspension for, **6:57**

DRIVING WHILE ABILITY IMPAIRED (DWAI)

- Generally, **6:143**
- Conditional discharge, availability of, **6:148**
- Endangering the welfare of a child, creation of circumstance, **6:336**
- License suspension or revocation on conviction, guidelines, **6:149**
- Sentencing guidelines, **6:147**
- Subjective or objective impairment test, **6:144**
 - Objective standard, **6:145**
 - Subjective standard, **6:146**

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED (DWI)

- Generally, **6:106 et seq.**
- Aggravated DWI, per se, **6:108**
- Arraignment procedures, village courts' jurisdiction over, Nassau County, **4:8**
- Blood samples and chemical tests
 - Chain of custody required, **5:49**
 - Time for taking, **5:50**
- Chemical test evidence, per se, **6:142**
- Common law DWI offense, **6:107 et seq.**
- Chemical test evidence, **6:142**
- Fine or imprisonment, generally, **6:118**
- VTL § 1192, **6:119**
 - Conviction with other crimes, **6:120**
 - License sanctions and revocation periods, **6:121**
 - Permanent revocation under VTL § 1193(2)(b)(12), **6:122**
- Probation or conditional discharge, **6:139**
- Requirements for conviction, **6:115; 6:116**
- Suspension or revocation of license, **6:117 et seq.; 6:140; 6:141**
- Defense must be permitted to argue B.A.C. level, **6:114**
- Driving while ability impaired by combined influence, **6:110**
- Driving while ability impaired by drugs, **6:109**
- Fingerprints and fingerprinting, summons, appearance of defendant secured by, designated offenses under CPL 160.10, **3:206**
- License suspension
 - Accusatory instrument not required, **6:127**
 - At arraignment, certified documentation required, **6:117**
 - Evidence of refusal admissible, **6:128**
 - Examples of standard warnings after initial refusal, **6:135**
 - Express language, refusal need not be articulated by, **6:129**
 - Advice of counsel, not an excuse, **6:132**
 - Conditional consent is considered refusal, **6:131**
 - Constitutional, suspension held, **6:133**
 - Vacillation of refusal, **6:130**
- Extreme hardship privilege, **6:137; 6:138**
 - Conditional license eligibility, **6:138**
 - Record of hardship finding, requirement, **6:137**
- Factors for suspension, **6:124**
- Mandatory breath test under VTL § 1194(1)(b), **6:125**
 - Reasonable grounds to demand, **6:126**
- On conviction, **6:140**
 - Statute revoking license constitutional, **6:141**

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED (DWI)

—Cont'd

- License suspension—Cont'd
 - Restoration of license after refusal, **6:136**
 - Results of test are inadmissible if there was failure to adequately warn, **6:134**
 - Statute revoking license constitutional, **6:141**
 - Suspension where test results not available, **6:123**
- Mandatory surcharge, **7:93; 7:94**
- Mandatory suspension of driver's license for, **6:159**
- Offense
 - Defined by VTL, mandatory surcharge, **7:93**
 - Misdemeanors charged under VTL, simplified information, **5:2**
 - Per se requirements, **6:115**
 - Probation or conditional discharge, availability, **6:139**
 - Sentencing for misdemeanor conviction
 - Defendant's motion to set aside sentence, **7:232**
 - Fingerprinting required, sentence delayed, **7:171**
 - Imprisonment, concurrent sentences, example, **7:20**
 - Out of state convictions, **6:111**
 - Searches, probation conditions for searches, **7:35**
 - Supporting deposition, legal sufficiency for
 - Checklist supporting deposition may be used, **3:65**
 - Under age 21, **6:112**
 - Per se, **6:113**

DRIVING WHILE UNINSURED

- Civil penalties, **7:122**
- Private parking lot, police authority in unregulated, **6:38**
- Reopening People's case for proof of proper parking lot, **6:39**
- VTL offenses
 - Burden of proof requirements, **6:37**
 - Element of knowledge presumed for, **6:40**
 - Fines and conviction procedures, **6:36-6:40**
 - Private parking lot, police authority in unregulated, **6:38**
 - Reopening People's case for proof of proper parking lot, **6:39**

DRUG CASES

- Arraignment procedures
 - Plea bargaining, guidelines for, **4:46**
 - Progress of case after arraignment
 - Lower court jurisdiction continues, **4:48**
- Endangering the welfare of a child
 - Creation of circumstance, **6:338**

DRUG CASES—Cont'd

- Facilitation of sex offense with controlled substance, **6:321**
- Outside purview, CDRC Program, **14:11**

DUAL SOVEREIGNTY

- Generally, **6:357**

DUE PROCESS

- Discovery motions, defendant's demand for Brady material, **4:170**
- Local law violations, **6:237**

DUPLICITY FOR AN INFORMATION

- Dismissal of accusatory instrument on grounds of, **4:219**

DURESS

- Motion to vacate judgment, material evidence procured under, **7:244**

DUTY TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION

- Discovery motion by prosecution, defense's duty, **4:185**

DWELLING

- Trespass offenses, defined, **6:291**

EDUCATION

- Judges and justices, town and village
See also Judge and Justice

EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL

- Court's discussion regarding, **2:25**
- Indigent persons guaranteed on first appeal as of right, **8:15**
- Termination of representation by counsel, ineffective assistance of counsel, **2:41**

ELDERLY PERSONS

- Personal use protections, summary eviction proceedings, **12:69**

ELECTRONIC MONITORING

- Rehabilitation, probation and conditional discharge, **7:39**

EMBEZZLEMENT

- Petit larceny committed by, **6:258**

EMERGENCY SITUATIONS

- Parking, standing and stopping offenses, liability avoided in, **6:200**

EMPLOYMENT

- Applications, YO treatment, effects, **4:103**
- Conditional discharge, faithfully work at or pursue employment, **7:29**
- Defendant's place of, small claims
Jurisdiction of court determined by, **11:29, 11:30**
- Commercial small claims, **11:93**
- Notice of claim sent to, **11:37**

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Probation conditions
 - Continuation of employment from which convictions arose, effect, **7:30**
 - Faithfully work at or pursue employment, **7:29**
 - Obscenity, defendant arrested on, work at different type employment, **7:30**

ENDANGERING THE WELFARE OF A CHILD

- Generally, **6:326**
- Actual harm not required, **6:331**
- Attempt crime is possible, **6:340**
- Conduct not directed at a child, **6:330**
- Corroboration required, **6:327**
- Creation of circumstance, **6:335**
 - Alcohol and drugs, **6:338**
 - Child consent is not defense, **6:339**
 - Driving while impaired, **6:336**
 - Firearms, **6:337**
- Defenses
 - Religious defense, **6:328**
 - Safe harbor defense, **6:329**
- Persons 8220legally responsible8221 for childcare, **6:334**
- State preemption, **6:332**
- Unborn children, **6:333**
- Unlawfully dealing with a child
 - First degree, **6:341**
 - Second degree, **6:342**

ENFORCEMENT PROCEEDING

- District court's jurisdiction, provisional remedies, **9:12**

ENTICEMENT

- Prostitution offenses, 4th degree patronization of prostitute, **6:281**

ENVIRONMENTAL VIOLATIONS

- Bond, posting, **7:33**

EQUIPMENT VIOLATIONS

- VTL offenses, **6:32-6:34**

EQUITABLE RELIEF

- Local Criminal Court, transfer does not violate equal protection, **4:119**
- Unavailability of, in small claims, **11:6**

ERROR

- Appellant's affidavit of, appeal, criminal, from town and village courts, **1:34**
- Arbitrations, calculations or descriptions, modification of award, **14:31**
- Prejudicial, mistrial, **5:56**

ESTATE

- Life estates, termination, summary eviction proceedings, **12:7; 12:16**

ESTATE—Cont'd

Payments to victim's, **7:107**

ESTOPPEL

Vehicle and Traffic Law (VTL) Violations,
license suspension notice, **6:77**

ETHICS

Disparities between prosecutors and defense
counselors, **2:43**

EVICCTIONS

Manufactured housing, **12:134 et seq**

See also **Summary Eviction Proceedings**

Mobile home parks

See also **Manufactured Housing and Mobile
Home Parks**

Summary proceedings

See **Summary Eviction Proceedings**

Warrants for eviction, **12:116 et seq.**

See also **Summary Eviction Proceedings,
Warrant for eviction**

EVIDENCE

Generally, **17:1**

Admissibility

See **Admissibility of Evidence**

Applicability to local courts, **17:3**

Article 45 of the CPLR, generally, **17:2**

Bench trial, **5:88**

Burden of proof

See **Burden of Proof**

Civil trial, **10:130**

Court's role, **10:142**

Documents, introducing, **10:136-10:140**

Examination of witnesses, **10:131-10:134**

Objections, **10:141**

Real evidence, **10:135**

Demonstrative, **5:43**

See also **Real Evidence**

Discovery

See **Discovery**

Documentary

See **Documentary Evidence**

Hearsay

See also **Hearsay**

Exception, business record, **10:137**

Lawful seizure of, Mapp/Dunaway hearing,
4:274

Legally sufficient evidence, standard of proof,
4:296

Local law violations, selective prosecution,
showings by defense required, **6:245**

Material evidence, motion to vacate

False, **7:244**

Procured under duress, **7:244**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Motions

Defendant's demand for, favorable evidence,
4:170

Material discoverable under CPL 240.20,
4:208

Exceptions, **4:209**

Material outside discovery statute, **4:210**

Newly discovered, motion to vacate judgment,
7:244; 7:247

Non-fungible, **5:47; 5:48**

Non-Testimonial Evidence, prosecution's motion
for, **4:187**

Objectionable, **5:51-5:54**

Presentation of, **5:33; 5:39**

Probation violation, standard of proof, conviction
for violation, **7:266**

Real evidence, **5:43**

See also **Real Evidence**

Rebuttal, **5:39**

Judicial discretion, **5:40**

Presentation, **5:39**

Reproduction of original document as evidence,
17:18 et seq.

Small claims procedures

Appeals, errors in as basis for, **11:24**

Default, requirement for, **11:64**

Inapplicability of rules, **11:52**

Decedents and mentally ill, transactions,
exception for, **11:54**

Documentary evidence, acceptance of, **11:55**

Privileged communications, exception,
11:53

Motion to vacate judgment on grounds of,
11:75

Order of hearing and type of proof, **11:50**

Submission of additional proof, decisions fol-
lowing, **11:60**

Visual evidence, proper use of, **11:51**

Summary eviction proceedings

See **Summary eviction proceedings, subhead:
Evidence**

Suppression of

Motion, presentation of, at hearing, **4:233**

People's appeal of order for, **8:37-8:39**

See also **Appellate Court, Intermediate
Appellate Court**

Surrebuttal

Judicial discretion, **5:40**

Presentation, **5:39**

Tangible, **5:43**

See also **Real Evidence**

Testimonial evidence

See **Testimony**

VTL offenses, administrative hearing, People's
burden of proof at, **6:163**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Witnesses

See **Witness**

EXCEPTIONS

Arraignment procedures, prosecution by indictment, jurisdiction transferred to Superior Court, **4:50**

Bail forfeiture

Unavoidable absence as, **4:85**

Voluntary appearance mitigates forfeit, **4:84**

Discovery motions

Accusatory instrument is complaint, **4:203**

Material discoverable under CPL 240.20, exceptions to, **4:209**

DWI offense, license suspension, hardship exceptions, **6:137; 6:138**

Harassment violations, Federal Employment Labor Management Act, **6:294**

Joinder of claims, district court jurisdiction exceptions, **9:11**

Jurisdiction, Nassau and Suffolk District Courts, **9:2**

Local law violations

Real property management, **6:252**

Vicariously liable landowners, **6:250**

Pleadings, formal pleadings, exceptions to, **9:46**

Rosario material violations, **4:192**

Prosecution's failure to turn over all material, sanctions, **4:191**

VTL offenses, discovery banned for, **6:18**

EXECUTION

Judgment

Generally, **10:174**

Execution against property of tenant, **10:181**

Execution issued out of court, **10:179**

Execution levied against real property, **10:180**

Judgment against a sheriff, **10:178**

Judgment against enforcement officer, not a sheriff, **10:177**

Necessity of transcript, **10:175**

Prima facie proof of judgment, **10:176**

Summary eviction proceedings

Sales, purchasers may bring proceedings, **12:7; 12:16**

EXIGENT CIRCUMSTANCES

Search under, Mapp/Dunaway hearing, **4:279**

EX PARTE

Communications, judicial adjudicative responsibilities

See **Judicial Adjudicative Responsibilities**

Order to show cause, summary eviction proceedings, **12:41**

EXPERT WITNESSES

Compensation for, with assigned counsel, **2:15**

Application required for approval of, **2:16**

Evidentiary foundation requirements, **17:11**

Direct observations, **17:12**

Out of court material, **17:13**

Expert qualifications go to weight rather than admissibility of testimony, **17:16**

Specific license of doctor/physician goes towards weight, not admissibility, **17:17**

Foundation of opinion, **17:10**

Frye hearings, **17:15**

Hypothetical questions, **17:14**

Requirements of testimony, **17:7**

Applicable to accepted professional standards, **17:9**

Permissible to testify about technical knowledge beyond ken of typical juror, **17:8**

Testimony, generally, **17:4 et seq.**

EXTENSIONS OF TIME

Appeal, **8:78-8:88**

Contents of motion, **8:82**

Correction of errors, **8:89-8:91**

Grounds for granting, **8:79**

Disability of defendant's attorney, **8:79**

Hearing, determination of motion on submission or after, **8:84**

Required, conditions, **8:87**

Without hearing, motion

Denied, **8:86**

Granted, **8:85**

Improper conduct as grounds, **8:79**

Intermediate appellate court's determination of motion available, appeal of, **8:88**

People filing opposition papers, **8:83**

Time for motion, **8:80**

Written notice on motion required, **8:81**

EXTRAJUDICIAL ACTIVITIES

See **Judicial Conduct**

EXTRAORDINARY CIRCUMSTANCES

Assigned counsel compensation for, **2:14**

EXTREME HARDSHIP PRIVILEGE

DWI offenses, limited driving with suspended license permitted, **6:137; 6:138**

FACIAL INSUFFICIENCY

Dismissal of accusatory instrument on grounds of, **4:218**

FAIR DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES ACT

Summary eviction proceedings, **12:47**

"FAIR NOTICE" DOCTRINE

VTL offenses, speed limit signs, one location sufficient, **6:49**

FALSE IMPRISONMENT

Suit, ACD grounded in, **7:135**

FALSE PRETENSES

Petit larceny violations, five elements of, **6:263**

FALSE PROMISE

Petit larceny committed with, **6:258**

FAMILY

Judicial Conduct

See **Judicial Conduct**

Jury selection, challenge for cause based on family relationship, **10:117**

Names given and appearances recommended at bail application, **4:58**

Summary eviction proceedings, **12:11**

FAMILY COURT

Juvenile Delinquency proceedings in, **4:89**

Juvenile Offender (“JO”) cases in, **4:90**

New York City Civil Court, **1:2**

FAMILY OFFENSE PROCEEDINGS

Accusatory instruments, filing, **3:20**

FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES

Meeting, probation and conditional discharge conditions, **7:29**

FEDERAL DISABILITIES ACT

Community service, **7:32**

FEDERAL FUNDS

CDRC Program, **14:7**

FEES

See also **Counsel Compensation; Court Costs**

Civil appeal, filing fee required, **13:33**

Clerk, payable to the

Generally, **10:91**

District Courts; UDCA § 1911(a), **10:94**

Justice Courts; UJCA § 1911(a)(1), **10:93**

Pay before performance, **10:92**

Crime victim assistance fee, **7:97**

De novo trial fees, **10:55**

Marriage ceremonies, judge or justice performing, **16:103**

Trial by jury in civil court, fee for demand

District court, **10:25**

Justice court, **10:17**

Witness fees, arbitration hearing, **10:45**

FELONY

Appearance ticket for, barred, **3:165**

Class A, outside purview CDRC Program, **14:11**

Class A-D, arraignment, warrantless arrest, court unavailable, **4:21**

FELONY—Cont’d

Class E and below, arraignment, warrantless arrest, appropriate court unavailable, **4:18; 4:19**

See also **Jurisdiction**, *subhead*: Arraignment Complaint

See **Felony Complaint**

Counsel, provision for

Assigned counsel eligibility, **7:23**

Public defender assistance, **7:23**

Criminal mischief as, **6:278**

Fingerprinting of defendant, **3:206**

Larceny as, **6:254**

Property value and nature under, **6:256**

Mandatory surcharge, **7:85**

Menacing as, defined, **6:272**

Probation and conditional discharge, **7:28**

Restitution, amount of, **7:108**

Sentencing

Alternatives available, **7:2**

Indeterminate, **7:3**

Sexually motivated felony, **6:322**

VTL offenses, **6:1**

FELONY COMPLAINT

Bill of particulars for, guidelines for requests for, **4:176**

Commencement of action, **3:93**

Defined, **3:92**

Described, **3:92**

Discovery motions, exceptions for, **4:163**

Motions to compel, **4:203**

Dismissal of complaint, no grounds, **3:96**

Indigent defendant, right to counsel, **2:2**

Omnibus motion made in superior court, **4:215**

Preliminary hearing required for, failure to hold, ROR, **4:68**

Prosecution, not as basis for, **3:94**

Dismissal of complaint, no grounds for, **3:96**

Replacement of complaint, **3:95**

Replacement of complaint, **3:95**

Sufficiency, **3:98 et seq.**

Accusatory portion, **3:105-3:110**

Complainant, **3:104**

CPL 100.15, conformity with, **3:99 et seq.**

Factual portion, **3:111**

Form, **3:100**

Caption, no requirement that instrument be formally entitled “Complaint,” **3:101**

Complainant, **3:104**

Name of defendant, **3:103**

Title of action, **3:102**

Title of complaint, **3:101-3:104**

Name of defendant, **3:103**

Reasonable cause, sufficiency, **3:112-3:115**

Conclusory allegations insufficient, **3:114**

FELONY COMPLAINT—Cont'd

- Sufficiency, **3:98 et seq.**—Cont'd
 - Reasonable cause, sufficiency, **3:112-3:115**
 - Cont'd
 - Defined, **3:113**
 - Factual portion, **3:112**
 - Title of action, **3:102**
 - Title of complaint, **3:101-3:104**
- Suppression motion, superior courts must handle, **4:235**
- Town and village courts' jurisdiction, **4:112**
- Warrantless arrest
 - Court jurisdiction, **4:21**
 - Town courts unavailable, village or city courts' jurisdiction, **4:18**

FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION

- Generally, **6:319**
- No violation, **6:320**

FIFTH AMENDMENT

- Defendant's statement in custody, **4:269**

FILING PROCEDURES

- Bill of particulars
 - Guidelines for filing, **4:178**
 - Prosecutor's timing and filing of response to, **4:179**
- Discovery motions, defendant's demand for, **4:169**
- Electronic filing, **6:77**

FINES

- Generally, **7:59 et seq.**
- Admonishment of defendant where monetary penalties imposed, **7:185**
- Alternative jail sentence may be announced, **7:188**
- Nonpayment
 - Possibility of jail must be stated, **7:187**
 - Stay of no-jail sentence, **7:186**
- Amount
 - Adjournment to determine, after sentencing corporation, **7:141**
 - Sentence pronounced, adjournment to determine amount of fine, **7:141**
 - Statutory maximum, keeping fines below, **7:59**
- Bankruptcy court, fines not discharged in, **7:219**
- Cash, payment by, **7:72**
- Certified checks, payment by, **7:72**
- Civil remedies for nonpayment, **7:208**
 - Corporations, judgment against, **7:79; 7:215**
 - Defendant, judgment against, **7:75**
 - Lien priority, **7:213**
 - People, enforcement by
 - Corporations, against, **7:215**
 - Lien priority, **7:213**
 - Prosecutor enforcement, **7:212**

FINES—Cont'd

- Collection
 - Manner of collection and forwarding of moneys, **7:80**
 - Method for, **7:71**
- Corporations
 - See Corporations*
- Criminal remedies for nonpayment, **7:208**
 - Bench warrant, **7:209**
 - Enforcement, **7:209**
 - Jail term, **7:73; 7:185; 7:209**
 - Permissible term, determination, **7:74**
 - Possibility of jail for nonpayment must be stated, **7:187**
- Defense counsel concerns regarding fines, **7:59**
- DWAI offenses, guidelines, **6:147**
- Local ordinances, town court may approve reduction of charges to, **7:63**
- Misdemeanors, **7:61**
 - Class A, **7:61**
 - Class B, **7:61**
 - Corporations, **7:76**
 - Nonpayment, permissible jail term, **7:74**
- Multiple, **7:59**
- Municipalities, imposition by, **7:65**
 - Actual fine, examining local law, **7:66**
 - Exceeding Penal Law maximum for violations, **7:66**
 - Second class cities, **7:70**
 - Speeding fines, **7:67**
 - Village zoning laws, violations, **7:68**
- Payment
 - Generally, **7:207 et seq.**
 - Cash, payment by, **7:72**
 - Credit cards for, **7:72**
 - Forwarding moneys, manner of, **7:80**
 - Late payment, **7:185**
 - Overpayment, recovery, **7:221**
 - Schedule, **7:59; 7:71; 7:207**
- Payment, nonpayment
 - Alternative jail sentence may be announced, **7:188**
- Civil remedies
 - See this heading: Civil remedies for nonpayment*
- Criminal remedies
 - See this heading: Criminal remedies for nonpayment*
- Discharge in bankruptcy, **7:219**
- Estate of defendant, fine as chargeable against, **7:220**
- Imprisonment
 - Admonishment of defendant where monetary penalties imposed, **7:185-7:188**
 - Permissible term, determination, **7:74**

FINES—Cont'd

- Payment, nonpayment—Cont'd
 - Imprisonment—Cont'd
 - Possibility of jail for nonpayment must be stated, **7:187**
 - Resentence to, no automatic, **7:218**
 - Stay of no-jail sentence, **7:186**
 - Possibility of jail for nonpayment must be stated, **7:187**
 - Resentencing for failure to pay
 - See this heading:* Resentencing for failure to pay
 - Stay of no-jail sentence, **7:186**
- Plea by mail, sentencing procedure
 - Fine schedule, police officer prohibited from providing, **7:155**
 - Method of payment, **7:154**
- Resentencing for failure to pay, **7:216**
 - Application to court, **7:216**
 - Defendant's assets, consideration, **7:217**
 - Imprisonment, no automatic resentence to, **7:218**
 - Potential future earnings preventing, **7:217**
 - Temporary unemployment, **7:217**
- Restitution, amount of, **7:108**
- Schedule, police officer prohibited from providing, **7:155**
- Suspension fee, termination of, **7:81**
- Termination of suspension fee, **7:81**
- Town and village justice courts
 - Reporting and remittal, **1:23**
 - Village Law, **1:13**
- Traffic infractions, **7:62**
 - See also* **Traffic Infractions**
 - Repeat offenses, **7:64**
- Violations, **7:9; 7:61**
- VTL offenses
 - Exception, **7:59**
 - Failure to answer appearance tickets or fines, **6:98-6:102**
 - Unlicensed operation of motor vehicle, 3rd degree misdemeanor, **6:88**
- Youthful offender, adjudication at sentencing, **7:198**
- Zoning violations, **7:15**
 - Planning ordinance, **7:69**
 - Town zoning ordinance, **7:69**
 - Village zoning laws, **7:68**

FINGERPRINTS AND FINGERPRINTING

- Appearance ticket, defendant's appearance secured by, **3:202**
- Juvenile Offender ("JO") cases, **4:90**
- Loitering, **3:206**
- Misdemeanors, **3:202; 3:206**
- Necessity of, **3:201**

FINGERPRINTS AND FINGERPRINTING

—Cont'd

- Post-arrest procedure, **3:270**
- Required, sentence delayed, **7:171**
- Return of, misdemeanor case, **5:91; 5:94**
- Securing attendance of defendant, **3:201 et seq.**
 - Appearance ticket, appearance of defendant secured by, **3:202**
 - Summons, appearance of defendant secured by
 - See this heading:* Summons, appearance secured by
 - Summons, appearance secured by
 - Complainant, requirement varies with, **3:203-3:206**
 - Designated offenses under CPL 160.10, **3:206**
 - Other than police officer complainant, **3:205**
 - Police officer as complainant, **3:204**

FIREARMS

- Endangering the welfare of a child, creation of circumstance, **6:337**

FIVE HUNDRED YARD RULE

- District court jurisdiction, **4:108**

FORCIBLE ENTRY OR DETAINER

- Summary eviction proceedings
 - Property occupied after, **12:16**

FORCIBLE TOUCHING

- Generally, **6:305**

FORECLOSURE

- District court jurisdiction over lien less than \$15,000, **1:38**
- Sales, purchasers at, summary eviction proceedings by, **12:7; 12:16**

FORFEITURE

- Appeal to intermediate appellate court
 - People's appeal of order setting aside or modifying forfeiture verdict, **8:23**
 - Sentence including order of forfeiture, defendant's appeal from, **8:23**
- Assigning interest, **9:122**
- Bail jumping leading to, **4:83**
- Civil actions
 - See also* **Civil Actions**
 - Generally, CPLR § 1311, **9:83 et seq.**
- Creditor's rights in personal property, **9:109**
- Definitions, **9:78**
- Disclosure, CPLR § 1326, **9:117**
- Disposal of property, **9:127**
- Driver's license, civil penalties, **7:122**
- Due diligence, **9:82**
- Garnishee's statement, **9:116**
- Generally, **9:79**
- Grounds for a preliminary injunction or temporary restraining order (TRO), **9:123**

FORFEITURE—Cont’d

- Innocent owner’s defense
 - Generally, **9:128**
 - Due process
 - Requirement of Krimstock hearing
 - Burden on defendant, **9:131**
 - City’s possessory interest, **9:135**
 - Defendant burden of proof, **9:132**
 - Continued deprivation, **9:134**
 - Sufferance, **9:133**
 - Krimstock distinguished, **9:130**
 - Requirement of Krimstock hearing, generally, **9:129**
 - Notice requirement, **9:137**
 - Violations of Vehicle & Traffic Law § 1192, **9:138**
 - Not unconstitutionally vague; subject to excessive fines clause, **9:136**
- In personam proceedings, **9:81**
- In rem proceedings, **9:80**
- Not dischargeable in Bankruptcy Court, sentencing, **7:219**
- Order of attachment with notice, **9:110**
- Order of attachment without notice, **9:111**
 - Confirmation of order, **9:112**
- Proceedings to determine adverse claims
 - Disputed facts, **9:119**
 - Proceedings to determine adverse claims, generally, **9:118**
- Proceeds of a crime, CPLR Chapter 13-a, **9:78 et seq.**
- Service of summons, **9:113**
 - Defendant dies before summons served, **9:114**
 - Extension of time, **9:115**
- TRO, generally, **9:124**
 - Service, **9:125**
- Vacating or modifying a judgment, **9:120**
 - Burden of proof, **9:121**
- Vacating or modifying a preliminary injunction or TRO; CPLR § 1336, **9:126**

FORGERY

- Penalty, court created, **7:34**

FRAUD

- Arbitration award vacated, **14:31**
- Motion to vacate judgment grounded in, **7:244**
 - Small claims, **11:75**
- Small Claims, affirmative defenses may be raised, **11:22**

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

- Arbitration, sealed record, request under Freedom of Information Act, **14:30**

FREE SPEECH

- Commercial speech, regulation of, **6:175**
- Local laws and regulation of, **6:174-6:177**

“FRUIT OF THE POISONOUS TREE” DOCTRINE

- Wade hearing identification, suppression based on improper procedure, **4:254**

FRYE HEARINGS

- Expert witnesses, **17:15**

FUGITIVE DEFENDANT

- Attorney’s duties regarding, **2:34**

FUNDING

- Town and village justice courts, **1:4**

FUTURE CRIMINAL CASE

- Probation, failure to convict does not bar, **7:267**

GIFTS

- CDRC Program grants, **14:7**

GOMBERG HEARING

- Conflict of interest, codefendant, hearing required to be held, **2:37**

GOOD BEHAVIOR

- Sentence reduction, **7:17**

“GOOD CAUSE” JUSTIFICATION

- Prosecution notices to defense, late notices based on, **4:195**

GOOD FAITH EFFORT

- Bail return on acquittal, court’s duty to provide, **4:86**

GOOD SAMARITAN

- Restitution, **7:105**

GOVERNMENTAL CORPORATIONS

- Eligibility as small claims plaintiffs, **11:10**

GRAND JURY

- Adjournment proceedings
 - Indictment or dismissal of case as grounds for, **4:144**
 - People’s failure to timely present to, **4:145**
- Removal to superior court
 - Effect of indictment or dismissal by, **4:153**
 - Presentment to agreed upon by parties, **4:157**
- Arraignment procedures
 - Case returned to lower court as lower charge by, **4:54**
 - Defendant’s right to indictment by
 - Guilty plea as waiver of, **4:35**
 - Indictment required for superior court prosecution, **4:53**
- Indictment
 - See Indictment*
- Insufficiency of evidence, motion to dismiss on grounds of, **4:241**

GRAND JURY—Cont'd

Prosecutor's information filed at direction of, **3:74; 3:86-3:88**

See also **Prosecutor's Information**
Rosario material from, **4:190**

GRAND LARCENY

Mandatory surcharge, denial of waiver for indigency, **7:101**

Property value and nature under, **6:256**

GRANTS

CDRC Program, **14:7-14:9**

GUARDIAN

See **Parent or Guardian**

Children as defendants, small claims in name of guardian, **11:13**

GUESTS

Suitable for substitute service, summary eviction proceedings, **12:78**

GUILT

ACD not admission of, **7:128**

GUILTY PLEA

Adjournment procedures, prosecutor barred from entering during time of, **4:142**

Arraignment procedures

Indictment required, for superior court prosecution, **4:53**

Possible disposition of, **4:45**

Right to enter, in non-felony cases, **4:35**

Entered at arraignment, **4:1**

Traffic infraction, arraignment of plea of guilty by mail for, **4:4**

Cold guilty plea defined, **7:173**

Defense counsel's familiarity with type of sentence to be handed down after, **7:1**

Mail, plea by, sentencing procedure, **7:153; 7:154**

Motion to vacate, **7:242**

Plea bargain, sentence after plea affected by, **7:173-7:184**

See also **Plea Bargain**, *subheads*: Sentence

See also **Sentence promise, disregarding**

Supporting deposition, insufficient, waiver, **3:70**

Warrantless arrests, immediate plea, for non-felony offense, **4:17**

GUILTY VERDICT

Motion to set aside, **5:78-5:80**

See also **CPL 330.30 Motion**

Trial order of dismissal, effect, **5:60**

HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF

Bail

Challenged by seeking, **8:44**

Review with, **4:81**

HABITABILITY

See **Warranty of Habitability**

HABITS

Injurious or vicious, avoiding, probation and conditional discharge conditions, **7:29**

HANDICAP PARKING

Local laws governing, **6:193**

Signs, display requirements for, **6:194**

Mandatory surcharge, **7:89**

HARASSMENT

Generally, **6:292-6:294**

Defined, **6:293**

1st degree Harassment, **6:294**

Referral of cases to CDRC Program, **14:4**

Mediation, **14:1**

2nd degree Harassment, **6:293**

HARDSHIP DEFENSE

DWI offense, license suspension, exceptions made for, **6:137; 6:138**

Local law violations, economic hardship not grounds for dismissal, **6:240**

HAZING

Generally, **6:296**

First degree, **6:297**

Second degree, **6:298**

HEARINGS

Absent defendant seeking sentence adjournment, **7:147**

Appeal, extension of time for taking, defendant's, **8:84-8:87**

See also **Appeal**, *subhead*: Extension of time taking

Arbitration award, vacatur or modification, rehearing order, **14:34**

Arraignment, felony defendant's right to preliminary felony screening, **4:36**

Date set for, court required to, **4:37**

Bail sufficiency, **4:80**

Challenges for cause, jury selection, **5:22**

Corporations, hearing to determine amount of fine imposed on, **7:141**

Defendant's mental disease or defect, post-examination hearing to determine, **4:299**

Gomberg hearing

See **Gomberg Hearing**

Huntley hearing

See also **Huntley Hearing**

Identification hearing (ID), VTL offenses, **6:19 et seq.**

Mandatory arbitration program in district court

See **Mandatory Arbitration Program**, *subhead*: Arbitration hearing

HEARINGS—Cont'd

- Mapp/Dunaway hearing
 - See Search and Seizure*
- Motion to vacate judgment and set aside sentence, **7:230**
- Preliminary hearing, failure to hold, ROR, **4:68**
- Presentence, **7:169**
- Pretrial hearings, **4:251**
 - See also Pretrial Hearings*
- Probation violation, **7:264**
 - See also Probation, subhead: Violation*
- Pro se defendant, court must hold before granting, **2:23**
- Restitution amount, determination after hearing, **7:109; 7:110**
- Sandoval hearing
 - See Sandoval Hearing*
- Small claims hearing
 - See Small Claims Hearing*
- Suppression motion
 - Generally, **4:227**
 - Evidence at, **4:233**
 - Requirement for, **4:232**
- Testimonial evidence at, Rosario rule regarding, **4:188**
- Traverse hearing, summary eviction proceeding, **12:63**
- Vehicle and Traffic Law violations, suppression of motor vehicle records available after hearing, **6:6**
- Ventimiglia hearing, defendant's choice, presence at, **2:25**
- Wade hearing, **4:252**
 - See also Wade Hearing*

HEARINGS SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEEDINGS

- Service, challenged as improper, **12:63**
- Traverse hearings, **12:63**

HEARSAY

- Business records rule exception, hearsay evidence rule, **5:42; 10:137**
- Definition, **17:22**
 - Double hearsay, **17:23**
- Double hearsay, **17:23**
- Exceptions
 - Generally, **17:24**
 - Admission against penal interest
 - Declarant must be unavailable, **17:30**
 - Admission against penal interest, generally, **17:28**
 - Co-conspirator exception, **17:27**
 - Declarant must know statement is against interest, **17:29**

HEARSAY—Cont'd

- Exceptions—Cont'd
 - Dying declaration, **17:31**
 - Determined by totality of circumstances, **17:32**
 - Immediate death not required, **17:33**
 - Exited utterances and spontaneous declarations
 - Admissible even if prompted, **17:36**
 - Must remain under stress of event, **17:35**
 - Exited utterances and spontaneous declarations, generally, **17:34**
 - Non-testimonial evidence, **17:25**
 - Offered to prove state of mind, **17:44**
 - Present-sense impressions
 - 9-1-1 calls, **17:38**
 - Independent corroboration required, **17:39**
 - Present-sense impressions, generally, **17:37**
 - Prior consistent statements, **17:41**
 - Prompt outcry, **17:42**
 - Sex crime necessary, **17:43**
 - Public document exception, **17:40**
 - Statement not used to prove the truth of the matter asserted, **17:26**
- Information, non-hearsay allegations, need for, **3:136**
- Probation violation, hearing on, **7:264**

HERPES

- Suit for revenge in contracting, defense against prostitution offense, **6:281**

HOLDOVER PROCEEDING

- Landlord tenant relationship, **12:31**
- No landlord tenant relationship, **12:32**

HOLDOVER PROCEEDINGS

- See Summary Eviction Proceedings, subhead: Holdover proceedings*

HOSPITALIZATION

- Defendant's, sentencing adjourned, **7:147**

"HOT PURSUIT" RULE

- City, town and village courts, jurisdiction separate from, **4:114**

HOUSE ARREST

- Electronic monitoring pursuant to Penal Law § 65.10, **7:39**
- Rehabilitation, house arrest improper, **7:38**

HOUSING

- Disputes, referral to CDRC Program, **14:4**
- Issues, heard in New York City Civil Court, **1:2**
- Manufactured housing
 - See Manufactured Housing*

HUNTLEY HEARING

- Defendant's statements
 - Generally, **4:261**
 - Burdens of proof, **4:272**
- Involuntary statements suppressible, **4:263**
 - Factors in, **4:264**
 - Totality of circumstances governing, **4:265**
- Right to remain silent honored, **4:271**
- Suppression of custody statements, **4:266**
 - Custody definition, **4:269**
 - Objective standard governing, **4:270**
 - Routine crime investigation, **4:267**
 - Spontaneous statements, **4:268**
- Time for motion to suppress, **4:262**
- Suppression motion, generally, **4:227**

IDENTIFICATION

- Uncertainties, non-fungible evidence, **5:48**

IDENTIFICATION HEARING ("ID HEARING")

- VTL offenses
 - Burden of Proof on People for, **6:20**
 - Presumptions from production or failure to produce driver's license, **6:21**
- Procedures, **6:19**
- Wade hearing
 - See* **Wade Hearing**

ILLEGALITY

- Small Claims, affirmative defenses may be raised, **11:22**

IMMUNITY

- Arbitrators, **14:13**
- Judicial immunity, lawsuits against judges
 - See also* **Judicial Conduct**
- Mediators, **14:13**

IMPAIRMENT

- See also* **Sobriety Tests**

IMPLEADER

- Small claims, allowance, **11:58**

IMPLIED ADMISSIONS

- Disclosure motions, **9:76**
- Penalties for unreasonable denials, **9:77**

IMPRISONMENT

- Generally, **7:3 et seq.**
- Appeal, sentences of imprisonment, generally, **8:112**
- Concurrent term
 - Aggravated unlicensed operation of vehicle, example, **7:20**
 - Conditional discharge, sentence concurrent with, **7:40**
 - Consecutive term and, compared, **7:18**

IMPRISONMENT—Cont'd

- Concurrent term—Cont'd
 - Described, **7:18**
 - DWI, example, **7:20**
 - Failure to specify in imposing multiple sentences, **7:21**
 - Imposition required, **7:20**
 - New sentence running with earlier term, specified on court record, **7:21**
 - Probation, sentence concurrent with, **7:40**
 - Specifying, **7:21**
- Consecutive term
 - Acts or omissions, convictions for same or different, **7:19**
 - Assault on two victims, two occasions, example, **7:19**
 - Concurrent term, and compared, **7:18**
 - Described, **7:18**
 - Failure to specify in imposing multiple sentences, **7:21**
 - Limit on total time, **7:22**
 - Misdemeanor information, defendant charged by, **5:6**
 - Presentence reports required on misdemeanors, **7:159**
 - Specifying at time of sentencing, **7:21**
 - Two year limit, **7:22**
- Corporations, imprisonment prohibited, **7:137**
- Counsel, right to, **7:23**
 - Assigned counsel
 - Advising defendant of right to, **7:25; 7:27**
 - Eligibility, provision, **7:23**
 - Public defender assistance, provision, **7:23**
 - Traffic infractions, exception, **7:24**
- Definite sentence, **7:3**
 - Consecutive sentences, two year limit, **7:22**
 - Good behavior, reduction of sentence, **7:17**
- DWAI offenses, sentence guidelines, jail, **6:147**
- False imprisonment suit, ACD as grounds for, **7:135**
- Fines, nonpayment
 - See* **Fines, subhead: Payment, nonpayment**
- Good behavior, reduction of sentence, **7:17**
- Incarceration facilities
 - Parties' statements at sentencing sent to, **7:203**
- Indeterminate sentence, **7:3**
- Indigent defendant, right to counsel
 - See this heading: Counsel, right to*
- Local courts, sentencing by, **7:3**
- Local laws, violations, **7:11-7:15**
- Local ordinance provision for jail time, **6:233**
- Mandatory surcharge, nonpayment of, **7:96; 7:208**
- Maximum period, **7:3**
- Misdemeanor, **7:4-7:6**
 - See also* **Misdemeanor**

IMPRISONMENT—Cont'd

- Multiple sentencing, **7:3**
- Court's failure to specify in imposing, **7:21**
- Presentence reports required on misdemeanors, **7:159**
- Probation
 - Sentence concurrent with, **7:40**
 - Split, **7:40**
 - Violation, court's discretion, **7:268**
- Restitution, nonpayment of
 - See* **Restitution**
- Second class cities law, violations, **7:11; 7:14**
- Sentencing not option under law, no imprisonment, **7:16**
- Shock probation, combination of jail and probation, **7:40**
- Time served, sentence imposed for same length of time as, **7:3**
- Town laws, violations, **7:12**
- Traffic infractions, **7:10**
 - Counsel, right to, exception, **7:24**
- Traffic violations, **7:4**
- Unconditional discharge imposed without, **7:136**
- Unlawful imprisonment
 - Affirmative defense, **6:355**
 - First degree, **6:353**
 - Intent required, **6:354**
 - Second degree, **6:352**
 - "Upstate time," **7:2**
- Village laws, violations, **7:13**
- Violations
 - See* **Violations**
- Youthful offender adjudication, jail sentence, **7:197**

IMPROPRIETY

- See also* **Judicial Conduct** *subhead:* Impropriety and appearance of impropriety
- Counsel's, **2:25**
- Improper jurisdictional court selection as, **9:8**
- Judicial disqualification based on, small claims procedure, **11:100**
- Service by publication, permission of, **9:33**

IN CAMERA EXAMINATION

- Rosario material, procedures for, **4:188**
- Prosecution's failure to turn over all material, sanctions, **4:191**

INCARCERATION

- See* **Imprisonment**

INCOME EXECUTION

- Money judgments, **13:65**

INDICTMENT

- Adjournment proceedings
 - Grounds for adjournment based on, **4:144**

INDICTMENT—Cont'd

- Adjournment proceedings—Cont'd
 - People to obtain, **4:141-4:146**
 - No guilty plea during time of adjournment, **4:142**
- Appeals by People as of right from order dismissing, **8:31**
- Arraignment procedures
 - Later arraignment on indictment, filing in superior court, **4:3**
 - Sealed indictments, superior court used for, **4:2**
 - Superior Court prosecution, requirement for, **4:53**
- Bill of particulars in, guidelines for requests for, **4:176**
- Deposition, indictment reports as supporting, **3:148**
- Misdemeanor
 - Jurisdiction divested on, **4:139; 4:140**
 - Lower court proceedings nullified after, **4:140**
 - Jury size, **5:3**
 - Prosecuted by indictment, trial in superior court, **5:2**
- Removal to superior court, defendant requests prosecution by, **4:147**
- Adjournment may be sought from lower court, **4:154**
 - Defendant does not timely move in superior court, **4:156**
 - Timely motion continues stay, **4:155**
- Grand jury
 - Indictment or dismissal, effect of, **4:153**
 - Presentment agreed to by both parties, **4:157**
- Misdemeanors only may be removed, **4:149**
- Motion in superior court
 - Denied, **4:151**
 - Granted, **4:152**
 - Stay of local court proceedings by timely motion, **4:150**
- Removal criteria, **4:148**
- Timely motion stays lower court proceedings, **4:150**
- Superior court
 - Jury trial, **5:1**
 - Misdemeanor trial in, jurisdiction divested, **5:2**
 - Order of trial, **5:8**
 - Removal to
 - See this heading:* Removal to superior court

INDIGENT DEFENDANT

- Assigned counsel eligibility, provision, **2:9; 7:23; 7:25**
- Crime victim assistance fee waiver, **7:100**
 - Denial, **7:101**
- Mandatory surcharge waiver, **7:100**
 - Denial, **7:101**

INDIGENT DEFENDANT—Cont'd

- Public defender assistance, eligibility, **7:23**
- Right to appellate counsel, **8:15**
 - Convicted defendant, procedure to apply for counsel, **8:15**
- Right to counsel
 - Generally, **2:2**
 - Alternative ways to satisfy right, **4:34**
 - Appellate counsel, convicted persons, **8:15**
 - Applicability in “critical stages,” **2:5**
 - Arraigning court, duty to advise, **2:6**
 - Attachment under arrest or custody, **2:4**
 - Court may not render inapplicable, **2:7**
 - Incarceration, possibility of, right to counsel, **7:23-7:25**
 - See also* **Imprisonment**
 - Traffic violations, counsel unwarranted for some violations, **2:3**

INDIGENT SERVICES

- Community Dispute Resolution Centers (CDRC) Program, **14:6**

INDORSEMENT

- Pleadings, formal pleadings, exceptions to, **9:46**

INFANCY

- Criteria for affirmative defense, **11:13**
- Small Claims, affirmative defenses may be raised, **11:22**

INFORMATION

- Generally, **3:127 et seq.**
- Amending and adding counts, **3:134**
- Bench trial, **5:82**
- Defendant charged in one information, several offenses, right to jury trial, **5:6**
- Defined, **3:127**
- Described, **3:127**
- Form and content, **3:132**
 - Amending and adding counts, **3:134**
 - Circumstantial evidence sufficient, **3:143**
 - Continuing offenses joined in one information, effect on fines and sentences, **3:133**
 - Dismissal if element not alleged, **3:136**
 - Non-hearsay allegations
 - See this heading:* Non-hearsay allegations
 - Prima facie case, **3:135**
 - Separating counts, **3:134**
- Misdemeanor information
 - See also* **Misdemeanor Information**
 - Misdemeanor complaint, converting to information, **3:116 et seq.**
 - See also* **Misdemeanor Complaint**
- Necessity of specificity, **3:129**
- Non-hearsay allegations
 - Acknowledgment, written public, **3:140**
 - Admissible hearsay, **3:138**

INFORMATION—Cont'd

- Non-hearsay allegations—Cont'd
 - Admissions, defendant's, use of, **3:139**
 - Business records, sufficiency of, **3:142**
 - Circumstantial evidence sufficient, **3:143**
 - Dismissal of accusatory instrument, absence of, in information, **4:220**
 - Need for, **3:136**
 - Public records, **3:141**
 - Waivable, requirement as
 - Failure to object during jury trial, **3:130**
 - Guilty plea, following, **3:131**
- Prima facie case, **3:135**
- Separating counts, **3:134**
- Specificity, necessity of, **3:129**
- Sufficient information, significance of, **3:128**
- Superseding, **3:150**
 - Arraignment on new information and dismissal of first, **3:154**
 - Described, **3:150**
 - Effect of filing, **3:153**
 - Misdemeanor complaint, replacement of, **3:156**
 - Prosecutor's information, **3:155**
 - Same offense, charging, required, **3:151**
 - New facts, **3:152**
 - Simplified informations may not be superseded, **3:157**
 - Time of, **3:150**
- Waiver
 - See this heading:* Non-hearsay” allegations

INJUNCTION

- District court's jurisdiction, provisional remedies, **9:12**

INJURIES

- Proof of personal injury in, mandatory arbitration program in district court, **10:45**

INNOCENT OWNER'S DEFENSE

- Due process
 - Requirement of Krimstock hearing
 - Burden on defendant, **9:131**
 - City's possessory interest, **9:135**
 - Defendant burden of proof, **9:132**
 - Continued deprivation, **9:134**
 - Sufferance, **9:133**
 - Krimstock distinguished, **9:130**
 - Requirement of Krimstock hearing, generally, **9:129**
- Notice requirement, **9:137**
- Violations of VTL § 1192, **9:138**
- Not unconstitutionally vague; subject to excessive fines clause, **9:136**

IN PERSONAM JURISDICTION

- See* **Personal Jurisdiction**

INSOLVENCY

Tenants claiming, summary eviction proceedings, **12:16**

INSPECTION

See **Motor Vehicle Inspection**

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY

See **Jury Instructions**

INSURANCE

Company bail bond, guidelines, **4:73**

Motor vehicle insurance

Driving while uninsured

See **Driving While Uninsured**

VTL offense, denial or rate increase, **6:164-6:166**

INSURERS

Ineligibility as small claims plaintiffs, **11:9**

INTEGRITY

See also **Judicial Conduct**, *subhead*: Integrity and Independence of Judiciary

INTENT

Preemptive intent

See **Preemptive Intent**

INTEREST

Pre-judgment, small claims, **11:7**

Recovery in civil trial

Generally, **10:150**

Computation at 9% per annum, **10:150**

Post-judgment interest, **10:150**

Pre-judgment interest, **10:150**

Recovery of in

District courts, **1:38**

Town and village courts, **1:30**

INTEREST OF JUSTICE

Dismissal on grounds of, **4:221**

INTERMEDIATE APPELLATE COURT

See **Appellate Court, Intermediate Appellate Court**

INTERNET

Judicial conduct

See **Judicial Conduct**

INTERPERSONAL DISPUTES

Referrals to CDRC Program, **14:4**

INTERPLEADER

Jurisdiction of district court over, **9:9**

Third-party claim, **9:53**

INTOXICATION

See **Driving While Intoxicated (DWI)**

INVENTORY SEARCHES

Permissible but need to be conducted pursuant to established procedure, **6:5**

INVESTIGATION

Adjournment for, sentence pronouncement without unreasonable delay, **7:143**

Criminal, routine, **4:267**

N.Y. State Commission on Judicial Conduct, discipline by

See also **Judicial Conduct**

JAIL

See **Imprisonment**

JANITORS

Unsuitable, substituted service, summary eviction proceedings, **12:78**

JOINDER

Claims

District court jurisdiction over, **9:10**

Exceptions to permissible joinder, **9:11**

Limits on amount of jurisdiction over, **9:3**

Offenses

Generally, **4:222**

Consolidation of offenses or defendants, **4:225**

Continuing offenses joined in one information, effect on fines and sentences, **3:133**

Time for motion to sever charges or defendants, **4:226**

VTL offenses, joinder with misdemeanor irrelevant, **6:27**

JUDGES AND JUSTICES

Adjudicative responsibilities

See **Judicial Adjudicative Responsibilities**

Appeal, civil

Judge's advice if parties not represented, **13:20**

Statement of minutes, preparation of, **13:1**

Civil trial

Charge to jury at close of evidence, required, **10:154**

Jurors' communication with judge, **10:156**

Jury selection and voir dire, judge's presence during, **10:111**

Preliminary statement to jurors, judge's, **10:152**

Code of Judicial Conduct

See **Judicial Conduct**, *subhead*: Rules of Chief Administrator of Courts Governing Judicial Conduct

Compensation for quasi-judicial or extrajudicial activities

See **Judicial Conduct**

Conduct of

See **Judicial Conduct**

Courtroom security, **19:1**

JUDGES AND JUSTICES—Cont'd

- Disqualification
 - See also* **Recusal of Judge**
 - Outside judge assigned as alternative, **4:135**
 - City court, assignment to, **4:137**
 - Town or village court, assignment to, **4:136**
 - Transfer of venue requests, death, disability or disqualification as grounds, **4:128**
- District courts
 - Advisory staff in judicial districts' law departments, **1:35**
 - Five-years-of-practice requirement, **1:35**
 - Oath of office, **1:35**
- Judicial conduct
 - See* **Judicial Conduct**
- Judicial disqualification, small claims procedures
 - Generally, **11:100**
 - County court, transfers case from original local court to another local court, **11:101**
 - Discontinuance for filing in another court, **11:103**
 - Outside judge transferred to original local court, **11:102**
- Lawsuits against
 - See also* **Judicial Conduct**
- Lay justices in local criminal court, adjournment proceedings, **4:158**
 - Defendant's potential up to one year, removal to superior court, **4:158**
- Lower courts, sentencing options misconceptions, **7:2**
- Marriage ceremonies, performing, **16:96-16:106**
 - See also* **Marriage Ceremonies**
- Plea bargain arrangement between defendant, prosecutor and, **1:3; 7:172**
- Recusal, **16:55 et seq.**
 - See also* **Recusal of Judge**
- Rules Governing Judicial Conduct
 - See* Judicial Conduct, *subhead*: Rules of Chief Administrator of Courts Governing Judicial Conduct
- Security, **19:1**
- Town and village justice courts, **1:5**
 - Acting village justice, **1:15-1:17**
 - Advisory resources available, **1:9**
 - Bank account for court moneys, required maintenance, **1:22**
 - Contiguous courts may share justices, **1:10**
 - Financial and reporting requirements, **1:21-1:23**
 - Lay justice, criminal defendant's right, removal of proceeding to superior court, **1:5**
 - Local election, **1:5**
 - No reduction in compensation during term, **1:8**
 - Oath of office, **1:6; 1:7**

JUDGES AND JUSTICES—Cont'd

- Town and village justice courts, **1:5**—Cont'd
 - Plea bargains, justices may not plea bargain cases without approval of prosecution, **1:3**
 - Reporting requirements, **1:21-1:23**
 - Residence requirement, **1:10; 1:18**
 - Temporary assignment of judges, **1:11**
 - Town court requirements, **1:10**
 - Training of justices, **1:5**
 - Village courts, **1:13-1:18**

JUDGMENT

- Generally, **10:170**
- Appeal
 - Appeal as of right
 - Exception, **13:11**
 - Final judgment, **13:8**
 - Involving statute's constitutional validity, **13:8**
 - Appeals by permission involving judgment, **13:9**
 - Civil, **13:6; 13:8; 13:9; 13:11**
 - Enforcement of judgment
 - See also* **Judgment, Enforcement of**
 - CPLR stay pending appeal, types, **13:27**
 - No automatic stay of, **13:26**
 - Stays not governed by CPLR, **13:28**
 - Service of judgment and notice of entry, **13:20**
 - Time to take, entry of judgment, **13:19**
 - Arbitration award, **10:47**
 - Civil bench trial, **10:146-10:149**
 - Generally, **10:146**
 - Winning party prepares papers, **10:149**
 - Within-30-day requirement, **10:147**
 - Failure to comply, effect, **10:148**
 - Default judgment
 - See* **Default Judgment**
 - Defendant's appeal from
 - See also* **Appellate Court, Intermediate Appellate Court**
 - As of right, **8:17-8:24**
 - By permission, **8:25-8:27; 8:63-8:71**
 - Enforcement
 - See* **Judgment, Enforcement of**
 - Entry when signed and filed by clerk, **13:19**
 - Execution of judgment
 - Generally, **10:174**
 - Execution against property of tenant, **10:181**
 - Execution issued out of court, **10:179**
 - Execution levied against real property, **10:180**
 - Judgment against a sheriff, **10:178**
 - Judgment against enforcement officer, not a sheriff, **10:177**
 - Necessity of transcript, **10:175**
 - Prima facie proof of judgment, **10:176**
 - Interlocutory, described, **13:11**

JUDGMENT—Cont'd

- Lien on real property, filing of transcript of judgment, **13:71-13:73**
- Limited amounts, **10:171**
- Preparation and execution of, **10:170 et seq.**
- Rent due, right to lower court jury trial, no monetary limit, **10:9**
- Small claims
 - See* **Small Claims Judgments**
- Summary judgment
 - Motion for, **9:70**
 - In lieu of complaint, **9:71**
- Summary proceedings, jurisdiction of district court over, **9:9**

JUDGMENT, ENFORCEMENT OF

- Generally, **13:54**
- Appeal does not automatically stay, **13:26**
 - CPLR stay pending appeal, types, **13:27**
 - Stays not governed by CPLR, **13:28**
- CPLR applicability to, **13:55**
- Execution, enforcement through, **13:58-13:67**
 - Described, **13:58**
 - District courts judgment creditors, additional devices for, **13:74**
 - Enforcement officers
 - Defined for various courts, **13:67**
 - Service by, **13:67**
 - Income execution
 - Defined, **13:65**
 - Docketing with county clerk not always necessary, **13:66**
 - Form and contents, **13:65**
 - Justice court small claims, additional devices for, **13:68-13:70**
 - Enforcement information provided to claimants, requirement, **13:70**
 - Information subpoena, use of, **13:69**
- Personal property
 - Generally, **13:59**
 - Alternative procedure for levy against real property, **13:64**
 - Docketing with county clerk, requirement, **13:62**
 - Execution enforceable only against, **13:59**
 - Form and content of execution, **13:61**
 - Most but not all property subject to execution, **13:60**
 - Service of executions, **13:63**
 - Time to enforce, **13:59**
 - Timing of executions, **13:63**
- Preparation of, **13:58**
- Income execution, Money judgments, **13:65**
- Lien on real property, filing of transcript of judgment, **13:71-13:73**
 - Generally, **13:71-13:73**

JUDGMENT, ENFORCEMENT OF—Cont'd

- Lien on real property, filing of transcript of judgment, **13:71-13:73—Cont'd**
 - Additional transcripts from county clerk, **13:73**
 - Original transcript from court clerk for fee, **13:72**
- Money judgments, **13:54**
 - Income execution, **13:65**
- Procedures
 - District court judgments, **13:56**
 - Justice court judgments, **13:57**
- Rent due
 - District court, **1:38**
 - Town and village court, **1:30**
- Small claims procedures
 - Commercial small claims, **11:98**
 - Creditors, enforcement devices, **13:68-13:70**
 - Motion to vacate, commercial small claims, **11:98**
- Statutory authority, **13:55**
- Summary eviction proceedings
 - See* **Summary Eviction Proceedings**
- Uniform District Court Act (UDCA), **13:55**
- Uniform Justice Court Act (UJCA), **13:55**

JUDICIAL

- Adjudicative responsibilities
 - See* **Judicial Adjudicative Responsibilities**
- Conduct, Rules Governing
 - See* **Judicial Conduct**, *subhead*: Rules of Chief Administrator of Courts Governing Judicial Conduct
- Discretion
 - See* **Judicial Discretion**
- Immunity
 - See* **Judicial Immunity**

JUDICIAL ADJUDICATIVE

RESPONSIBILITIES, CANON 3A

- Generally, **16:1 et seq.**
- Competent and independent conduct required of judge, professional
 - See this heading*: Judge's professional, competent and independent conduct required
- Disciplinary responsibilities
 - Judges, **16:52 et seq.**
- Heard, right to be
 - See this heading*: Ex parte communications
- Impartial and diligent conduct, general requirement, **16:1**
- Judge's professional, competent and independent conduct required
 - Disciplinary responsibilities, **16:52 et seq.**
- Specific conduct in official capacity required and described, **16:1 et seq.**

JUDICIAL CONDUCT

- Generally, **15:1-15:112**
- Admonition, **15:93**
- Censure, **15:94**
- Advisory resources available, **15:76**
- Assisting the prosecutor, **15:7**
- Avoid impropriety and the appearance of impropriety, **15:9**
- Campaign committee, **15:70**
- Campaign conduct, **15:74**
- Campaign for nonjudicial office, **15:58-15:69**
- Committee opinions, **15:78**
- Discipline by the New York State Commission on Judicial Conduct, **15:100**
- Extra judicial work relationships, **15:16**
- Family member as candidate, **15:75**
- Family members, **15:71**
- Formal written complaint, **15:87**
- Generally, **15:88-15:92**
- Integrity and independence of the judiciary, **15:6**
- Investigation failure, **15:86**
- Judicial ethics, **15:77**
- Judicial review suspension
- Generally, **15:101-15:105**
- Lawsuits against judges
- Generally, **15:106-15:112**
- Lawyers, **15:72**
- New York State Commission on Judicial Conduct, **15:80**
- Generally, **15:81-15:85**
- Personal lawsuits, **15:15**
- Public discipline, **15:95**
- Generally, **15:96-15:99**
- Resources center, **15:79**
- Rules, **15:21-15:25; 15:29-15:42; 15:44-15:46; 15:47-15:57**
- Appointments, **15:28**
- Court clerk, **15:26**
- Political activities, **15:27**
- Rules, financial activities, **15:43**
- Rules, frequent disqualification, **15:44**
- Rules, judges, **15:8-15:15**
- Rules of Chief Administrator of the Courts, **15:1-15:5**
- Rules section 100.2, impropriety or appearance of impropriety, **15:17**
- Rules section 100.2, impropriety or appearance of impropriety, references, **15:18-15:20**
- Unexpended campaign funds, **15:73**

JUDICIAL DISCRETION

- Civil disabilities, certificate of relief from at sentencing, **7:205**
- Discretionary denial
- Defendant's motion to set aside sentence, **7:233**

JUDICIAL DISCRETION—Cont'd

- Discretionary denial—Cont'd
- Motion to vacate judgment, **7:249**
- People's motion to set aside sentence, **7:237**
- Jury selection
- Challenges for cause, **5:22**
- Prospective jurors, examination of, **5:21**
- Order of jury trial, **5:9**
- Probation violation, jail term, **7:268**
- Rebuttal evidence, **5:40**
- Summations, time for, **5:65**
- Surrebuttal evidence, **5:40**

JUDICIAL IMMUNITY

- Arbitrators, **14:13**
- Code of Judicial Conduct
- See **Judicial Conduct**
- Mediators, **14:13**

JURIES

- See **Jury and Jurors**

JURISDICTION

- Generally, **1:1**
- Accusatory instruments, acquired by filing, **3:12-3:17**
- See also **Accusatory Instruments**
- Arraignment
- Date and time of arraignment, defendant's identity known to judge, **4:27**
- Felony cases after arraignment
- Charged reduced to misdemeanor or petty offense, remains in lower court, **4:47**
- Guilty pleas in non-felony offenses, lower courts' jurisdiction allowed, **4:35**
- Local criminal court
- Warrantless arrest, Class A-D felonies, **4:21**
- Local criminal court preferred, **4:2**
- Nassau County courts, generally, **4:8**
- New York City Criminal Court, generally, **4:7**
- Petty offense cases after arraignment, lower court jurisdiction continued, **4:48**
- Progress of cases after arraignment, **4:47**
- Suffolk County Courts, generally, **4:9**
- Superior court for later arraignments, **4:3**
- Variation. identity of court by location, **4:5**
- Village, town and city courts north of Bronx County, **4:6**
- Warrantless arrest, appropriate court unavailable, **4:17**
- Class A-D felonies, **4:21**
- City courts, **1:2**
- District courts
- See **District Courts**
- In personam
- See **Personal Jurisdiction**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Lack of, motion to
 - Dismiss, **4:237**
 - Vacate judgment, **7:244**
- Limits to, joinder of claims and, **9:3**
- Local criminal courts
 - Burden of proof, **4:116**
 - City, town and village courts
 - Generally, **4:109**
 - City courts, including New York City, **4:110**
 - Dismissal of charges, no authority to arrest due to lack of geographical jurisdiction to arrest can result in, **4:113**
 - One hundred yard rule, **4:114**
 - Town and village courts, **4:111**
 - Felony complaint, **4:112**
 - District court, **4:106-4:108**
 - Five hundred yard rule, **4:108**
 - Offenses committed within county, **4:107**
 - Divestiture on misdemeanor indictment, **4:139; 4:140**
 - Lower court proceedings nullified after indictment, **4:140**
 - Lack of, grounds for transfer based on, **4:134**
 - Mandatory transfer by arraignment court, **4:121**
 - Offenses having nexus to, **4:115**
 - Transfer by court not having trial jurisdiction, **4:122**
- Misdemeanors, local criminal courts having concurrent trial jurisdiction with superior courts, **5:2**
- Monetary jurisdiction, proposed increase in, **9:9**
- New York City courts, **1:2**
 - New York City Civil Court, **9:24**
- Personal
 - See* **Personal Jurisdiction**
- Residence requirement, lack of as grounds for dismissal, **9:69**
- Small claims procedure
 - Defendant's contact, **11:4**
 - Defendant's status determines proper court, **11:25**
 - Landlord and tenant, **11:30**
 - Office for business transaction, **11:28**
 - Residency, **11:26**
 - Property ownership not sufficient to determine, **11:27**
- Illegal activities of defendant, **11:61**
- Incomplete service of claim notice not provision for, **11:39**
- Judicial disqualification
 - Generally, **11:100**
 - County court transfers case from original local court to another
 - Local court, **11:101**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Small claims procedure—Cont'd
- Judicial disqualification—Cont'd
 - Discontinuance for filing in another court, **11:103**
 - Outside judge transferred to original local court, **11:102**
 - Motion to vacate judgment based on lack of, **11:75**
- Subject matter
 - See* **Subject Matter Jurisdiction**
- Town and village justice courts
 - See* **Town and Village Justice Courts**

JURORS

- See* **Jury and Jurors**

JURY AND JURORS

- Acquaintance with witness, mistrial, **5:56**
- Attorney questioning of as to law, barred, **5:21**
- Charge
 - See* **Jury Instructions**
- Civil trial
 - See* **Trial, Civil Trial**
- Deliberations
 - See* **Jury Deliberations**
- Discrimination in jury lists barred, **5:13**
- Dismissal, trial order of, **5:59**
 - Appeal
 - Failure to move, defense, effect, **5:61**
 - Grant of motion barring retrial but not all, **5:62**
 - Defense, by, **5:59**
 - Failure to move, defense, effect, **5:61**
 - Guilty verdict, effect on motion, **5:60**
 - Time
 - Decision on motion, time for, **5:60**
 - Making motion, of, **5:59**
- Documentary evidence, **5:41**
 - Business record exception to hearsay rule, **5:42**
- Double jeopardy
 - Mistrial, motion for, preclusion of double jeopardy claim, **5:57**
 - Trial order of dismissal, preventing retrial after granting of, **5:62**
- Evidence
 - Presentation of, **5:33**
 - Real, **5:43-5:50**
 - See also* **Real Evidence**
 - Testimonial, **5:34-5:40**
 - See also* **Testimony**
- Exclusion of distinctive groups in community barred, **5:13**
- Formation of panel
 - See this heading:* Jury panel, formation of
- Inability of court to form, request for transfer based on, **4:129; 4:130**

JURY AND JURORS—Cont'd

Information

- Defendant charged with, motion to transfer to district court, **5:2**
- Jurisdiction over, **5:2**
- Jury size, **5:3**
- New York City Criminal Court, exception to jury trial right in, **5:5; 5:6**
- Petty offense and misdemeanor charged together, **5:7**
- Youthful offenders, exception to jury trial, **5:4**

Instructions

See **Jury Instructions**

Jury panel, formation of, **5:10**

- City court, **5:12**
- Civil matters, list of jurors drawn in, **5:10**
- Community, not necessary jury mirror, **5:14**
- Defense challenge, **5:15**
 - Manner of, **5:16**
 - People controverting, determining issue, **5:17**
 - Time of, **5:16**
- Discrimination barred, **5:13**
- District court, **5:12**
- Exclusion from barred, **5:13**
- Town justice court, **5:11**
- Village court, **5:11**

Jury selection, **5:18-5:27**

See also **Jury Selection and Voir Dire**

Justice court, **5:1**

Misconduct

- Mistrial, motion for, **5:56**
- Verdict, motion to set aside, **5:80**

Misdemeanor

- Concurrent jurisdiction with superior court, **5:2**
 - Defendants charged with, motion to transfer to district court, **5:2**
 - Information, defendant charged by, **5:2; 5:5-5:7**
- See also* **Misdemeanor**

Mistrial, motion for

- Double jeopardy claim, preclusion of, **5:57**
- Granting, basis for, **5:56**

Motions

- Dismissal, trial order of
 - See this heading:* Dismissal, trial order of
- Local criminal court, **5:55**
- Mistrial
 - Double jeopardy claim, preclusion of, **5:57**
 - Granting, basis for, **5:56**
- Superior court, **5:55**
- Venue, change, **5:58**

New York City Criminal Court, exception to jury trial right in, **5:5; 5:6**

Objections, **5:51-5:54**

See also **Objections**

JURY AND JURORS—Cont'd

Opening statement, **5:29-5:32**

See also **Opening Statement**

Order of trial, **5:8**

- Different order, judicial discretion, **5:9**
- Local criminal court, **5:8**
- Superior court indictment, **5:8**

Panel, formation of

See this heading: Jury panel, formation of

Prospective jurors

- Court address to, **5:20**
- Examination by defense and People, **5:21**

Real evidence, **5:43-5:50**

See also **Real Evidence**

Request for

- District court trials, **10:18; 10:25; 10:26**
 - Waiver of, **10:27**
 - Cure of waiver, **10:27**
- Failure to demand jury as waiver of right to jury trial, **10:13**
- Relief from waiver, **10:14**
- Town and village justice court trials, **10:15; 10:17**
- Trial date request linked to, **10:13; 10:15**

Selection

See **Jury Selection and Voir Dire**

Sending home at particular time, rule, **5:1**

Size, defendant charged with misdemeanor, **5:3**

Small claims

- Claim unchanged, **11:84**
- Commencement time for filing request, **11:82**
- Demand required, **11:80**
 - Affidavit required, **11:81**
- Generally presumed waived, **11:77**
- Necessity of triable issues of fact, **11:83**
- No federal or state right unless specially granted by statute, **11:79**
- No right to jury trial in Nassau Village Justice Courts, **11:78**

Rules of evidence, **11:84**

Summary eviction proceedings

See **Summary Eviction Proceedings**

Summations, **5:63-5:67**

See also **Summations**

Superior court

See **Superior Courts**

Testimonial evidence, **5:34-5:40**

- Failure of defendant to testify, jury instructions, **5:70; 5:71**

Venue, change of, motion, **5:58**

Verdict

See also **Verdict**

Waiver, considerations, **5:83**

Verdict, **5:73-5:80**

JURY AND JURORS—Cont'd

Voir dire

See **Jury Selection and Voir Dire**

Waiver of jury trial

See **Waiver**, *subhead*: Trial by jury, right to

JURY CHARGE

See **Jury Instructions**

JURY DELIBERATIONS

Accusatory instruments, number of, submission to jury, **5:74**

Civil trial, **10:155**

Judge, jurors' communication with, **10:156**

Limited juror communications, **10:156**

Deadlocked, mistrial, **5:56**

Procedure, **5:73**

Termination of, court improperly orders, appeal, **5:77**

JURY INSTRUCTIONS

Additional statements, **5:71**

Appeal

Omissions from charge, **5:72**

Requests to charge, delay in ruling as grounds, **5:69**

Civil trial

Preliminary instructions, **10:152**

Required charge, **10:154**

Contents, **5:70**

Defendant's testimony, failure to give, **5:70; 5:71**

Defining offenses, **5:70**

Elements, **5:28; 5:70**

Preliminary instructions, **5:28**

Procedure, **5:68**

Requests to charge, **5:68**

Counsel submission, **5:69**

Delay in ruling as grounds for appeal, **5:69**

Erroneous rulings, **5:69**

Prompt ruling, **5:69**

Summations, counsel entitled to know prior to, **5:64**

Superior courts, **5:68**

JURY SELECTION AND VOIR DIRE

Alternate jurors, **5:27**

Attitude of counsel during jury examination, **5:21**

Civil trials, **10:103-10:125**

Alternate jurors

Option of, **10:110**

Peremptory challenges, **10:123**

Challenges for cause, **10:115-10:119**

Generally, **10:114; 10:115**

Conflict of interest, **10:116**

Discussion in chambers, **10:115**

Family relationships, **10:117**

Grounds for, **10:115-10:119**

JURY SELECTION AND VOIR DIRE—Cont'd

Civil trials, **10:103-10:125—Cont'd**

Challenges for cause, **10:115-10:119—Cont'd**

Insufficient grounds, **10:119**

Lack of objectivity, **10:118**

Disqualifications for jurors, **10:108**

District courts, procedure for, **10:106**

Exemptions for jurors, **10:108**

Identification of prospective jurors, **10:104**

Impaneling jury, steps, **10:124**

Judge's presence during selection, **10:111**

Justice courts, procedure for, **10:105**

Litigants' right to be present, **10:112**

Oath administered, text

Jury members chosen, **10:125**

Prospective jurors, **10:113**

Peremptory challenges, **10:120-10:123**

Generally, **10:114; 10:120**

Alternate jurors, **10:123**

Grant of additional challenges, **10:120**

Local rules or customs, effect, **10:122**

Pretrial conference to clarify, **10:122**

Racial basis not allowed, **10:121**

Sequence for, **10:122**

Three challenges allowed, **10:120**

Pool of jurors described, **10:103**

Qualifications of jurors, **10:107**

Six persons on civil jury, **10:109**

Standards for selection, **10:109-10:123**

Two types challenges to juror suitability, **10:114**

Criminal trials

Generally, **5:18**

Challenges for cause, **5:22**

Alternate jurors, selection of, **5:27**

Determination of challenge, **5:24**

Hearing of, **5:22**

Judicial

Determination, **5:24**

Discretion, **5:22**

Key ground, **5:23**

Opinion on defendant's guilt or innocence, **5:23**

Replacement of challenged jurors, **5:26**

Drawing names of individuals, **5:19**

Examination of prospective jurors, **5:21**

Defense counsel, preparation for jury selection process, **5:18**

Office of Court Administration, courts using questions promulgated by, **5:18**

Order of jury trial, **5:8**

Peremptory challenges, **5:25; 10:120-10:123**

Petit jury, selection from fair cross-section of community, **5:14**

Procedure, **5:18**

JURY SELECTION AND VOIR DIRE—Cont'd

- Prospective jurors
 - Court addressing, **5:20**
 - Identification of, **10:104**
 - Judicial examination, **5:21**
 - Oath administered, **10:113**
 - Sworn, **5:19**
- Purposes of voir dire, **5:18**

JUSTICE COURTS, TOWN AND VILLAGE

See **Town and Village Justice Courts**

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE

- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:25**
- Village versus town justice of peace, **12:25**

JUSTICES

See **Judges and Justices**

JUVENILE DELINQUENT

- Conditional discharge conditions, **7:29**
- Probation conditions, **7:29**

JUVENILE MATTERS

- Referrals to CDRC Program, **14:4**

JUVENILE OFFENDER

- Arrest of, notifying parent, **3:264**
- Cases
 - Exceptions for, in criminal proceedings, **4:90**
 - Mandatory notification to parent or guardian in, **4:92**
- Youthful offender adjudication, **7:190**

KIDNAPPING

- Generally, **6:343-6:351**
- Affirmative defense, **6:350**
 - May not apply to biological mother, **6:351**
- Definitions
 - Abduction, **6:344**
 - Relative, **6:345**
 - Restraint, **6:343**
- First degree, **6:347**
 - Presumption of death during crime, **6:348**
- Presumption of death during crime, **6:348**
- Second degree, **6:346**
- Statute constitutional, **6:349**

KNIFE

- Assault violations, **6:270**

LABORATORY REPORTS

- Rosario material from, **4:190**

LACHES

- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:66**

LANDLORD-TENANT RELATIONSHIP

- Conciliation, **14:24**
- Leases
 - See* **Leases**

LANDLORD-TENANT RELATIONSHIP —Cont'd

- Lessee
 - See* **Lessee**
- Mobile home parks
 - See also* **Mobile Home Parks**
- Rights
 - Removal of tenants, town and village court, **1:30**
- Rent due
 - District court judgments, **1:38**
 - No monetary limit, **10:9**
 - Right to jury trial, **10:8**
 - Town and village court judgments, **1:30**
- Small claims procedure, **11:5**
- Special proceeding, **12:2**
- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:1 et seq.**
 - See also* **Summary Eviction Proceedings**
- Grounds, **12:16**

LARCENY

- See also* **Grand Larceny; Petit Larceny**
- Defined, **6:254**
- Property defined under, **6:255**

LASER GUN DEVICES

- Speeding violations, reliability of laser gun devices, **6:53**

LAW ENFORCEMENT

- Referrals to CDRC Program, **14:3**

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS

- See also* **Constables; Police Officers; Sheriffs**
- Courtroom security, **19:1**
- Occupants use for illegal purposes, summary eviction proceedings, **12:7**

LAWFUL ARREST

- Search incident to, Mapp/Dunaway hearing, **4:277**

LAY JUSTICES

- See also* **Judges and Justices**
- Removal to superior court because lay justice presides, **4:158**
- Town and village justice court, criminal defendant's right, removal of proceeding to superior court, **1:5**

LEADING QUESTIONS

See **Testimony**

LEASES

- Summary eviction proceedings
 - Waiver
 - Counterclaims, **12:66; 12:71**
 - Right to jury trial, **12:58; 12:60**

LEAVE TO APPEAL TO COURT OF APPEALS

- Application
 - Determination, **8:77**
 - Manner of, **8:75**
 - Time to make, **8:74**
- Issuance of certificate, significance of, **8:72; 8:73**
- Notification to parties by Court, **8:76**

LESSEE

- Summary eviction proceedings brought by, **12:7**
- Family members, **12:11**

LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES

- Jury charge, counsel entitled to know prior to summations, **5:64**
- Reckless driving as, **6:61**
- VTL violations, equipment violations as, **6:32-6:34**

LESSER OFFENSE

- Misdemeanor and, defendant charged with, jury trial, **5:7**

LIABILITY

- Parking, standing and stopping offenses, avoidance of, in emergency situations, **6:200**
- Strict liability
 - See* **Strict Liability**

LICENSEES

- Occupying another person's property, summary eviction proceedings, **12:7; 12:16**

LICENSES

- Driver's license
 - See* **Driver's License**

LIEN ON REAL PROPERTY

- District courts jurisdiction, lien less than \$15,000, **1:38**
- Judgment for, filing of transcript, **13:71-13:73**
- Right to jury trial, district courts, **10:10**

LIFE ESTATES

- Termination, summary eviction proceedings, **12:7; 12:16**

LIMITED DETENTION

- Vehicle occupant, automobile searches, Mapp/Dunaway hearing, **4:281**

LINEUP

- Wade hearing description, **4:252**
- Participants dissimilar to suspect, **4:259**
- Suppression based on improper procedure, **4:254**

LITTERING

- Fines by municipalities, **7:65**

LOADED WEAPON

- Defined, assault violations, **6:270**

LOCAL COURT

- See* **Town and Village Justice Courts; also see Court, Local Criminal Court**

LOCAL LAW VIOLATIONS

- See also* **Cities; Municipalities; Towns; Villages**
- Generally, **6:170 et seq.**
- Appeal, constitutionality issue not waived on, **6:176**
- Arraignment procedures, village courts' jurisdiction over, Nassau County, **4:8**
- Commercial speech, regulation of free speech, **6:175**
- Constitutionality issue not waived on appeal, **6:176**
- Defense motions, **6:227 et seq.**
- Defendant's lack of conduct, **6:249**
 - Limited liability where owner denied access, **6:251**
 - Real property exception, **6:249-6:252**
 - Vicariously liable landowners, exception, **6:250**
- Dismissal in interests of justice, **6:238**
 - Economic hardship not ground for, **6:240**
 - Remedial measures not ground for, **6:239**
- Due process, **6:237**
- Improper complainant, **6:243**
- Legal insufficiency of accusatory instruments, **6:241**
- Required notice of violation not received, **6:242**
- Selective prosecution, **6:245**
 - Selective law enforcement not always unlawful, **6:246**
 - Showings, defense must make, **6:248**
 - Showings required by defense, **6:245**
 - Trial, motion at, **6:247**
- Statute of limitations as grounds
 - Tolling by continuing offenses, **6:229**
- Statutory speedy trial as grounds, **6:231**
 - Due diligence, **6:235**
 - Time limits, misdemeanors and petty offenses, **6:234**
- Defenses to, **6:227 et seq.**
 - Accusatory instruments, legal insufficiency of, **6:241**
 - Constitutional speedy trial as grounds, **6:236**
 - Dismissal in interest of justice, **6:238**
 - Economic hardship not grounds for, **6:240**
 - Remedial measures not grounds for, **6:239**
 - Due process, **6:237**
 - Improper complainant defense, **6:244**
 - Lack of conduct by defendant, **6:249**
 - Limited liability where owner denied access, **6:251**
 - Vicariously liable landowner exception, **6:250**

LOCAL LAW VIOLATIONS—Cont'd

- Defenses to, **6:227 et seq.**—Cont'd
 - Real property exception, **6:249-6:252**
 - Required violation notice not received, **6:242**
 - Selective prosecution, **6:245**
 - Certain showings required for defense, **6:245**
 - Selective enforcement not always unlawful, **6:246**
 - Speedy trial
 - Constitutional speedy trial, **6:236**
 - Motion to dismiss, grounds, **4:247**
 - Statutory speedy trial, **6:231**
 - Due Diligence, **6:235**
 - Time limits for misdemeanors and petty offenses, **6:234**
 - Village courts, speedy trial rights apply to, **6:232; 6:233**
 - Statute of Limitations, continuing offenses toll statute, **6:229**
 - Free speech, regulation of, **6:174-6:177**
 - Municipalities authorized to legislate, **6:171 et seq.**
 - Parking, standing and stopping offenses
 - See* **Parking, Standing and Stopping Offenses**
 - Private and public interest, balancing, **6:188**
 - Public policy considerations, **6:179**
 - Reduction of charges to local ordinances, town court may approve, **7:63**
 - Religious and political activities are protected, **6:177**
 - Speedy trial, statutory speedy trial, motion to dismiss on grounds of, **4:247**
 - State preemption of, **6:180**
 - Co-existence of local and state laws, **6:183**
 - Federal policy, contravention of federal policy forbidden, **6:184**
 - Local laws must not contravene state policy, **6:182**
 - Statute of limitations
 - Generally, **6:228**
 - Continuing offenses, tolling by, **6:229**
 - Continuing offenses toll statute, **6:229**
 - Out of state, tolling while, **6:230**
 - Strict liability, **6:185**
 - See also* **Strict Liability**
 - Validity
 - Appeal, constitutionality issue not waived on, **6:176**
 - Free speech, regulation of, **6:174-6:177**
 - Invalidity beyond reasonable doubt overcomes presumption, **6:173**
 - Issue of constitutionality not waived on appeal, **6:176**
 - Overbreadth and vagueness may void, **6:178**

LOCAL LAW VIOLATIONS—Cont'd

- Validity—Cont'd
 - Presumption of, **6:172**
 - Religious and political activities are protected, **6:177**
 - Zoning, planning and building laws
 - See* **Zoning, Planning and Building**
- LOITERING**
 - Fingerprinting of defendant, **3:206**
 - Prostitution
 - Fingerprinting
 - Required, **7:171**
 - Summons, appearance of defendant secured by, designated offenses under CPL 160.10, **3:206**
 - Sealing of court records and return of fingerprint records, plea or conviction on reduced charge, **5:94**
 - Sentencing for, fingerprinting required, **7:171**
 - Sentencing for, fingerprinting required
 - Deviate sexual purposes, **7:171**
 - Prostitution, **7:171**

LONG ARM JURISDICTION

- District courts, **9:21**

LONG ISLAND COURTS

- District courts
 - See also* **District Courts**
 - Higher jurisdictional amount, **1:38**
 - Judicial district, divided by, **1:36**
 - Mandatory arbitration program
 - See* **Mandatory Arbitration Program**
 - Nassau County
 - See* **Nassau County District Court**
 - New York City alternative, **1:2**
 - Other courts with similar jurisdiction, **1:2**
 - Pro se representation, unwise, **1:1**
 - Suffolk County, **1:28; 1:36**
 - Arraignment on felony in district court, **1:37**
 - Enforcement officer is sheriff, **13:67**
 - Judicial districts, six, **1:36**
 - Jurisdiction, **1:12; 1:37**
 - Village courts in district court area, **1:28**
 - Two required, **1:1**
- Nassau County
 - Criminal jurisdiction of village courts
 - restricted, **1:27**
 - Vehicle and traffic law violations, **1:27**
 - District court
 - See* **Nassau County District Court**
 - Statutory authority, **1:12**
 - Town courts abolished, **1:12**
 - Uniform District Court Act (UDCA), **1:12**
 - Village courts, summary eviction proceedings, subject matter jurisdiction, **12:19**

LONG ISLAND COURTS—Cont'd

Suffolk County

See also **District Court**

See also **Town and Village Justice Courts**

Criminal jurisdiction of justice courts

Eastern region, **1:29; 1:37**

Village courts in district court area, **1:28**

Western region, **1:37**

District court, **1:1; 1:12**

Eastern region, **1:12**

Criminal jurisdiction of justice courts, **1:29**

Statutory authority, **1:12**

Town courts, **1:12**

Uniform District Court Act (UDCA), **1:12**

Eastern region, abolished in, **1:12**

Western region, function in, **1:12**

Village courts, summary eviction proceedings,
subject matter jurisdiction, **12:19**

Western region, **1:1; 1:12; 1:37**

Summary eviction proceeding

Subject matter jurisdiction, **12:19**

Venue, **12:27**

LT, 20-20 LASER GUN

Speeding violations, reliability of laser guns, **6:53**

MAIL

Certified mail

Simplified traffic informations, answered by
first class, registered or certified mail,
return receipt requested except New York
City, **7:150**

Small claims procedures

Commercial small claims default notices,
11:98

Defendant's refusal of, as default, **11:63**

Notice of claim to defendant, requirement
for, **11:37**

Delinquency, declaration of, probation violation,
defendant brought to court, **7:257; 7:258**

Mailing notice, **7:257; 7:258**

First-class mail

Small claims procedures

Notice of claim to defendant, requirement
for, **11:37**

21-day rule for notice of small claims hear-
ings, **11:36**

Small claims

See also **First-class mail**

See also this heading: Certified mail

Notice of claim to defendant

Personal delivery of, as alternative to, **11:38**

Requirement for, **11:37**

Notice of hearing date, 21-day rule for, **11:36**

Summary eviction proceedings

See **Summary Eviction Proceedings**,
subhead: Mail service

MAIL—Cont'd

Traffic infractions

Answer by mail, **7:150-7:153**

See also **Sentencing Procedure**, *subhead:*
Traffic infractions

First class, registered or certified mail, return
receipt requested except New York City,
7:150

Guilty plea

Payment by mail, **7:154**

Sentencing procedure, **7:153; 7:154**

Notice to defendant indicating amount of fine,
7:154

Unauthorized plea by mail as nullity, **7:152;**
7:157

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION

Civil lawsuit based on, ACD not grounds for,
7:135

Unsealing, court file subject to, **5:93**

MALPRACTICE

Medical malpractice actions against municipali-
ties, notice of trial, **10:22**

MALUM PROHIBITUM VIOLATIONS

Local laws, strict liability issues, **6:185**

MANDATORY ARBITRATION PROGRAM

Generally, **1:39**

Admissibility and form of evidence determined,
10:46

Arbitration calendar, placement of case on, **10:36**

Arbitration hearing

Generally, **10:45**

Adjournments, **10:42**

Defaults, **10:50**

Action restored after, **10:52**

Failure of parties to appear, **10:51**

Motion to restore action after, **10:52; 10:60**

Discontinuance prior to, **10:41**

Personal injury actions, medical proof in,
10:45

Settlement prior to, **10:41**

Stenographer on request, **10:45**

Time and place of, **10:42**

Continuance for inability to schedule, **10:43**

Extension, **10:42**

Two continuances, court hearing after, **10:44**

Witness fees, **10:45**

Arbitrators

Appointment of, **10:37**

Disqualification of related parties, **10:38**

Identity of, **10:37**

Judicial hearing officer as, **10:39**

De novo trial, effect on, **10:56**

Nassau County District Court, **10:40**

MANDATORY ARBITRATION PROGRAM

—Cont'd

Arbitrators—Cont'd

Panel, 10:37

Chairperson qualification, **10:40**

Judicial hearing officer in lieu of, **10:39**

Powers similar to court powers, **10:46**

Size and makeup of panel, **10:40**

Award, filing, service and effect of, **10:47-10:50**

Motion to vacate award, **10:48-10:50**

Effect of grant of motion, **10:50**

Grant of motion, effect of, **10:50**

Grounds, **10:49**

Report on award, **10:47**

Counterclaims, **10:35**

Cross-claims, **10:35**

De novo trial demanded after, **1:39; 10:31; 10:53**

Arbitration award and, **10:47**

Arbitration not admissible as trial evidence,
10:57

Fees payable for trial, **10:55**

Judicial hearing officer, arbitration heard by,
10:56

Less favorable result after trial, **10:58**

Parties not in default may demand, **10:31;**
10:53

Timely demand not served or filed, **10:54**

District courts, **10:31-10:58**

Hearing

See this heading: Arbitration hearing

Money sum only, § 6000 or less, **1:39**

Oaths, power to administer, **10:46**

Out-of-court arbitration distinguished, **10:31**

Questions of law and facts, **10:46**

Small claims cases, inapplicability in most, **10:32**

Stipulation

Generally, **10:33**

Award in Supreme Court-originated matter
may exceed district court limits, **10:34**

Subpoena powers, **10:46**

MANDATORY ASSESSMENTS

Generally, **7:82 et seq.**

Collecting and forwarding of moneys, manner of,
7:102

Convictions for more than one offense, **7:98**

Crime victim assistance fee, **7:97**

Collecting and forwarding of moneys, manner
of, **7:102**

More than one offense, convictions for, **7:98**

Restitution ordered, no fee, **7:99**

Waiver for indigency, **7:100**

Denial of waiver, **7:101**

Restitution ordered, no surcharge or crime fee,
7:99; 7:116

MANDATORY ASSESSMENTS—Cont'd

Simultaneous payment of mandatory surcharge
and restitution, **7:103**

Surcharge

See **Mandatory Surcharge**

Types of, **7:82**

Unconditional discharge imposed without, **7:136**

MANDATORY SURCHARGE

Bicyclists, offenses defined by, exemptions from
surcharges, Vehicle and Traffic Law (VTL),
7:95

Civil penalties, **7:122**

Collecting and forwarding of moneys, manner of,
7:102

Described, **7:84**

Importance to criminal justice and victims'
assistance systems, **7:84**

DWI, for, **7:93; 7:94**

Felony, **7:85**

Handicap parking, for, **7:89**

Imposition, **7:84**

Misdemeanor, **7:85**

More than one offense, convictions for, **7:98**

New surcharges 2013, **7:83**

New surcharges for year 2008, **7:86**

New surcharges in year 2000, **7:88-7:96**

New surcharges in year 2003, **7:87**

Nonpayment

Criminal and civil remedies, **7:208-7:215**

Jail term, **7:96; 7:208**

People's enforcement, civil remedies, **7:210**

Offenses under Penal Law, **7:85**

Payment to court, **7:207**

Restitution

Amount, **7:108**

Ordered, no surcharge, **7:99**

Simultaneous payment of mandatory surcharge
and restitution, **7:103**

Simultaneous payment of mandatory surcharge
and restitution, **7:103**

Violation, **7:85**

VTL offenses, **7:89-7:96**

See also **Vehicle and Traffic Law (VTL)**

Waiver, indigency, **7:100**

Denial of waiver, **7:101**

Youthful offender, **7:84**

MANUFACTURED HOUSING AND MOBILE HOME PARKS

Summary eviction proceedings, **12:134 et seq.**

Nonpayment proceedings

Service of demand for rent, 30 days notice,
12:46

Notice

Nonpayment proceedings, **12:46**

MANUFACTURED HOUSING AND MOBILE HOME PARKS—Cont'd

- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:134 et seq.**
 - Cont'd
 - Notice—Cont'd
 - Service
 - See this heading:* Service of notices
 - Service of notices
 - Nonpayment proceedings, **12:46**
 - Time
 - Nonpayment proceedings notice, **12:46**

MAPP/DUNAWAY HEARING

- Search and seizure
 - See Search and Seizure*

MARIJUANA

- Charge
 - Adjournment in contemplation of dismissal, **7:127; 7:130**
 - Appearance ticket for, **3:166**

MARRIAGE CEREMONIES

- Another state, judge performing ceremony in, **16:104**
- Judge or justice performing, **16:96-16:106**
 - Age of parties, checking, **16:99**
 - Another state, ceremony in, **16:104**
 - Fee or compensation for judge, **16:103**
 - License
 - Mailing to municipal clerk, **16:102**
 - Signatures on, examination of, **16:100**
 - Local courts, **16:96-16:106**
 - No specific form of ceremony required, **16:101**
 - Presumption of validity, **16:105**
 - Retired judges, **16:98**
 - Same sex marriage, **16:106**
 - Seal of court, location of ceremony may be required, **16:97**
 - Signatures
 - Checked during solemnization period, **16:100**
 - On license, **16:100**
 - Same sex marriage, solemnizing, judge or justice performing, **16:106**

MECHANIC'S LIEN

- District court jurisdiction over lien less than § 15,000, **1:38**

MEDIATION

- See also Community Dispute Resolution Centers (CDRC) Program, subhead:* Mediation
- Generally, **14:23; 14:25**
- Agreement
 - Confirmed in court, conditions, **14:26**
 - Drafting, **14:25**

MEDIATION—Cont'd

- Agreement, drafting, **14:25**
- Confidentiality of
 - Case files, **14:14**
 - Communications during resolution, **14:14**
 - Memoranda, **14:14**
 - Proceedings, **14:14**
 - Work product of mediator, **14:14**
- Confirmation of agreement by court, **14:26**
- Face-to-face meeting of parties, **14:25**
- Harassment disputes, **14:1**
 - Neighborhood harassment disputes, **14:1**
 - Noise as harassment, **14:1**
- Inability to pay, grounds for remediation, **14:25**
- Later use of proceedings, **14:14**
 - Suppression in later criminal case, **14:15**
- Med-arb, parties agreeing to, **14:26**
- Mediator
 - Immunity of mediators, **14:13**
 - Lower courts making mediator available in courtroom, **14:17**
 - Neutral, trained mediators, required, **14:6; 14:25**
- Nuisances, **14:1**
- Oral agreements, **14:25**
- Small claims procedure, **11:86**
 - Court confirmation available, **11:87**
 - District court available for alternative arbitration, **11:88**
 - Specific rules governing, **11:89**
 - Waiver of right to appeal, **11:90**
- Types of cases, **14:17**
- Written agreements, **14:25**
 - Arbitration agreements, requirements for treatment as, **14:26**
 - Confirmation by court, **14:26**
 - Enforceability for breach, **14:25**
 - Inability to pay, grounds for remediation, **14:25**
 - Remediation, **14:25**

MEDIATION-ARBITRATION

- Parties agreeing to, **14:26**

MEDIATOR

- Immunity of mediators, **14:13**

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

- Actions against municipalities, notice of trial, **10:22**

MEDICAL RECORDS

- Hospital bills, business records evidence rule in civil trial, **10:139**
- Personal injury actions, mandatory arbitration program in district court, **10:45**

MEDICAL TREATMENT

Probation and conditional discharge conditions, **7:29**

MEMORANDA

Presentence, submission, **7:167**

MENACING

Generally, **6:272-6:277**

Defined, **6:272**

Police officer, menacing, **6:273**

Federal Border Agents included, **6:274**

Second degree Menacing, **6:277**

Third degree Menacing, **6:275**

Fear of serious physical injury, **6:276**

MENTAL DISEASE OR DEFECT

Arraignment procedures involving, **4:40**

Attorney-client relationship

Counsel believes defendant is mentally or physically unfit, **2:31**

State of client, counsel's duty to investigate, **2:29**

Defendant's fitness to proceed or plead, **4:297**

Commitment order, requirement for, **4:300**

Examination, ordering of, **4:298**

Post-examination hearing to be held, **4:299**

Defense notices to prosecution on, **4:200**

Mentally ill persons, transactions with excepted, small claims, **11:54**

Motion to vacate judgment grounds, **7:244**

MENTAL EXAMINATION

Presentence report, inclusion of results, **7:163**

METAL KNUCKLES

Defined, assault violations, **6:270**

MILITARY SERVICE

Defending dual charges, military court martial tribunal held to be a "court" within meaning of CPL §§ 40.20 et seq., **6:368**

MINORS

See also **Youthful Offenders**

Course of sexual conduct against a child

First degree, **6:317**

Second degree, **6:318**

Defendant, right to counsel, **2:2**

Defense of infancy

See **Infancy**

Endangering the welfare of a child, **6:326 et seq.**

Predatory sexual assault against children, **6:325**

Small claims awards against children, **11:13**

Brought in name of parent, guardian, person with legal custody, **11:13**

Supporting depositions, verification, **3:147**

Unlawfully dealing with a child, **6:341; 6:342**

MINUTES

Appeal, civil

Judge's preparation of statement of minutes, **13:1**

Settling case, minutes prepared and settled if no stenographic record, **13:38**

Missing or destroyed district court transcript, **13:39**

Town and village justice courts, statement of minutes by clerk or court, **1:34**

MIRANDA RIGHTS

Huntley hearing statements

Issues surrounding, **4:261**

Suppression of statements in custody, **4:266**

Routine crime investigation, exception for, **4:267**

Spontaneous statement, **4:268**

MISCONDUCT

Extensions of time for taking appeal, granting defendant's, **8:79**

Juror

Mistrial, motion for, **5:56**

Verdict, motion to set aside, **5:80**

Mistrial, motion for, **5:56**

Gross misconduct by defense, People or juror, **5:56**

Procuring arbitration award, ground to vacate award, **14:31**

MISDEMEANOR

Accusatory instrument

Charging misdemeanor, **5:2**

Complaint

See **Misdemeanor Complaint**

Information

See **Misdemeanor Information**

Adjournment proceedings

Guilty plea not allowed at time of, **4:142**

Indictment presented in superior court as grounds for, **4:141**

People's failure to timely present to grand jury, grounds for, **4:145**

Removal to superior court

Eligibility for, **4:149**

Grand jury presentment agreed upon by parties, **4:157**

Arraignment procedures

Guilty plea, disposition of, **4:45**

Progress of case after arraignment

Lower court jurisdiction continues

Exceptions, prosecution by indictment, **4:50**

Felony charge reduced to misdemeanor, **4:47**

MISDEMEANOR—Cont'd

- Bench trial, **5:81**
 - Defendant waiver of, **5:83**
 - Court approval, **5:85**
 - Judges, specific leanings or attitudes, **5:83**
 - People's consent, **5:83**
 - Requirements, **5:83**
 - Signature of defendant in court's presence, **5:84**
 - Time for, **5:86**
- Bill of particulars in, guidelines for requests for, **4:176**
- Class A
 - Community service, **7:31**
 - Fines, maximum, **7:61**
 - Imprisonment
 - Maximum term, **7:4; 7:5**
 - Unspecific term, **7:6**
 - Probation
 - Community service, **7:31**
 - Length of, **7:43**
 - Youthful offender adjudication, jail sentence, **7:197**
- Class B
 - Community service, **7:31**
 - Fines, maximum, **7:61**
 - Imprisonment, maximum term, **7:5**
 - Probation
 - Community service, **7:31**
 - Length of, **7:43**
 - Youthful offender adjudication, jail sentence, **7:197**
- Community service, **7:31**
- Complaint
 - See Misdemeanor Complaint*
- Conditional discharge, **7:28; 7:54**
- Criminal mischief as, **6:278**
- Discovery motions, exceptions for, **4:163**
 - Motion may waive prosecution by information, **4:204**
 - Motions to compel, **4:203**
- District courts, **1:37**
- Failure to convert complaint to misdemeanor, ROR, **4:67**
- Fines, **7:61**
 - Amounts, **7:61**
 - Corporations, **7:76**
 - Nonpayment, permissible jail term, **7:74**
- Fingerprinting of defendant, **3:202; 3:206**
- Harassment, 1st degree as, **6:292**
- Imprisonment
 - Assigned counsel eligibility, provision, **7:23**
 - Class A misdemeanor, **7:4-7:6**
 - Class B misdemeanor, **7:5**
 - Public defender assistance, eligibility, **7:23**

MISDEMEANOR—Cont'd

- Imprisonment—Cont'd
 - Restitution, nonpayment Imprisonment, **7:118**
 - Unclassified misdemeanor, **7:6**
 - Aggravated unlicensed operation of motor vehicle 2nd degree, **7:6**
 - Unspecific, Class A misdemeanor, **7:6**
 - Violations versus misdemeanor, **7:9**
- Indictment on
 - Jurisdiction divested in, **4:139; 4:140**
 - Prosecuted by, tried in superior court, **5:2**
 - Jury size, **5:3**
- Information
 - See Misdemeanor Information*
- Jury
 - Misdemeanor charged to qualify for jury trial, **5:2-5:7**
 - Sealing of records, **5:91; 5:94**
 - Youthful offender treatment, eligibility, **5:4; 5:81**
- Local law violations, time limits for, statutory speedy trial doctrine
 - Generally, **6:234**
 - Due diligence, **6:235**
- Mandatory surcharge, **7:85**
- Menacing as
 - Defined, **6:272**
 - 2nd degree menacing as, **6:277**
 - 3rd degree menacing as, **6:275**
- Motion to vacate judgment, **7:242**
- Petit larceny as
 - See Petit larceny*
- Probation, **7:28**
 - Community service, **7:31**
 - Length of, **7:43**
- Prostitution offenses
 - Defined, **6:280**
 - 4th degree patronization of prostitute, **6:281**
 - 3rd degree offenses
 - Patronization of prostitute, **6:282**
 - Permitting prostitution as, **6:284**
 - Promoting prostitution as, **6:283**
- Right to counsel, indigent defendant's, **2:2**
 - Traffic violations, required, **2:3**
- Sentence
 - Alternatives available, **7:2**
 - Community service, **7:31**
 - Conditional discharge, **7:28; 7:54**
 - Fines, **7:61**
 - Imprisonment
 - See this heading: Imprisonment*
 - Probation, **7:28**
 - Community service, **7:31**
 - Length of, **7:43**

MISDEMEANOR—Cont'd

Sentencing

- Delayed, fingerprinting required, **7:171**
- Presentence reports required, **7:159**
- Waiver, **7:160**
- Prosecutor's presence, **7:144**
- Victims' right to address sentencing court, **7:202**

Youthful offender adjudication at, **7:191**

Statute of Limitations on, **6:228**

Town and village justice courts, **1:26**

Traffic violations, **6:25**

Trespass offenses

- 2nd degree criminal trespass as, **6:290**
- 3rd degree criminal trespass as, **6:288**

Unclassified

- Described, **7:6**
- Fines, **7:61**
- Sentencing, **7:6**

VTL offenses, 6:1

- Aggravated unlicensed operation of motor vehicle
 - Fines or surcharges, third degree misdemeanor, **6:88**
 - 3rd degree misdemeanor, **6:87; 6:88**
- Defective brakes violations as, **6:35**
- Discovery available for, **6:15**
- Reckless driving as, **6:58 et seq.**
- Unlicensed operation of motor vehicle
 - 2nd degree misdemeanor, **6:89**
- Youthful offender adjudication at sentencing, **7:191**

MISDEMEANOR COMPLAINT

- Accusatory portion, sufficiency, **3:105-3:110**
- Codefendants, **3:108**
- Counts, **3:107**
- Nature of offense charged, **3:110**
- Statutory section, citing, **3:109**
- Verification, **3:106**
- Arrest warrant, as basis for issuance of, **3:93**
- Charging misdemeanor, **5:2**
- Commencement of action, **3:93**
- Described, **3:90**
- Factual portion, sufficiency, **3:111**
- Reasonable cause, **3:112-3:115**
- Information
 - See Misdemeanor Information*
- Prosecution, not as basis for, **3:94**
- Replacement of complaint, **3:97**
- Reasonable cause, sufficiency, **3:112-3:115**
- Conclusory allegations insufficient, **3:114**
- Defined, **3:113**
- No appeal for CPL 140.45 dismissal, **3:115**
- Reduction of class A to class B misdemeanor, speedy trial, **3:91**

MISDEMEANOR COMPLAINT—Cont'd

Replacement of complaint, **3:97**

Sufficiency, **3:98 et seq.**

Accusatory portion

See this heading: Accusatory portion, sufficiency

Complainant, **3:104**

CPL 100.15, conformity with, **3:99 et seq.**

Factual portion, **3:111**

Form, **3:100**

Caption, no requirement that instrument be formally entitled "Complaint," **3:101**

Complainant, **3:104**

Name of defendant, **3:103**

Title of action, **3:102**

Title of complaint, **3:101-3:104**

Information, converting complaint to, **3:116 et seq.**

See also: Misdemeanor Information

Name of defendant, **3:103**

Reasonable cause

See this heading: Reasonable cause, sufficiency

Title of action, **3:102**

Title of complaint, **3:101-3:104**

Superseding informations replacing, **3:156**

VTL violation charged on simplified information or, **6:9**

MISDEMEANOR INFORMATION

See also Misdemeanor Complaint

Converting complaint to information, **3:116 et seq.**

New charges, adding, **3:118**

Release of defendant for failure to convert complaint, **3:122-3:126**

Entire complaint must be converted, **3:123**

Exceptions, **3:124**

Speedy trial dismissal, **3:125**

Timing of dismissal motion, **3:126**

Supporting depositions, **3:117**

Waiver of conversion, **3:119-3:121**

Arraignment, waiver at, sufficient, **3:121**

Silence not sufficient to establish, **3:120**

Jury size, **5:3**

Jury trial, **5:2**

New York City Criminal Court, exception to right in, **5:5; 5:6**

Petty offense and misdemeanor charged together, **5:7**

Youthful offender charged by, bench trial, **5:4**

MISREPRESENTATION

Motion to vacate judgment grounds, **7:244**

MISTAKEN REQUEST

Patronization of prostitute as, prostitution offenses, 4th degree offense, **6:281**

MISTRIAL

Defense, misconduct by, motion for, **5:56**
 Double jeopardy claim, preclusion of, **5:57**
 Granting, basis for, **5:56**

MOBILE HOMES

See **Manufactured Housing and Mobile Home Parks**

MONETARY AWARDS

CDRC Program
 Criminal matter dismissed, ACD, amount up to \$5,000, **14:12**
 Limitations to jurisdiction of small claims court, **14:12**
 Mediation parties, no limits when voluntary resolution, **14:12**

MONEY

Civil proceedings concerning money, jurisdiction of
 District court, **9:9**
 Counterclaims, **9:13**
 New York City Civil Court, **9:24**
 Town and village courts, **9:1**
 District courts
 Civil trial, recovery of money in, **10:6**
 Jurisdiction, recovery less than § 15,000 plus interest and costs, **1:38**
 Judgments
 See also **Judgment, Enforcement of**
 Judgments, enforcement of
 See **Judgment, Enforcement of**
 Town and village courts
 Civil trial, recovery of money in, **9:1; 10:6**
 Jurisdiction, recovery less than § 3000 plus interest and costs, **1:30**

MOTIONS

Generally, **9:62**
 Appeal, extension of time for taking, defendant's, **8:78-8:88**
 See also **Appeal**
 Bench trial, **5:88**
 Civil trial
 Generally, **10:161-10:166**
 Motion for
 Judgment, **10:162**
 Mistrial, **10:163**
 Continuance, motion for, **10:163**
 Defense motions
 Assault violations, **6:266**
 Local law violations, **6:227**
 See also **Local Law Violations**

MOTIONS—Cont'd

Defense motions—Cont'd
 Prostitution offenses, **6:281**
 Third degree patronization of prostitute, **6:282**
 Discovery and related motion practice, generally, **4:160**
 Dismiss, motion to, **9:67**
 Lack of jurisdiction over the person as grounds, **9:69**
 Lack of subject matter jurisdiction or failure to state a claim as
 Grounds, **9:68**
 District Courts
 See **District Courts**, *subhead*: Motion practice in
 Informal motions in justice courts, **9:63**
 Jury trial, **5:55-5:62**
 See also **Jury and Jurors**
 Mandatory arbitration program in district court
 Default at hearing, motion to restore action after, **10:52; 10:60**
 Motion to vacate arbitration award, **10:48-10:50**
 Mistrial, motion for, **10:163**
 Omnibus motion
 See also **Omnibus Motion**
 Generally, **4:212**
 Pleadings, motion to correct, **9:72**
 Pretrial motion
 See **Pretrial Motion**
 Recusal of judge, request in formal motion
 See **Recusal of Judge**
 Sentence, **7:222-7:239**
 See also **Sentence**
 Set aside sentence
 Defendant's motion, **7:231-7:235**
 See also **CPL 440.20 Motion**
 Denied, **7:233**
 Denied
 Defendant's motion, **7:233**
 People's motion, **7:237**
 People's motion, **7:236-7:239**
 See also **CPL 440.40 Motion**
 Set aside verdict, **5:78-5:80**
 See also **CPL 330.30 Motion**
 Civil trial, **10:164-10:166**
 Generally, **10:164**
 Bench trial verdicts, **10:166**
 Jury verdicts, **10:165**
 Repugnant verdict, **5:75**
 Summary eviction proceedings, **12:89 et seq.**
 See also **Summary Eviction Proceedings**
 Change of venue, **12:29 et seq.**
 Defenses, generally, **12:54**

MOTIONS—Cont’d

- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:89 et seq.**
 - Cont’d
 - Venue, motion to transfer when improper, **12:29 et seq.**
- Summary judgment, motion for, **9:70**
 - Served in lieu of complaint, **9:71**
- Supreme Court, motion practice in, and district court, differences, **9:65**
- Town and Village Justice Courts, motion practice in, informal motions, **9:63**
- Trial date, setting
 - District court
 - Motion for early trial, **10:28**
 - Motion to strike action from trial calendar, **10:23**
 - Justice court, **10:15; 10:17**
- Vacate judgment, **7:222; 7:240-7:250**
 - See also* **CPL 440.10 Motion**
 - Compared to motion addressed to sentence, **7:223**
 - Set aside sentence and
 - See also* **CPL 440.30 Motion**

MOTOR VEHICLE

- Aggravated unlicensed operation
 - Imprisonment, concurrent term, example, **7:20**
 - Misdemeanor 2nd degree, **7:6**
- Children as defendants, small claims procedure involving, **11:13**
- Defenses, motor vehicle violation defenses
 - Leaving scene of accident, **6:168**
 - Stolen vehicle defense, **6:167**
 - Traffic control device, VTL § 1110, **6:169**
- Defined, **6:96**
- Identification number plates, possession of, court created penalty, **7:34**
- Inspection, VTL offenses
 - Failure to have, as traffic violation, **6:65**
 - Removal of old stickers, **6:66**
- Insurance, driving without, civil penalties, **7:122**
- Insurance, VTL offenses
 - Generally, **6:164**
 - Denial of, or rate increases
 - Convictions supporting
 - Denial, **6:164**
 - Rate increases, **6:166**
- Registration, VTL offenses
 - Failure to have, as traffic violation, **6:65**
 - Operation while registration or privilege is suspended or revoked, **6:67**
 - Reckless driving, suspension for, **6:58**
 - Removal of old stickers, **6:66**

MUNICIPAL HOME RULE LAW

- Local laws, municipalities’ authority to legislate, **6:171**

MUNICIPALITIES

- See also* **Cities**
- Defendant’s contact with
 - Commercial small claims, **11:93**
 - Small claims procedures, **11:25**
- Eligibility as small claims plaintiffs, **11:10**
- Fines, imposition of, **7:64 et seq.**
 - Actual fine, examining local law, **7:66**
 - Exceeding Penal Law maximum for violations, **7:66**
- Littering, **7:65**
- Second class cities, **7:70**
- Speeding fines, **7:67**
- Village zoning laws, violations, **7:68**
- Local laws, authorization to legislate, **6:171**
- Small claims procedures against
 - Definition of municipality, **11:21**
 - Notice requirements, **11:21**

NAIL AND MAIL SERVICE

- Notice, summary eviction proceedings, **12:80 et seq.**

NASSAU COUNTY

- Bail assignment in lieu of attorney’s fees, discouragement of, **4:87**
- District courts
 - See* **Nassau County District Court**
- Nassau County Community Service Referral Program, **7:31**
- Summary eviction proceedings
 - Lack of jurisdiction, **12:19**
 - Venue, **12:27**
 - District Courts, list, **12:27**
 - Village courts, lack of jurisdiction, **12:19**
- Town and village justice courts
 - See also* **Town and Village Justice Courts**
 - Civil jurisdiction, **1:31**
 - Exception for district court area courts, **1:31**
 - Criminal jurisdiction
 - District courts compared, **1:37**
 - Village court restriction, **1:27**
 - Vehicle and traffic law violations, **1:27**
 - Town courts abolished, **1:12**
 - Traffic violations
 - Village courts, **1:27**
 - Uniform District Court Act (UDCA), **1:12**

NASSAU COUNTY ASSIGNED COUNSEL SCREENING BUREAU

- Indigent defendants, counsel assigned to, **4:34**

NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT COURT

- Generally, **1:1; 1:12**
- Arraignment on felony, **1:37**
- Enforcement officer is court marshal, **13:67**
- Judicial districts, four, **1:36**

NASSAU COUNTY DISTRICT COURT

—**Cont'd**

- Jurisdiction, **1:12; 1:37**
- Exceptions, **9:2**
- Mandatory arbitration program panel, **10:40**
- Statutory authority, **1:12**
- Venue, **9:19**

NASSAU VILLAGE JUSTICE COURTS

- Small claims, no right to jury trial in Nassau Village Justice Courts, **11:78**

NEGLIGENCE ACTIONS

- Disclosure motions, implied admissions in, **9:76**
- Small claims procedure, **11:5**

NEIGHBORHOOD HARASSMENT DISPUTES

- Mediation, **14:1**

NEWS MEDIA

- Cameras in courtroom permitted
- See also* **Judicial Adjudicative Responsibilities**

NEW YORK CITY CIVIL COURT

- Generally, **1:2**
- Appellate Division
 - First Department, **13:3**
 - NYC Civil Court only lower civil court, **13:3**
 - Second Department, **13:3**
- Family court, **1:2**
- Housing, **1:2**
- Identified as Civil Court, **9:24**
- Jurisdiction of, **9:24**
- Small claims, **1:2**
 - Procedure, **11:1**
 - Commercial small claims, **11:91**

NEW YORK CITY COURTS

- Generally, **1:2**
- Civil Court
 - See* **New York City Civil Court**
- Criminal Court, **1:2**
 - See also* **New York City Criminal Court**
- Description, **1:2**
- Intermediate appellate court, **8:2**
- Jurisdiction, **1:2**

NEW YORK CITY CRIMINAL COURT

- Generally, **1:2**
- Appeals from to appellate term, appropriate judicial department, **8:2**
- Appellate Division, First Department hearing appeals from, **8:5**
- Stay of judgment pending appeal to intermediate appellate court, **8:95**
- Arraignment procedures
 - Initial arraignment proceeding, **4:2**
 - Jurisdiction, **4:7**

NEW YORK CITY CRIMINAL COURT

—**Cont'd**

- Arraignment procedures—**Cont'd**
 - Off-hours arraignment available in, **4:5**
- Case transfer and adjournment, generally, **4:117**
- Information, several offenses in, defendant's right to jury trial, **5:5; 5:6**
- Jurisdiction, **4:110**
- Jury panel, formation of, **5:12**
- Local criminal court, five boroughs of New York City, **8:2**

NEW YORK STATE COMPTROLLER

- Town and village justice courts' reports and moneys and New York State Comptroller
 - Handling of moneys by, **1:24**
 - Justices' report and remittal to, **1:23**

NEW YORK STATE CONSTITUTION

- Court of Appeals, appeal as of right involving construction of Constitution, **13:8**

NEXUS CONNECTION

- Local criminal courts jurisdiction, **4:115**

911 TAPES

- Rosario material from, **4:190**

NOISE

- Harassment, mediation, **14:1**

NON-HEARSAY ALLEGATIONS

- See* **Information**, *subhead*: Non-hearsay allegations

NONMOVING VIOLATION

- Parking, standing and stopping offenses as, **6:201**
- VTL offenses, penalty on conviction, exemption from, **6:45**

NONPARTY REPRESENTATIVE

- Participation allowed in small claims procedure, **11:49**

NONPAYMENT PROCEEDING

- Manufactured home tenant, **12:34**
- Rent demand, **12:33**

NONPAYMENT PROCEEDINGS

- See* **Summary Eviction Proceedings**, *subhead*: Nonpayment proceedings

NONRESIDENTS

- Parking, standing and stopping offenses, discrimination against unconstitutional, **6:191**
- Personal jurisdiction of district court over
 - Additional parties to pending action as, **9:22**
 - Defendants, **9:21**
- Pleadings, additional parties as, in district court, **9:54**
- Resident of New York State, definition, **6:104**

NON-TESTIMONIAL EVIDENCE

Prosecution's motion for, **4:187**

NOT-FOR-PROFIT

Corporations, services for, performing, probation and conditional discharge conditions, **7:29**

Organizations, CDRC Program, operated by, **14:6**

NOT GUILTY PLEA

Simplified information, demand for supporting deposition cannot be made by letter from attorney but must be made by plea of not guilty in person, **3:46**

NOTICE

ACD, notice of dismissal required, **7:133**

Appeal, civil

Appeals as of right, **13:30**

Service of judgment or order and notice of entry, **13:20**

Appeal to intermediate appellate court, of, **8:46-8:53**

See also **Appellate Court, Intermediate Appellate Court**

Arraignment procedures

Counsel's notice of appearance, **4:29**

Defense papers served at, **4:28**

Bail assignment in lieu of attorney's fees, **4:87**

CDRC Program, to parties, **14:22**

Conditions of release, **4:318**

Court appearance, notice to defendant of, **4:317**

Defense notices to prosecution on mental or alibi defense, **4:200**

Local law violations, required notice not received, dismissal, **6:242**

Motion to vacate judgment and set aside sentence, to People, **7:226**

People's motion to set aside sentence, defendant, **7:236**

Probation violation, delinquency declaration for, issuance, **7:257; 7:258**

Prosecution notices to defense

Generally, **4:193**

Notices of intention, timing of, **4:194**

Simplified information, amendment to Criminal Procedure Law 100.25, **3:57**

Small claims procedure

See **Small Claims**

Summary eviction proceedings

See **Summary Eviction Proceedings**

Supporting deposition, 30-day rule under Criminal Procedure Law 100.25 (as amended), **3:57**

30-day rule under Criminal Procedure Law 100.25 (as amended), notice of request for supporting deposition, **3:57**

Traffic infractions, answering by mail, notice to defendant, amount of fine, **7:154**

NOTICE—Cont'd

Trial date in justice court, setting by notice, **10:15; 10:21**

Attorney representation, 15 to 30 days after notice, **10:20**

Contents, **10:21**

Jury demand, filing of notice for, **10:25**

Medical malpractice actions against municipalities, **10:22**

Restoration of action after calendar default, notice of, **10:61**

VTL offenses, drivers license suspension

Key elements, **6:74 et seq.**

Notice can be of suspensions or revocations, **6:80**

Statutory presumption of notice, availability, **6:79**

NUISANCES

Mediation, **14:1**

OATH OR AFFIRMATION

Civil trial

Jurors, text of oath for

Jury members chosen, **10:125**

Prospective jurors, **10:113**

Witness's oath, text, **10:132**

Constitutions of U.S. and New York, judges swearing to uphold, **1:7**

District court judges, **1:35**

Mandatory arbitration program in district court, administering in, **10:46**

Town and village justices

Constitutions of U.S. and New York, judges swearing to uphold, **1:7**

Filing requirements, **1:6**

Text of oath, **1:6**

OBJECTIONS

Appeal unavailable absent objection, **5:54**

Civil trial evidence, **10:141**

Described, **5:52**

Evidence, objectionable, basis, **5:51**

General, **5:52**

Grounds for, **5:51**

Specific, **5:52**

Summary eviction proceedings

Personal jurisdiction, time for, **12:63**

Subject matter jurisdiction, landlord's waiver, **12:64**

Unverified petitions, **12:48**

Summations, **5:67**

Prosecutor's, misconduct in, defense counsel's objection, **5:56**

Time for, **5:53**

OBJECTIVE STANDARD

- Defendant's statements, statements in custody, **4:270**
- DWAI offenses, impairment tests, **6:145**

OBSCENITY

- Defendant arrested on, probation conditions, **7:30**

OFFICE FOR BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS

- Jurisdiction of court determined by location of, small claims, **11:28**

OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION

- Oaths of town and village justices filed with, **1:6**

OMNIBUS MOTION

- Generally, **4:212**
- Collateral estoppel, **4:244**
- Discovery as part of, time for motion, **4:202**
- Dismissal of accusatory instrument
 - Generally, **4:216**
 - Absence of non-hearsay allegations as grounds, **4:220**
 - Duplicity for an information as grounds, **4:219**
 - Facial insufficiency as grounds, **4:218**
 - Time for motion, **4:217**
- Double jeopardy, **4:243**
- Insufficiency of grand jury evidence, **4:241**
- Lack of jurisdiction motion, **4:237**
- Prosecution notices to defense, motion to suppress may waive right to, **4:197**
- Selective enforcement motion, **4:238**
- Statute of limitations and, **4:242**
- Statutory speedy trial, **4:245**
 - Different starting time where appearance ticket given, **4:248**
 - Highest offense level determines trial time, **4:249**
 - Local laws, applicability to, **4:247**
 - Time for motion to dismiss, **4:250**
 - Traffic violations, inapplicability to, **4:246**
- Suppression motion
 - Generally, **4:227**
 - Determination must be on record, **4:234**
 - Hearing required for, **4:232**
 - Evidence permitted at, **4:233**
 - Summary denial permissible, **4:231**
 - Summary grant of motion required, **4:230**
 - Superior courts handle felony suppressions, **4:235**
 - Sworn allegations of fact required, **4:229**
 - Writing required for, **4:228**
- Time for, **4:213**
 - Exception for suppression motions, **4:214**
 - Felony case motions made in superior court, **4:215**
- Unconstitutional or invalid statute, motion, **4:240**
- Vindictive prosecution motion, **4:239**

"180.80" TIME

- Felony defendant's right to preliminary felony screening, **4:36**

ONE HUNDRED YARD RULE

- City, town and village courts, jurisdiction, **4:114**

OPENING STATEMENT

- Civil trial, **10:127**
- Jury trial, **10:153**
- Motion for judgment after, **10:162**
- Purpose of statement, **10:127**
- Defense, **5:29**
 - Advantage of making statement after People have rested, **5:32**
 - Content of statement, **5:31**
 - Specificity, avoidance of, **5:31**
 - Time for statement, **5:32**
- Prejudicial, mistrial, **5:56**
- Prosecutor, **5:29; 5:30**

ORAL

- Mediation, agreements, **14:25**
- Summary eviction proceedings
 - Answers in, **12:53; 12:56**

ORDER

- Appeal, civil, **13:8; 13:9; 13:12-13:16**
 - Appeal as of right involving order, **13:8**
 - Appeals as of right involving order, **13:12**
 - Appeals by permission involving order, **13:9**
 - Generally, **13:13**
 - Grants of permission, **13:13**
 - Appellant must be aggrieved by order, **13:17**
 - County Court orders appealable as of right, **13:6**
- Enforcement of order
 - CPLR stay pending appeal, types, **13:27**
 - No automatic stay of, **13:26**
 - Stays not governed by CPLR, **13:28**
- Ex parte orders, **13:15**
 - District court orders, review, **13:16**
- Service of order and notice of entry, **13:20**
- Time to take, entry of order, **13:19**
- Entry when signed and filed by clerk, **13:19**
- Summary eviction proceedings
 - Show cause
 - See Orders to Show Cause*

ORDER OF COMMITMENT

- Defendant's mental disease or defect, requirement for, **4:300**

ORDER OF PROTECTION

- Adherence to order, condition, ACD's period of adjournment, **7:131**
- Bill of particulars, prosecutor's motion for, in response to, **4:179**

ORDER OF PROTECTION—Cont’d

Discovery

Motion to compel discovery met with requests for order, **4:206**

Prosecution motion protective order rather than refusal to comply, **4:172**

Observing specified conditions

Conditional discharge, **7:29**

Probation, **7:29**

ROR, and granting of, **4:77**

ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE

Summary eviction proceedings, **12:35; 12:41; 12:42**

See also Summary Eviction Proceedings

ORDINARY DEFENSE

People’s burden of proof, **4:293**

OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES

Assigned counsel compensation for, **2:13**

OWNER OF VEHICLE

VTL offenses, driver of car as different from, burden of proof regarding, **6:20**

PARENT OR GUARDIAN

Children as defendants, small claims in name of parent, guardian, or person having custody, **11:13**

Minor defendant, refusal to retain counsel, assigned counsel, **2:18**

PARKING

Defined, **6:190**

Penalty on conviction, zone covered by no parking sign, **6:45**

Private parking lot, police authority in unregulated, **6:38**

Regulations, village and town courts, **1:13**

Reopening People’s case for proof of proper parking lot, **6:39**

Tickets

Appearance ticket

Public servant’s lack of authority to issue, **3:172**

Service of, exception, **3:173**

Not sufficient as accusatory instrument, **6:195**

Sufficient accusatory instrument must be filed with, **6:197**

Supporting deposition not required with, **6:196**

Violations, VTL offense, mandatory surcharge, **7:95**

PARKING, STANDING AND STOPPING OFFENSES

Generally, **6:189 et seq.**

Conviction, impact of, **6:201**

CPL and CPLR trial guidelines, **6:198**

Defendant’s identity presumed, **6:199**

PARKING, STANDING AND STOPPING

OFFENSES—Cont’d

CPL and CPLR trial guidelines, **6:198—Cont’d**

Liability avoided in emergency situations, **6:200**

Handicap parking requirements, **6:193**

Mandatory surcharge, **7:89**

Signs, proper display of, **6:194**

Local officials’ authority to enforce laws, **6:202**

Nonresident discrimination, unconstitutionality of, **6:191**

“Parking ticket” not accusatory instrument, **6:195**

Sufficient accusatory instrument, requirement for, **6:197**

Supporting deposition not required, **6:196**

Signs, adequate posting required, **6:192**

VTL definition sufficient for local laws, **6:190**

PAROLE OFFICER

Arrest warrant, execution of, **3:251**

PARTIES

CDRC Program

Consent of, participation in, **14:17**

Face-to-face meeting of parties in mediation, **14:25**

Notification required, **14:22**

Refusal to meet, conciliation appropriate approach, **14:24**

Relationship of parties, **14:4**

Related

Arbitrators, disqualification as, **10:38**

Jury selection, challenge for cause based on family relationship, **10:117**

Summary eviction proceedings

See Summary Eviction Proceedings

Third party

Claim, described, **9:53**

Impleading by, small claims procedure, **11:58**

PARTNERSHIPS

Small claims

Commercial small claims, limits to, **11:94**

Counterclaims, allowance of, **11:56**

Ineligibility as small claims plaintiffs, **11:9**

PART-TIME JUDGE

Judicial Conduct

See Judicial Conduct

PAYMENT

Rent, nonpayment proceedings

See Summary Eviction Proceedings, subhead:

Nonpayment proceedings

Small Claims, affirmative defenses may be raised, **11:22**

PEACE OFFICER

- Appearance ticket, issuance of, **3:169**
- SUNY, execution of arrest warrant by, **3:250-3:253**
- See also* **Arrest Warrant**

PEDESTRIANS, VIOLATIONS

- VTL offense, mandatory surcharge, **7:95**

PENAL LAW OFFENSES

- See also* **Petit Larceny**
- See also specific offenses, i.e.* **Grand Larceny**
- Lower courts, prosecution in, **6:253**

PENALTY

- Civil
 - Generally, **7:122-7:124**
 - Described, **7:122**
 - Monetary assessments, not barred by imposition of, **7:123**
 - One remedy use no bar to later use of others, **7:124**
 - Penalty in criminal action, not dischargeable in bankruptcy court, **7:219**
- Disclosure motions, implied admissions in, unreasonable denials, penalties, **9:77**
- Forgery, court created penalty, **7:34**
- Vehicle identification number plates, possession of, court created penalty, **7:34**
- VTL offenses
 - Aggravated unlicensed motor vehicle operation
 - Constitutionality of statute, **6:71**
 - 3rd degree misdemeanor, **6:88**
 - Aggravated unlicensed operation and failure to answer appearance tickets
 - Attempted aggravated unlicensed operation, no such offense as, **6:69**
 - Speeding violations, **6:57**
 - Traffic control device convictions, **6:45**
 - Unlicensed motor vehicle operation
 - Aggravated unlicensed operation, **6:68**
 - Facilitation of
 - 2nd degree misdemeanor, **6:94**
 - 3rd degree misdemeanor, **6:94**

PENDENCY, NOTICE OF

- Jurisdiction of district court over, provisional remedies, **9:12**

PEOPLE

- ACD, People's consent required, **7:126**
- Marijuana charges, exception, **7:127**
- Bail application
 - Right to be heard, on felony offenses, **4:58**
 - Youthful defendants, **4:59**
- Bench trial, defendant's waiver of, People's consent, **5:83**

PEOPLE—Cont'd

- Burden of proof, presumption of innocence and, **4:292**
- Defense challenge of jury panel, People controverting, determining issue, **5:17**
- Indictment obtained by
 - Adjournment for People to obtain indictment, **4:141-4:146**
 - Adjournment not necessary, **4:146**
 - Grand jury indictment or dismissal, **4:144**
 - Failure of, to present to grand jury, **4:145**
 - No guilty plea entered, **4:142**
 - Speedy trial time not tolled during, **4:143**
- Intermediate appellate court, appeal to, **8:28-8:40**
- See also* **Appellate Court, Intermediate Appellate Court**
- Jury trial, order of, **5:8**
- Misconduct by, mistrial, motion for, **5:56**
- Prosecution notices to defense, precondition for use of evidence based on, **4:196**
- Set aside sentence, People's motion, **7:236-7:239**
- See also* **CPL 440.40 Motion**
- Notice to people, motion to vacate judgment and set aside sentence, **7:226**
- Summations, restrictions, **5:66**
- Suppression motion
 - Summary grant of motion required, **4:230**
 - Written motion required, **4:228**

PERFECTING APPEAL

- Generally, **8:121**
- Argument
 - Compliance with court rules required, **8:125**
 - Dismissal, failure to comply with applicable procedure, **8:126**
 - Notice of, filing and serving, **8:123**
 - Time for, may be delayed, **8:124**
- Civil appeals
 - See* **Appeal, Civil**
- Court of Appeals, **8:121; 8:133; 8:134**
- Intermediate appellate court, appeals to, **8:121; 8:127-8:132**
- See also* **Appellate Court, Intermediate Appellate Court**
- No stenographic record, appeal to county court or appellate term, **8:122**

PER SE DWI OFFENSE

- Conviction requirements, **6:115; 6:116**

PER SE REVERSIBLE ERROR

- Failure to turn over Rosario material as, **4:191**

PERSISTENT SEXUAL ABUSE

- Generally, **6:306**

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

- District court
 - Generally, **9:20**
 - Additional parties to pending action, jurisdiction over, **9:22**
 - Nonresident defendants, jurisdiction over, **9:21**
- Summary eviction proceedings
 - See* **Summary Eviction Proceedings**, *subhead*: Personal jurisdiction

PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Civil proceedings for, district court jurisdiction, **9:9**
- Disputes, referrals to CDRC Program, **14:4**

PERSONS, DISREPUTABLE

- Refrain from consorting with, probation and conditional discharge conditions, **7:29; 7:30**

PETITIONS

- See also* **Parties to Proceedings**
- Summary eviction proceedings
 - See* **Summary Eviction Proceedings**, *subhead*: Petitions

PETIT LARCENY

- Generally, **6:254 et seq.**
- Accusatory instrument, sufficiency of, **6:264**
- Defined, **6:254**
- Five elements of, **6:259**
 - Exercise of dominion and control, **6:260**
 - Conviction, appropriateness of, **6:262**
 - Extreme extent not needed, **6:261**
- False pretenses, **6:263**
- Methods for committing, **6:258**
- Offenses, arraignment, progress of case after, lower court jurisdiction continues, **4:48**
- “Property” broadly defined in, **6:255**
- “Taking” element of, **6:259**
- Value and nature of property, **6:256**
 - Types of property excluded, categories of, **6:257**

PET LAWS

- Defense in holdover proceedings, summary eviction proceedings, **12:69**

PETTY OFFENSES

- See also* **Traffic Infractions; Violations**
- Accusatory instruments, **5:82**
- Adjournment, removal to superior court, ineligibility for removal of, **4:149**
- Arraignment, progress of case after, **4:47; 4:48**
 - Lower court jurisdiction continues, **4:48**
- Assignment of counsel for offense, jail sentence involved, **8:15**
- Bench trial, **5:81; 5:82**
- District courts, **1:37**

PETTY OFFENSES—Cont’d

- Misdemeanor and, charged together, jury trial, **5:7**
- Presentence report not required, **7:161**
- Sentence alternatives available, **7:2**
- Town and village justice courts, **1:26**
- Violations, **7:7-7:9**
 - See also* **Violations**

PHOTOGRAPHS

- Misdemeanor case, return of photos, **5:91; 5:94**
- Photo array, Wade hearing description, **4:252**
- Joint viewing as suggestive procedure, **4:257**
- Suppression based on improper procedure, **4:254**

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

- Presentence report, inclusion of results, **7:163**

PHYSICAL FORCE

- Arrest warrant, execution of, **3:258**

PHYSICAL HANDICAP

- Defendant, counsel believes defendant is mentally or physically unfit, **2:31**
- Parking, local laws governing, **6:193**
 - Display requirements for signs, **6:194**

PHYSICAL INJURY

- Defined, assault violations, **6:267**
- Harassment offenses
 - 1st degree harassment, **6:294**
- Menacing violations
 - 2nd degree menacing
 - Definition, **6:277**
 - 3rd degree menacing
 - Definition, **6:275**
 - Fear of injury as, **6:276**

PHYSICIAN-PATIENT RELATIONSHIP

- Excepted, at hearings, small claims procedures, **11:53**

PLACES, DISREPUTABLE

- Refrain from frequenting, probation and conditional discharge conditions, **7:29; 7:30**

PLAINTIFF

- Attorney of, summons issued by, **9:28**
 - Return date obtained for
 - District court, **9:30**
 - Justice court, **9:29**
- Civil trial, burden of proof in, **10:128; 10:143**
- Counterclaims
 - Against plaintiff and another, **9:51**
 - Defendant’s counterclaim
 - Reply to not necessary, **9:50**
- Small claims procedure
 - Commercial small claims, monetary limits on, **11:92**

PLAINTIFF—Cont'd

- Small claims procedure—Cont'd
 - Default by
 - Conditions for, **11:63**
 - Failure to appear as, **11:62**
 - Hearings, presence required at, **11:46**
 - Notification of incomplete service of claim, **11:39**

PLEA

- Bargaining
 - See* **Plea Bargain**
- Guilty plea
 - See* **Guilty Plea**
- Mail, plea by, sentencing procedure, **7:150-7:153**
 - See also* **Sentencing Procedure**
- Reduced charge, sealed records, **5:94**

PLEA BARGAIN

- Generally, **7:172 et seq.**
- “Allocute” after accepted plea bargain, **7:176**
- Appeal to intermediate appellate court, defendant's, **8:18; 8:27**
- Arraignment procedures
 - ACD, **4:44**
 - Counsel's pre-arraignment conference recommended, **4:1**
 - Disposition of, **4:46**
 - Pre-indictment conference, in superior court, **4:53**
- Arrangement among defendant, prosecutor and judge, **7:172**
- Defense counsel's responsibility, **7:1**
- Fines, nonpayment, permissible jail term, **7:74**
- Judges and justices, intervention in plea bargaining process
 - Town and village justice courts, **1:3**
- Pretrial period, conference to arrange, **4:1**
- Procedure, **7:172**
- Prosecution's
 - Encouragement of guilty plea by offering, **7:184**
 - Offer, conditions, **7:174**
- Sentence
 - After guilty plea, affected by, **7:173-7:184**
 - Cannot be served in conformity with agreement, People's motion set aside sentence, granted, **7:238**
 - Commitment
 - Described, **7:175**
 - Methods of overcoming, **7:175**
 - Severity of sentence after trial without bargain, **7:184**
- Sentence promise, disregarding, **7:177**
 - Absence of defendant from sentencing, **7:182**
 - Date for sentence on record, **7:182**
 - Less severe sentence, imposition of, **7:181**

PLEA BARGAIN—Cont'd

- Sentence promise, disregarding, **7:177—Cont'd**
 - New information discovered, **7:178**
 - Original commitment
 - Conditional, **7:179**
 - Unconditional, **7:180**
 - Restitution added, **7:180**
 - Severe sentence, imposition of, defense counsel options, **7:178**
- Reasons for higher sentence, put on record, **7:183**
- Restitution added, **7:180**
 - Defense may seek specific enforcement of bargain, **7:180**
- Severe sentence, imposition of, defense counsel options, **7:178**
- Sentencing
 - Following, **7:177**
 - Procedure
 - Defendant's unexcused absence violating plea bargain, **7:148**
 - Prosecutor's presence not required where plea previously negotiated, **7:144**
- Town and village justice courts, justices may not plea bargain cases without approval of prosecution, **1:3**
- VTL offenses, unlicensed vehicle operation, limitations for certain charges, **6:73**

PLEADINGS

- See also* **Answers; Petitions**
- Generally, **9:45**
- Amendments or supplements to, **9:55**
- Appeals, errors in as basis for, small claims procedure, **11:24**
- Counterclaims, **9:49**
 - See also* **Counterclaims**
- Cross-claim
 - See also* **Cross-Claim**
- District court requires filing, **9:56**
- Formal pleadings not always required, **9:46**
 - Court may require formal pleadings, **9:47**
 - District court requirement for, **9:48**
- Motion to correct, **9:72**
- Nonresidents as additional parties, district court, **9:54**
- Pro Se
 - Generally, **9:57**
 - Civil procedure, no right to, in, **9:59**
 - Counsel may not overreach pro se party, **9:60**
 - Defined, **9:57**
 - No right to counsel in civil matters, **9:59**
 - Right to appear pro se, **9:58**
 - Special concerns at settlement, **9:61**
- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:35**
 - See also* **Summary Eviction Proceedings**, *subhead*: Pleadings

PLEADINGS—Cont’d

Third-party claim, **9:53**

POINT SYSTEM

Parking, standing and stopping offenses, avoidance of points with conviction, **6:201**

VTL offenses

Class attendance may reduce point number, **6:156**

Eighteen-month period determines point level, **6:155**

List of points and offenses, **6:154**

Placed against driver’s licenses, **6:152**

Eleven points renders license subject to suspension, **6:153**

POLICE BRUTALITY

Protective custody, request for in response to, **4:39**

POLICE OFFICER

Appearance ticket, issuance of, **3:168**

Arrest warrant, execution of, **3:250-3:253**

See also Arrest Warrant

Fingerprinting of defendant where officer is complainant, **3:204**

Menacing, **6:273**

Federal Border Agents included, **6:274**

Prohibited from providing fine schedule, traffic infraction, **7:155**

VTL offenses

Identification hearing, duties regarding, **6:19**

Speeding violations

Testimony of sufficient as proof for, **6:52**

Visual estimation of speed may be insufficient to establish, **6:55**

Witnesses, officers as required for, **6:12**

POLICE REPORTS

Rosario material as, **4:190**

POLITICAL ACTIVITY

Rules Governing Judicial Conduct

See also Judicial Conduct

POSSESSORY RIGHTS

Summary eviction proceedings, family members, **12:11**

PRACTICE OF LAW

Rules Governing Judicial Conduct, Rules § 100.4

See also Judicial Conduct

PREDATORY SEXUAL ASSAULT

Generally, **6:324**

Against children, **6:325**

PREDICATE FELON

Double predicate felon, preliminary hearing required for, failure to hold as ground for ROR, **4:68**

PREEMPTIVE INTENT

Local laws

Co-existence of local and state laws, **6:183**

Contravention of federal policy forbidden, **6:184**

Contravention of state policy as grounds for, **6:182**

Municipal purposes, local law must meet valid, **6:181**

State preemption in certain areas, **6:180**

PREJUDICE

Improper and prejudicial conduct as grounds for motion to vacate judgment, **7:244**

PRELIMINARY HEARINGS

Arraignment

Felony case transferred to superior court, **4:52**

Indictment required for superior court prosecution, **4:53**

PREMISES

Entry of, arresting officer, **3:259-3:261**

See also Arrest Warrant

Trespass offenses, defined, **6:286**

PRESENTENCING REPORT

Youthful Offender treatment, review of, after conviction, **4:100**

PRESUMPTIONS

Identification, from driver’s license, **6:21**

Immunity of CDRC mediators for court referrals, **14:13**

Marriage Ceremonies, judge or justice performing, presumption of validity, **16:105**

PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE

Uninsured drivers, violations by, VTL offenses, **6:40**

PRETEXTUAL STOP

Mapp/Dunaway hearing, unconstitutionality of, **4:285**

PRETRIAL HEARING

Local criminal courts

Generally, **4:251 et seq.**

Identification, Wade hearing, **4:252**

Burdens of proof, **4:255**

Issues at, **4:254**

Right to counsel in, **4:260**

Suggestiveness in police procedures, **4:256**

Joint viewing of photo array, **4:257**

Lineup participants dissimilar to suspect, **4:259**

Station house showups, **4:258**

Time for motion to suppress, **4:253**

PRETRIAL MOTION

See also **Bill of Particulars; Burden of Proof; Discovery**

Generally, **4:211**

Adjournment for People to obtain indictment, **4:141**

Failure to present to grand jury in timely fashion, **4:145**

Grand jury indictment or dismissal, **4:144**

Guilty plea not entered during, **4:142**

Indictment without, **4:146**

Speedy trial time not tolled during, **4:143**

Adjournment for removal to superior court, **4:147**

Denial of motion by superior court, **4:151**

Grand jury

Indictment or dismissal, effect of, **4:153**

Presentment agreed on by parties, **4:157**

Grant of motion by superior court, **4:152**

Local court may grant motion, **4:154**

Proceedings continue if defendant does not make timely motion, **4:156**

Timely motion to superior court continues stay, **4:155**

Misdemeanors only may be removed, **4:149**

Removal criteria, **4:148**

Timely motion stays proceedings, **4:150**

Case transfer and adjournment, **4:117**

Collateral estoppel motions, **4:244**

Defendant's fitness to proceed and plead, **4:297**

Commitment, order of, guidelines for requiring, **4:300**

Examination, guidelines for ordering, **4:298**

Post-examination hearing, **4:299**

Defense notices to prosecution on mental or alibi defense (CPL 250), **4:200**

Dismissal

See **Dismissal, Motion for**

Divestiture of jurisdiction on misdemeanor indictment, **4:139**

Lower court proceedings nullified after, **4:140**

Double jeopardy motion, **4:243**

Insufficiency of grand jury evidence, **4:241**

Joinder and severance, **4:222**

Consolidation of offenses or defendants, **4:225**

Severance of defendants, **4:224**

Severance of offenses, **4:223**

Time for motion, **4:225**

Lack of jurisdiction motions, **4:237**

Local court

See **District Court**

See **Town and Village Justice Courts**

Mandatory transfer by arraigning court, **4:121**

Local court not having trial jurisdiction, transfer by, **4:122**

Superior court acting as local criminal court, arraignment as, **4:123**

PRETRIAL MOTION—Cont'd

Motions, generally, **4:211**

Motion to suppress evidence, **4:226**

Determination of motion must be recorded, **4:234**

Hearing may be required, **4:232**

Evidence for hearing, **4:233**

Summary denial may be permissible, **4:231**

Summary grant of motion may be required, **4:230**

Superior courts handle felony suppressions, **4:235**

Sworn allegations of fact required, **4:229**

Writing generally required for, **4:228**

Omnibus motion, **4:212; 4:227 et seq.**

See also **Omnibus Motion**

Other motions included in, **4:236**

Selective enforcement motions, **4:238**

Timing of, **4:213**

Exception for suppression motions, **4:214**

Felony motion made in superior court, **4:215**

Prosecution motion for non-testimonial evidence, **4:187**

Prosecution notices to defense, **4:193**

"Confirmatory" identifications excluded from, **4:198**

Defense entitled to copies of statements, **4:199**

Double purposes for, **4:196**

Motion to suppress may waive right to notice, **4:197**

Timing of notices, **4:194**

"Good cause" justification for late notices, **4:195**

Removal

From local criminal court to another court, **4:120**

To superior court, lay justice sits in local criminal court, defendant potential confinement one year, **4:158**

Rosario rule, **4:188**

Broad use on cross-examination, **4:189**

Qualifying statements, **4:190**

Sanctions for failure to provide, **4:191**

Exceptions from, **4:192**

Sandoval hearing, **4:289**

Defendant's prior bad acts, discovery rules for, **4:290**

Search and seizure, Mapp/Dunaway hearing, **4:273**

Automobile, guidelines for stopping, **4:280**

Detention of vehicle occupant, limits on, **4:281**

Pretextual stop, unconstitutionality of, **4:285**

Search incident to valid arrest, **4:284**

PRETRIAL MOTION—Cont'd

- Search and seizure, Mapp/Dunaway hearing, **4:273—Cont'd**
 - Automobile, guidelines for stopping, **4:280—Cont'd**
 - Traffic infraction as grounds for, **4:282**
 - Entry into vehicle, constitutionality issues, **4:283**
 - Burdens of proof at, **4:288**
 - Lawful seizure of evidence from a person, **4:274**
 - Consent search, **4:278**
 - Exigent circumstances, search under, **4:279**
 - Search incident to lawful arrest, **4:277**
 - Stop and frisk search, **4:275**
 - De facto arrest constituted by, **4:276**
 - No notice from prosecution required, **4:286**
 - Motion to suppress, **4:287**
 - Statute of limitations and, **4:242**
 - Statutory speedy trial motions, **4:245**
 - Different starting time where appearance ticket given, **4:248**
 - Level of highest offense to determine, **4:249**
 - Local laws, applicability to, **4:247**
 - Time for motion to dismiss, **4:250**
 - Traffic infractions, inapplicability for, **4:246**
 - Time for, **4:213**
 - Exception for suppression motions, **4:214**
 - Felony case motions made in superior court, **4:215**
 - Transfer to another court at request of defendant or prosecutor, **4:124 et seq.**
 - Assignment of outside judge as alternative to, **4:135**
 - Assignment to city court, **4:137**
 - Assignment to town or village court, **4:136**
 - Nonstatutory grounds for, **4:131-4:134**
 - Counsel disqualification, **4:133**
 - Lack of geographical jurisdiction, **4:134**
 - Local bias and appearance of impropriety, **4:132**
 - Statutory grounds for, **4:127-4:130**
 - Court's inability to form jury, **4:129**
 - Right to jury trial as key element, **4:130**
 - Judicial death, disability or disqualification, **4:128**
 - Time for motion, **4:126**
 - Unconstitutional or invalid statute motion, **4:240**
 - Venue of local criminal courts, **4:105 et seq.**
 - See also Court, Local Criminal Court*
 - Vindictive prosecution motion, **4:239**
 - Youthful defendants
 - Immunity from criminal law, **4:89**
 - Exceptions for juvenile offenders, **4:90**
 - Favorable youth offender still available, **4:91**

PRETRIAL MOTION—Cont'd

- Youthful defendants—Cont'd
 - Limitation on questioning of, **4:93**
- Youthful Offender treatment, **4:94**
 - Applicability of YO provisions in local criminal court
 - Closure of courtroom and bench trial, **4:99**
 - File of YO is confidential, **4:97; 7:200**
 - Unsealing, availability of, **4:98**
 - Effects of, **4:101**
 - Employer notification, **4:102**
 - Presentence report reviewed after conviction, **4:100**

PRIMA FACIE CASE

- Civil trial
 - Certification of authentication, **10:140**
 - Defense overcoming case, **10:144**
 - Hospital bills as evidence, **10:139**
 - Plaintiff's burden, **10:128**
- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:45**

PRIOR BAD ACTS

- Sandoval hearing, **4:289**
 - Discovery, **4:290**
 - Rules for, **4:290**

PRIOR CONVICTIONS

- Adjournment to determine, sentence pronouncement without unreasonable delay, **7:142**
- Double jeopardy in vehicle and traffic offenses, **6:70**
- Misdemeanor raised to felony by, fingerprinting required, **7:171**

PRIOR NONCONFORMING USE DOCTRINE

- Zoning, planning and building laws and ordinances, **6:217**
 - Affirmative defense with, **6:218; 6:219**
 - Burden of proof on defendant, **6:219**
 - Fire code, doctrine not applicable to state, **6:220**
 - Illegal use not justified, **6:224**
 - Increase in use not relevant, **6:221**

PRIOR RECORD OF DEFENDANT

- Bail application
 - Guidelines for, **4:58**
 - Youthful defendant, **4:59**

PRIOR TESTIMONY

- Rosario material as, **4:190**

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

- Attorney-client relationship, guidelines, generally, **2:35**
 - Exception for, at small claims hearings, **11:53**

PROBABLE CAUSE

- See Warrant*

PROBATION

- Generally, **7:28 et seq.**
- Alteration of sentence for violation, **7:251**
- Arrest warrant
 - Delinquency declaration for probation violation, defendant brought to court, **7:257; 7:258**
 - Execution of, probation officer, **3:251**
 - Procedure for warrants in cases of violations of probation and conditional discharge, **7:257-7:259**
- Community service, **7:31**
- Conditional discharge and, compared, **7:28**
- Conditions
 - Bond, posting of, **7:33**
 - Faithfully work at or pursue employment, **7:29**
 - Injurious or vicious habits, avoiding, **7:29**
 - Nonstatutory, **7:29**
 - Reasonably specific requirement, **7:36**
 - Rehabilitation, conditions must be related to, **7:37**
 - Remedy within constitutional limits, **7:34**
 - Searches must be constitutional, **7:35**
- Statutory
 - List, **7:29**
 - Reasonable basis, imposition on, **7:30**
- Writing, specifying in, **7:44**
 - Failure to, conviction not violated, **7:45**
- Corporations, probation prohibited, **7:137**
- Delinquency, declaration for probation violation of, **7:254**
 - Accusatory instrument prepared, **7:255; 7:256**
 - Sufficiency of instrument, **7:256**
 - Typographical error, **7:256**
- Arraignment, **7:260**
 - Bail, **7:263**
 - Further proceedings, defendant's statement affecting, **7:262**
 - Right to counsel, **7:261**
- Defendant brought to court, **7:257; 7:258**
 - Arraignment, **7:260-7:263**
 - Notice, mailing, **7:257; 7:258**
 - Warrant for defendant's arrest, **7:257; 7:258**
- Sentence tolled on time of filing, **7:269**
- DWI offenses, availability guidelines, **6:139**
- Factors rendering probation appropriate, **7:42**
- Future criminal case, failure to convict does not bar, **7:267**
- Imposition, **7:28**
- Imprisonment
 - Sentence concurrent with probation, **7:40**
 - Split, **7:40; 7:41**
 - Violation of probation, court's discretion, **7:268**
- Incarceration, decision to accept, **7:28**
- Injurious or vicious habits, avoiding, **7:29**

PROBATION—Cont'd

- Jail time, no modification of, **7:41**
- Leaving jurisdiction, permission requirement, **7:46**
- Length of, factors considered, **7:43**
- Misdemeanor, **7:28**
 - Community service, **7:31**
 - Length of probation, **7:43**
- Presentence reports required on misdemeanors, **7:159**
- Probation officer supervision, **7:48**
 - Address changes, providing, **7:48**
 - Custody of probationer for violation, **7:49**
 - Reporting to assigned officer, **7:48**
 - Resentencing possible, probation violation, **7:52**
 - Search warrant, obtaining and executing, **7:51**
 - Transfer of supervision of probationers, **7:47**
- Restitution, amount of, **7:108**
- Searches must be constitutional, **7:35**
- Sentence
 - Requirements, **7:28**
 - Violation
 - See this heading:* Violation
- Shock probation, combination of jail and probation, **7:40**
- Split, **7:40; 7:41**
- Tolling of violation, **7:50**
- Transfer of supervision of probationers, **7:47**
- Unconditional discharge imposed without, **7:136**
- Violation
 - Generally, **7:251-7:269**
 - Affidavit commencing proceeding, filing of, **7:252**
 - Immediate filing not required, **7:253**
- Arrest warrants
 - See this heading:* Arrest Warrant
- Delinquency declaration, issuance
 - See this heading:* Delinquency declaration for violation of, issuance
- Failure to convict does not bar future criminal case, **7:267**
- Hearing, **7:264-7:267**
 - Cross-examination by defendant, **7:265**
 - Defendant's case, **7:265**
 - Failure to convict does not bar future criminal case, **7:267**
 - Hearsay evidence, **7:264**
 - Standard of proof for conviction, **7:266**
 - Summary, **7:264**
- Jail term, court's discretion to impose, **7:268**
- Pendency of proceeding, affect, **7:269**
- Sentence
 - Altered for violation, **7:251**
 - Revocation of, **7:251**

PROBATION—Cont'd

- Violation—Cont'd
 - Sentencing, **7:268**
 - Pendency of proceeding, affect, **7:269**
 - Resentencing possible, **7:52**
 - Standard of proof for conviction, **7:266**
 - Supervision by probation officer, **7:48; 7:49; 7:51; 7:52**

PROOF

See Evidence

PROOF OF SERVICE

- Discovery motions, service and filing guidelines to ensure, **4:169**
- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:86 et seq.**
See also Summary Eviction Proceedings, subhead: Service, proof of
- Summons, filing requirements, **9:39**
- Court fee, payment of, **9:40**

PROPERTY

See also Real Property

- Civil proceedings concerning
 - In rem jurisdiction, district court exercises, **9:23**
 - Jurisdiction of New York City Civil Court concerning, **9:24**
- Criminal mischief, fourth degree, characteristics of, **6:278**
- Discovery motion
 - Defense's, property not in prosecution's possession, **4:168**
 - Prosecution's, property not in defense's possession, **4:184**
- Enforcement of judgments through execution against personal property, **13:59-13:67**
- Larceny definition of, **6:255**
- Lost property, acquisition of as petit larceny, **6:258**
- Owners, local law violations
 - Exception for vicariously liable landowners, liability, **6:250**
 - Liability limited where owner is denied access, **6:251**
 - Real property management, exception, **6:252**
- Ownership, residence, determinant for court jurisdiction, mere ownership insufficient, small claims, **11:27**
- Personal property
 - Civil proceedings for, district court jurisdiction, **9:9**
 - Disputes, referrals to CDRC Program, **14:4**
- Petit larceny violations
 - Five elements of larceny, **6:259**
 - Conviction based on extent of dominion and control, **6:262**

PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Petit larceny violations—Cont'd
 - Five elements of larceny, **6:259—Cont'd**
 - Exercise of dominion and control
 - Extreme, not needed, **6:261**
 - Key in, **6:260**
 - Types of property excluded under, **6:257**
 - Value and nature of, **6:256**

PROSECUTION

See also People; Prosecutor

- ACD, arrest and prosecution deemed nullity, **7:129**
- Adjournment proceedings
 - Defendant's request for prosecution by indictment, **4:147**
 - Denial of motion by superior court, effect of, **4:151**
 - Grand jury
 - Indictment or dismissal, effect of, **4:153**
 - Presentment agreed upon, **4:157**
 - Grant of motion by superior court, effect of, **4:152**
 - Local criminal court adjournment sought, **4:154**
 - Lack of timely motion by defendant continues local proceedings, **4:156**
 - Timely motion to superior court continues local stay, **4:155**
 - Misdemeanors, request limited to, **4:149**
 - Removal criteria, **4:148**
 - Timely motion stays local proceedings, **4:150**
- Guilty plea not allowed at time of, **4:142**
- Indictment
 - Adjournment for people to obtain, **4:141-4:146**
 - Allowed without, **4:146**
 - People's failure, timely present to grand jury, additional adjournments, **4:145**
 - Speedy trial time not tolled during, **4:143**
- Bail sufficiency hearing, **4:80**
- Bill of particulars
 - Case specified and limited by, **4:175**
 - Timing and filing of response to, **4:179**
- Burden of proof
 - Affirmative defense, defense's establishment by preponderance of the evidence, **4:291**
 - Ordinary defense, People's disproved beyond a reasonable doubt, **4:293**
- Defendant's prior bad acts, Sandoval hearing procedures, **4:290**
- Defense notices to prosecution on mental or alibi defense, **4:200**
- Discovery motions
 - Defendant's demand for
 - Generally, **4:165**

PROSECUTION—Cont'd

- Discovery motions—Cont'd
 - Defendant's demand for—Cont'd
 - Brady material (evidence favorable to defendant), **4:170**
 - Continuing duty to disclose material, **4:171**
 - Defense motion to compel, **4:173**
 - Property not in prosecution's possession, **4:168**
 - Timing of response to, **4:172**
 - Motions to compel, defendant presumed to have waived, **4:204**
 - Prosecution's demand for, **4:187**
 - Defense's duty to disclose, **4:185**
 - Property not in defense's possession, **4:184**
 - Timing of defense response, **4:186**
 - Traffic violations, unavailability of for, **4:183**
- Dual-sovereignty prosecution, **4:159**
- Ethical disparities between prosecutors and defense counselors, **2:43**
- Non-testimonial evidence, motion for, **4:187**
- Notices to defense by, **4:193**
 - Rosario rule, testimonial evidence, requirement to produce under, **4:188**
- Rosario material, failure to
 - Provide, motion to vacate judgment, **7:246**
 - Turn over, sanctions, **4:191**
 - Reversible error per se, **4:191**
- Search and seizure procedures
 - Notice not required from, **4:286**
- Transfer of venue requested by, **4:124 et seq.**

PROSECUTOR

- Felony charge reduced to misdemeanor or petty offense after arraignment, effect, **4:47**
- Improper request by, waive rights to civil litigation from arrest, **7:132**
- Jury selection process, preparation for, **5:8**
- Jury trial, order of, **5:8**
 - Opening statement, **5:29; 5:30**
- Plea bargain among defendant, prosecutor and judge, **7:172**
- Prosecutor's information
 - See* **Prosecutor's Information**
- Referrals to CDRC Program, **14:3**
- Sentence recommendation by, importance for defense counsel to learn, **7:1**
- Sentencing
 - Presence not required at, **7:144**
 - Right to address sentencing court, **7:201; 7:203**

PROSECUTOR'S INFORMATION

- Amendment of, **3:84**
- Appeals by People as of right from order dismissing, **8:31**

PROSECUTOR'S INFORMATION—Cont'd

- Basis of prosecution, **3:72**
- Filing of informations, **3:73-3:77**
- Content, **3:78**
 - Factual statement, **3:80**
- Factual statement, **3:80**
- Filing, **3:73-3:77**
 - District Attorney's own instance, **3:76; 3:82; 3:83**
 - Grand jury, at direction of, **3:74**
 - Local criminal court, at direction of, **3:75**
 - Superior court, at direction of, **3:77**
- Form, **3:78; 3:79**
- Grand jury, filing at direction of, **3:74; 3:86-3:88**
 - Judicial discretion for resubmission to new grand jury, **3:88**
 - Legally sufficient evidence, **3:87**
 - Refiling of information, **3:88**
- Local criminal court, filing at direction of, **3:75; 3:85**
- Misdemeanor, charging, **5:2**
- Sufficiency, **3:81 et seq.**
 - Amendment of information, **3:84**
 - Change in theory, **3:83**
 - District attorney, information filed at direction of, **3:82; 3:83**
 - Grand jury, information filed at direction of
 - See under this heading:* Grand jury, filing information at direction of
 - Legally sufficient evidence, **3:87**
 - Refiling of information, **3:88**
 - Local criminal court, information filed at direction of, **3:85**
 - Superior court, filing at direction of, **3:77**
- Superseding, **3:155**
- Verification exception, **3:22; 3:28**

PROSECUTOR'S SUMMATION, RESTRICTIONS

- Credibility of witness, prosecutor's personal belief, **5:66**
- Defendant or witness
 - Character assassination, **5:66**
 - Credibility of witness or defendant, prosecutor's personal belief, **5:66**
 - Criminal history and credibility of, relating to, **5:66**
 - Failure to make statement to police, **5:66**
 - Refusal to testify, **5:66**
 - Truthfulness of statements, prosecutor's personal opinion, **5:66**
- Evidence
 - Excluded, **5:66**
 - Not introduced, **5:66**
- Inflammatory rhetoric, **5:66**
- Personal opinion, **5:66**

**PROSECUTOR'S SUMMATION,
RESTRICTIONS—Cont'd**

Prosecutorial misconduct during, defense
counsel's objection, **5:56**

PRO SE REPRESENTATION

Counsel may not overreach pro se party, **9:60**

Defendant's right to appear as, **2:21**

Defendant's competence and granting of
request, **2:24**

Factors court must consider before granting
request, **2:22**

Hearing required, **2:23**

Defined, **9:57**

Generally, **9:57**

No right to counsel in civil matters, **9:59**

Objections in civil trial, **10:141**

Request, consideration before granting, **2:24**

Right to appear pro se, **9:58; 9:60**

Special concerns at settlement, **9:61**

"Standby" counsel, for pro se defendant, **2:21**

Trial date in district court, effect on setting, **10:19**

PROSTITUTION

Arraignment procedures

Lower court jurisdiction continues, **4:48**

Loitering for

See **Loitering**

Offenses

Generally, **6:279-6:284**

Committed by person other than prostitute,
6:280-6:284

4th degree misdemeanor, patronizing a
prostitute as, **6:281**

Patronizing a prostitute, **6:282**

Permitting prostitution, **6:284**

Promoting prostitution, **6:283**

Sealing of court records and return of fingerprint
records, plea or conviction on reduced
charge, **5:94**

PROTECTION

Order of Protection

See **Order of Protection**

PROVISIONAL REMEDIES

Subject matter jurisdiction of district courts, **9:9**

List of remedies, **9:12**

PSYCHIATRIC EXAMINATION

Defendant's mental disease or defect

Fitness to proceed or plead based on, **4:298**

Post-examination hearing may be held, **4:299**

PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT

Probation and conditional discharge condition,
7:29

PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATIONS

Eligibility as small claims plaintiffs, **11:10**

PUBLIC DEFENDER

Defendant evaluated for, **7:23**

PUBLIC DISORDERLY CONDUCT

Municipalities' fines for, **7:65**

PUBLIC NUISANCE

Posting of bond, **7:33**

PUBLIC OFFICE

Removal from, civil penalties, **7:122**

PUBLIC POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

Local Law Violations, **6:179**

PUBLIC RECORDS

See also **Court Records**

Information, non-hearsay allegations, need for,
3:141

PUBLIC SERVANT

Appearance ticket, issuance of, **3:170-3:172**

See also **Appearance Ticket**

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Breach, warranty of habitability, summary eviction proceedings, **12:66**

"QUASI-CRIMINAL" PROCEEDINGS

Traffic violations as, **6:2**

RACIAL BIAS

Barred, peremptory challenge, jury, **10:121**

RADAR RECORDS

LT, 20-20 laser gun, **6:53**

VTL offenses

Discovery banned for, **6:16**

Speeding violations, testimony of sufficient as
proof for

Generally, **6:52**

Laser gun devices, reliability, **6:53**

RAILROAD CROSSING

Driving around railroad crossing gate, misdemeanor, **6:46**

RAISE THE AGE

Youthful offender, **4:104**

RAPE

3rd degree menacing, menacing violations, **6:276**

RAP SHEETS

Bail application

FBI rap sheet, contents, **4:63**

General guidelines, **4:60; 4:61**

Local rap sheet, contents, **4:61**

NYSID/state rap sheet, contents, **4:62**

Rosario material from, **4:190**

RAP SHEETS—Cont’d

Youthful offender treatment, adjudication appears in NYSID and FBI sheets, **4:101**

REAL ESTATE

See **Real Property**

REAL EVIDENCE

Generally, **5:43**

Admissibility, **5:44**

Chain of custody

Blood samples, required for, **5:49**

DWI conviction, **5:49**

Time limit on taking samples, **5:50**

Fungible items, **5:45; 5:46**

Non-fungible item, chain not required, **5:47; 5:48**

Uncertainties of identification, **5:48**

Preservation and admission of real evidence, **5:43**

Purpose of, **5:46**

Requirement, **5:45**

Unknown party, chain by, material and prejudicial change, **5:46**

Civil trial, **10:135**

Described, **5:43; 10:135**

Fungible objects, **5:43; 5:45**

Non-fungible objects, **5:43**

REAL PROPERTY

Disputes, CDRC Program referrals, **14:4**

District courts

Civil proceeding concerning, **9:9**

Jurisdiction, **1:38; 9:9**

Jury demand in summary proceedings, **10:26**

Mechanic’s lien on property, **1:38**

Right to jury trial, **10:8; 10:10**

Foreclosure, purchasers at sale, summary eviction proceedings by, **12:7; 12:16**

Liens

District courts jurisdiction

Lien less than § 15,000, **1:38**

Right to jury trial, **10:10**

Judgment for, filing of transcript, **13:71-13:73**

Possession of property, **1:38**

Rent

See **Landlord/Tenant Rights**, *subhead*: Rent due

Repossession of, summary eviction proceeding to recover, **12:1**

See also **Summary Eviction Proceedings**

Sale of, summary eviction proceedings

Purchaser fails to comply with contract of sale, **12:16**

Seller refuses to leave, **12:16**

Town and village courts

Civil proceeding concerning, **9:1**

REAL PROPERTY—Cont’d

Town and village courts—Cont’d

Jurisdiction, **1:30**

Recovery of property, **1:30**

Right to jury trial, **10:8**

Trespass offenses

Defined, **6:286**

3rd degree criminal trespass, definitions, **6:289**

REAL PROPERTY ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS LAW

Applicability, summary eviction proceedings, **12:4**

REASONABLE CAUSE

DWI offenses, license suspension at arraignment, factor in, **6:124**

Fingerprints and fingerprinting, summons, appearance of defendant secured by, other than police officer complainant, **3:205**

Simplified information, legal sufficiency of supporting deposition, **3:62**

“REASONABLE CAUSE” CONCEPT

Simplified information, legal sufficiency of supporting deposition, **3:63**

REASONABLE DOUBT

Civil rule of preponderance of evidence compared, **10:129**

REBUTTAL EVIDENCE

Judicial discretion, **5:40**

Presentation, **5:39**

RECEIVERSHIP

Summary eviction proceedings

Landlord’s or purchaser’s receiver, authorized by court, **12:7**

RECKLESS DRIVING

Charged by simplified information, misdemeanor under VTL, **5:2**

Defined, **6:58**

Lesser included offense, reckless driving as, **6:61**

Public highway, operation on, **6:59**

Substantially unreasonable conduct required for conviction

Generally, **6:60-6:64**

Additional “risk creating behavior” needed, **6:63; 6:64**

Lesser included offense, reckless driving as, **6:61**

License violations not irrelevant, **6:64**

Officer may be required to actually observe, **6:62**

RECORD ON APPEAL

See **Appeal, Civil**, *subhead*: Record on appeal

RECORDS

- Business records
See **Business Records**
- Court records
See **Court Records**
- Medical
See **Medical Records**

RECUSAL OF JUDGE

- Generally, **16:55 et seq.**
- Code of Judicial Conduct, Canon 3C
 - Family and financial interests
See *this heading*: Family and financial interests
- Grounds, generally, **16:55 et seq.**

REFERRALS

- CDRC Program, referrals to, **14:3**
See also **Community Dispute Resolution Centers (CDRC) Program**, *subhead*: Referrals to by
- Civil court, referral to CDRC where matter pending in, **14:20**
- Criminal court, referral to CDRC where matter pending in, **14:19**
- Immunity of mediator presumed, court referral, **14:13**
- Judicial impropriety, referral of case to own CDRC, **14:18**

REFUSAL TO COMPLY

- Bill of particulars, contents of refusal to comply, **4:180**

REGISTERED MAIL

- Simplified traffic informations, answered by first class, registered or certified mail, return receipt requested except New York City, **7:150**

REHABILITATION

- Satisfying conditions related to
 - Probation and conditional discharge, **7:29**
 - Conditions of probation must be related to rehabilitation, **7:37**
 - Electronic monitoring permitted, **7:39**
 - House arrest improper, **7:38**

RELATED PARTIES

- See also **Family**
- See also **Parties**
- Arbitrators, disqualification as, **10:38**

RELEASE

- Misdemeanor complaint, failure to convert to information, defendant's release, **3:122-3:126**
See also **Misdemeanor Complaint**
- Small Claims, affirmative defenses may be raised, **11:22**

RELEASE ON OWN RECOGNIZANCE (ROR)

- ACD, upon granting, **7:133**
- Alternative to posting bail, **4:65**
- Conditions imposed when granting, **4:76; 4:77**
- Local court sets terms of, **4:57**
- Mandatory release for prosecutorial failure, **4:66**
 - Convert misdemeanor complaint to information, **4:67**
 - Hold preliminary hearing, **4:68**
- Procedures for, **4:56**
- Sentencing or appeal, release pending on, **4:88**
- Terms of, changed or revoked by court, **4:82**

REMAINDERMEN

- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:7; 12:16**

REMEDIAL MEASURES

- Not grounds for dismissal, local law violations, **6:239**
- Provisional remedies in district court, **1:38**

RENT

- Due
 - District court judgments, **1:38**
 - No monetary limit, **10:9**
 - Right to jury trial, **10:8**
 - Town and village court judgments, **1:30**
- Nonpayment proceedings
See **Summary Eviction Proceedings**, *subhead*: Nonpayment proceedings

REPARATION

- See also **Restitution**
- Generally, **7:104 et seq.**
- Conditional discharge conditions, **7:29**
- Corporations, **7:120**
 - Nonpayment, civil judgment and enforcement for, **7:121**
- Described, **7:104**
- Payment schedule, determination of, **7:71; 7:207**
- Probation conditions, **7:29**
- Purpose, **7:214**
- Usage of term, **7:104**

REPORTS

- Arbitration award, mandatory arbitration program in district court, **10:47**
- Judges, public reports, compensation and reimbursement for extra-judicial activities
See also **Judicial Conduct**, *subhead*: compensation and reimbursement for extra-judicial activities
- Presentence, ordered, sentencing delayed, **7:158-7:170**
See also **Sentencing**, *subhead*: Presentence report ordered
- Town and village justice courts, **1:21-1:23**
Generally, **1:21**

REPORTS—Cont'd

- Town and village justice courts, **1:21-1:23**
- Cont'd
- Bank account, justice's maintenance of, **1:22**
- New York State Comptroller
 - Handling of moneys by, **1:24**
 - Justices' monthly report and remittal of fines to, **1:23**

REPRODUCTION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AS EVIDENCE

- Generally, **17:18**
- CPLR § 4539, **17:19**
- Enlargements may be permissible, **17:21**
- Establishing foundation, **17:20**

RESIDENCE

- Definition, resident of New York State, **6:104**
- Small claims
 - Determination of, for court jurisdiction, **11:25**
 - Actual residence of defendant as determinant, **11:26**
 - Commercial small claims, **11:93**
 - Property ownership not sufficient determinant, **11:27**
- Mailing defendant's notice to, **11:37**
- Town and Village Justice Courts, jurisdiction, **1:30; 1:33**

RESIGNATION

- See **Judicial Conduct**

RES JUDICATA

- Small claims
 - Affirmative defenses may be raised, **11:22**
 - Amount only, small claims decisions limited to, **11:73**
- Summary eviction proceedings do not confer on legal title, **12:23**

RESTITUTION

- Generally, **7:104 et seq.**
- Amount
 - Agreement, by determination, **7:109**
 - Evidence, **7:109; 7:110**
 - Exception to determination, amount established by trial, **7:111**
 - Hearing, determination after, **7:109**
 - Limitations, **7:108**
 - Partial acquittal, full sum imposed where, **7:113**
 - Specific amount imposed at sentencing, **7:112**
- Civil remedies for nonpayment, **7:208**
- Alternate civil suit by victim, **7:214**
- People, enforcement, **7:210; 7:212**
- Priority, **7:211**
- Priority, **7:211**
- Lien priority, **7:213**

RESTITUTION—Cont'd

- Company as victim, **7:106**
- Conditional discharge conditions, **7:29**
- Conservator, **7:105**
- Corporations, **7:120; 7:137**
 - Nonpayment, civil judgment and enforcement for, **7:121**
- Criminal remedies for nonpayment, **7:208**
 - Bench warrant, **7:209**
 - Enforcement, **7:209**
 - Jail term, **7:118; 7:209**
- Described, **7:104**
- Designated representative, **7:105**
- Evidence of restitution as open issue, hearing, **7:109**
- Good Samaritan, **7:105**
- Government agency, designated, **7:105**
- Guardian, **7:105**
- Hearing on amount, **7:109**
- Imprisonment
 - See *this heading*: Payment, nonpayment
- Insurance company, **7:105**
- Jail
 - See *this heading*: Payment, nonpayment
- Mandatory surcharge, no, **7:99; 7:116**
- Ordered, no crime victim assistance fee, **7:99; 7:116**
- Partial acquittal, full sum imposed where, **7:113**
- Payment
 - Cash, **7:115**
 - Certified checks, **7:115**
 - Credit cards, payments by, **7:115**
 - Designated agency, payment to, **7:207**
 - Estate of victim, **7:107**
 - Overpayment, recovery, **7:221**
 - Schedule, court determination, **7:71; 7:114; 7:207**
- Payment, nonpayment
 - Bankruptcy, discharge in, **7:219**
 - Civil judgments
 - Nonpayments by corporations, **7:121**
 - Nonpayments by individual defendants, **7:119**
 - Civil remedies
 - See *this heading*: Civil remedies for nonpayment
 - Criminal remedies
 - See *this heading*: Criminal remedies for nonpayment
 - Jail term, **7:117; 7:208; 7:209**
 - Permissible jail term, **7:118**
 - Resentence to, no automatic, **7:218**
- Resentencing
 - Application to court, **7:216**
 - Defendant's assets, consideration, **7:217**

RESTITUTION—Cont'd

- Payment, nonpayment—Cont'd
- Resentencing—Cont'd
 - Imprisonment, no automatic resentence to, **7:218**
 - Potential future earnings preventing, **7:217**
 - Temporary unemployment, **7:217**
- Presentence report, restitution summary, inclusion, **7:164**
- Probation conditions, **7:29**
- Purpose, **7:214**
- Sentence promise disregarded by adding, new information discovered, **7:180**
- Simultaneous payment of mandatory surcharge and restitution, **7:103**
- Usage of term, **7:104**
- Victim defined, **7:105**
 - Estate, payments to victim's, **7:107**

RESTRAINING ORDERS OR NOTICES

- Jurisdiction of district court, provisional remedies, **9:12**

RETAINER AGREEMENT

- Retained counsel, **2:19**

RETALIATION

- Summary eviction proceedings
- Holdover proceedings, defenses, **12:69**

RETURN DATE

- Appearance ticket, incorrect, **3:164**

REVENGE

- Suit, contracted AIDS or herpes, defense against prostitution offense, **6:281**

REVERSALS

- Small claims
 - Appeals, substantial justice standard as basis, **11:24**
- Motion to vacate judgment based on, **11:75**

REVERSIONARY INTERESTS

- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:7; 12:16**

RIGHTS

- Appeal
 - See* **Appeal, Right to**
- Defendant's
 - See* **Defendant's Right to**

RIGHT TO COUNSEL

- See also* **Counsel, subhead: Right to**
- Generally, **2:1-2:7**

RIGHT TO REMAIN SILENT

- Suspect in custody, **4:271**

ROR

- See* **Release on Own Recognizance (ROR)**

ROSARIO

- Material
 - Statutory requirements, **7:246**
 - Violations as grounds for motion to vacate judgment, **7:246**
- Rule
 - Broad use of material on cross-examination, **4:189**
 - Material treated under, **4:188**
 - Sanctions for failure to provide material under, **4:191**
 - Exceptions for waiving Rosario violations, **4:192**
 - Statements qualified as Rosario material, **4:190**

ROUTINE CRIME INVESTIGATION

- Defendant's statement during
 - Huntley hearing statements, **4:267**
 - Miranda warnings, **4:267**

SALE OF REAL PROPERTY

- See also* **Real Property; Summary Eviction Proceedings**

SAME SEX MARRIAGE

- Solemnizing, judge or justice performing, **16:106**

SANCTIONS

- Civil actions, imposition in, **16:125**
 - Amount of sanctions, **16:129**
 - Circumstances under which conduct took place considered, **16:126**
 - Factors considered in determining, **16:126**
 - Frivolous conduct, **16:125**
 - Lack of legal or factual basis apparent, conduct continued, factor, **16:126**
- Criminal cases, failure to appear in, **16:129**
- Described, **16:122**
- District Courts, **16:123 et seq.**
- Financial, **16:122**
- Frivolous conduct, **16:125**
- Procedure, **16:125**
- Town and village justice courts, unavailable to, **16:124**

SANDOVAL HEARING

- Generally, **4:289**
- Discovery of defendant's prior bad acts, **4:290**

SCHOOLS

- Eligibility as plaintiffs, small claims
 - School District Public Library, **11:10**
 - School Districts, **11:10**
- Referrals to CDRC Program, **14:3; 14:17**

SCHOOL ZONE

- Speeding violations, exact speed should be determined, **6:56**

SEALED DOCUMENTS

- Indictments, superior court as filing locale, **4:2**
- Youthful offender treatment
 - Accusatory instrument filed as, **4:96**
 - Adjudication affects local orders only, **4:101**
 - Offender's file confidential, **4:97**
 - Unsealing previously sealed records, **4:98**

SEALING RECORDS

- Court records, **5:92-5:94**
 - See also* **Court Records**
- Forms, **5:95-5:99**
- Youthful offender accusatory instrument, **4:96**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE

- Automobile
 - See also* **Automobile Searches**
- Conditional discharge conditions, **7:35**
 - Must be constitutional, **7:35**
- Consent search, Mapp/Dunaway hearing, **4:278**
- Mapp/Dunaway hearing
 - Generally, **4:273**
 - Automobile searches
 - See* **Automobile Searches**
 - Burdens of proof, **4:288**
 - Lawful seizure of evidence from person, **4:274**
 - Consent search, **4:278**
 - Search incident to lawful arrest, **4:277**
 - Search under exigent circumstances, **4:279**
 - Stop and frisk seizures, **4:275**
 - De facto arrest, deemed as, **4:276**
 - Motion to suppress, **4:287**
 - No notice from prosecution required, **4:286**
 - Probation conditions, **7:35**

SEARCH WARRANTS

- Probation violation, probation officer obtaining and executing warrant, **7:51**

SECURITY

- Courtroom security, **19:1**
- Judicial protection legislation, **19:2**

SELECTIVE ENFORCEMENT

- Local law violations
 - Not always unlawful, **6:246**
 - Showings, defense must make, **6:248**
 - Trial, motion at, **6:247**
- Motion to dismiss on grounds of, **4:238**

SELECTIVE PROSECUTION

- Local law violations
 - Burden of proof by defense required, **6:245**
 - Elements, constitutional grounds for dismissal, **6:245**

SENTENCE

- Adjournment in contemplation of dismissal
 - See* **Adjournment in Contemplation of Dismissal (ACD)**
- Alternatives available, **7:2**
- Appeal, **7:222**
 - Sentences of imprisonment, generally, **8:112**
- Civil penalties
 - Described, **7:122**
 - Monetary assessments, not barred by imposition of, **7:123**
 - One remedy use no bar to later use of others, **7:124**
- Community service, Federal Disabilities Act, **7:32**
- Concurrent term, **7:18-7:21; 7:40**
 - See also* **Imprisonment**
- Conditional discharge
 - See* **Conditional Discharge**
- Consecutive term, **5:6; 7:18-7:22**
 - See also* **Imprisonment**
- Corporations
 - See* **Corporations**
- Crime victim assistance fee, **7:97-7:102**
 - See also* **Mandatory Assessments**
- Defendant's appeal from, as of right, **8:17-8:24**
 - See also* **Appellate Court, Intermediate Appellate Court**
- Defense counsel
 - Responsibility of, **7:1**
 - Termination of relation with client at time of pronouncement of, **7:185**
- Definite sentence, **7:3**
 - Consecutive sentences, two year limit, **7:22**
 - Good behavior, reduction of sentence, **7:17**
- Felony
 - Alternatives available, **7:2**
 - Indeterminate sentencing, **7:3**
- Fines, **7:59-7:80**
 - See also* **Fines**
- Guilty plea affected by plea bargain, **7:173-7:184**
 - See also* **Plea Bargain, subhead: Sentence**
- Higher, reasons in court records, **7:183**
- Incarceration
 - See also* **Imprisonment, subhead: Incarceration**
- Indeterminate sentence, **7:3**
- Mandatory assessments
 - See also* **Mandatory Assessments**
 - See also* **Mandatory Surcharge**
- Misdemeanors
 - See* **Misdemeanor, subhead: Sentence**
- Motions, **7:222-7:239**
 - Resentencing outside of, **7:224**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Motions, **7:222-7:239**—Cont'd

Set aside sentence, **7:222-7:239**

Compared to motions addressed to judgments, **7:223**

Defendant's motion, **7:231-7:235**

See also **CPL 440.20 Motion**

People's motion, **7:236-7:239**

See also **CPL 440.40 Motion**

Set aside sentence and

See also **CPL 440.30 Motion**

Vacate judgment, **7:240-7:250**

See also **CPL 440.10 Motion**

Vacate judgment and

See also **CPL 440.30 Motion**

Vacate judgment, **7:240-7:250**

Multiple sentences, court's failure to specify in imposing, **7:21**

Petty offense, jail sentence involved, assignment of counsel, **8:15**

Plea bargaining, **7:172**

Defense counsel's responsibility, **7:1**

Probation

See **Probation, subhead: Sentence**

Procedure, **7:1; 7:138-7:206**

See also **Sentencing Procedure**

Reduction for good behavior, **7:17**

Referrals to CDRC Program, **14:17**

Restitution, **7:104-7:121**

See also **Restitution, subheads: Payment, nonpayment**

Set aside

See this heading: Motions

Sexual Abuse, **6:323**

Split sentence, jail and probation, **7:40; 7:41**

Time served, sentence imposed for same length of time as, **7:3**

Type of sentence judge likely to hand down, defense counsel's familiarity with, **7:1**

Unconditional discharge, **7:136**

See also **Unconditional Discharge**

"Upstate time," lower criminal courts, **7:2**

Verdict to sentence, procedure, **5:78-5:80**

See also **CPL 330.30 Motion**

Violations

Alternatives available, **7:2**

Imprisonment, **7:7-7:9**

See also **Violations, subhead: Incarcerations for**

Youthful offender adjudication, jail sentence, **7:197**

SENTENCING

Generally, **7:1 et seq.**

Addressing court

See this heading: Right to address court

SENTENCING—Cont'd

Adjournments

Absent defendant seeking, **7:147**

Fine, to determine amount of, **7:141**

Investigation required, **7:143**

Prior convictions, for determination of, **7:142**

Reschedule sentencing, failure to, **7:143**

Retention of new counsel, **7:143**

Specific activity, for, **7:143**

Alternatives, **7:1 et seq.**

Appeal decision, right to, **7:139**

Arraignment procedures

Mental or physical competence examination ordered for pre-pleading report, **4:40**

Outstanding warrants, immediate sentencing possible, **4:70**

Civil disabilities, certificate of relief from, **7:204**

Defense counsel's application for certificate, **7:205**

Eligibility of defendant, **7:205**

Granted by any court, **7:206**

Conviction must occur before sentencing, **7:138**

Court records inaccuracies, noted at sentencing, **7:201**

Decision, **7:139**

Defendant's presence, **7:145**

Adjournment of sentencing, absent defendant seeking, **7:147**

Exceptions for requirement, **7:145**

Excusing, where presence required, **7:146**

Failure to appear, imposition of maximum sentence, **7:148**

Immediate sentence with, **7:149**

Requirement, **7:145**

Traffic infractions, answering by mail, **7:150**

Unexcused absence

Plea bargain, violating, **7:148**

Sentence commitment, releasing court from, **7:148**

Sentencing in absentia, **7:147**

Waivers

Immediate sentence, defendant waives appearance for entry of plea, **7:157**

Personal appearance, right to, **7:146**

Delayed

Fingerprinting required, **7:171**

Presentence report ordered, **7:158-7:170**

See also this heading: Presentence report ordered

Speedy trial, no speedy trial for delay in sentencing, **7:26**

DWAI offenses

Conditional discharge, availability of, **6:148**

Guidelines, **6:147**

SENTENCING—Cont'd

- Entry of conviction, sentence after, **7:139**
- Sentence pronouncement without unreasonable delay, **7:140**
- Adjournments, **7:141-7:143**
- Fine schedule, police officer prohibited from providing, **7:155**
- Forfeitures, discharge in bankruptcy, **7:219**
- Immediate sentence
 - Appearance by defendant in court, **7:156**
 - Waiver of appearance for entry of plea, **7:157**
- Local court's, **7:3**
- Misdemeanors, **7:144; 7:160; 7:171**
- See also* **Misdemeanor**
- Plea
 - Bargain
 - See* **Plea Bargain**
 - Immediate sentence where defendant waives appearance for entry of, **7:157**
 - Mail, plea by, **7:153**
 - Certified check, payment by, **7:154**
 - Guilty plea, **7:153; 7:154**
 - Payment, sentencing and, **7:154**
 - Fine schedule, police officer prohibited from providing, **7:155**
 - Traffic infractions, answering by mail, **7:150-7:153**
- Presentence conference, **7:168**
 - Hearing, **7:169**
 - Issues discussed, **7:168**
- Presentence report ordered, delays in sentencing, **7:158 et seq.**
 - Abbreviated report, court request, **7:164**
 - Availability of report
 - Court order, **7:165**
 - One day before sentencing, **7:166**
 - Confidentiality, **7:165**
 - Contents, **7:163**
 - Correctional center, receipt of report by, **7:170**
 - Court order, availability of report on, **7:165**
 - Description of offense, **7:163**
 - Memoranda, submission of presentence, **7:167**
 - Mental examinations, results included, **7:163**
 - Misdemeanors, report required on certain, **7:159**
 - Waiver of report as exception, **7:160**
 - Personal history of defendant, contents, **7:163**
 - Petty offenses, report not required for, **7:161**
 - Physical examinations, results included, **7:163**
 - Restitution summary, included, **7:164**
 - Victim impact statement, included, **7:163**
 - Waiving requirement of report, defendant's, **7:160**
 - Misdemeanors, certain, exception, **7:160**
 - Youthful offender adjudication, **7:162; 7:194**

SENTENCING—Cont'd

- Probation violation, **7:268**
- Pendency of proceeding affecting sentence, **7:269**
- Pronouncement of sentence without unreasonable delay, **7:140**
- Adjournments, **7:141-7:143**
- Prosecutor
 - See* **Prosecutor**
- Resentencing, **7:139**
 - Conditional discharge, possible violation, **7:58**
 - Fines, nonpayment, **7:216-7:218**
 - See also* **Fines**
 - Motion, outside of, **7:224**
 - Probation violation, possible, **7:52**
 - Restitution, nonpayment
 - See* **Restitution**, *subhead*: Payment, nonpayment
- Right to address court
 - Defendant's, **7:201; 7:203**
 - Defense counsel's, **7:201; 7:203**
 - Inaccuracies, time to note on record, **7:201**
 - Parties' statements sent to incarceration facility, **7:203**
 - Prosecutor's, **7:201; 7:203**
 - Support for defendant, **7:201**
 - Victims' rights, **7:202**
- Speedy trial, no speedy trial for delay in sentencing, **7:26**
- Traffic infractions
 - Immediate sentence, defendant waives appearance for entry of plea, **7:157**
 - Unauthorized plea by mail a nullity, **7:157**
- Mail, answering by, **7:150**
 - Acknowledgment, items required, **7:153**
 - Certified check, payment by, **7:154**
 - Conviction stub, inclusion, **7:153**
 - Driver's license suspension, failure to answer simplified traffic information summons, **7:150**
 - Exception, **7:151**
 - Fine schedule, police officer prohibited from providing, **7:155**
 - Guilty plea, **7:153; 7:154**
 - Notice to defendant indicating amount of fine, **7:154**
 - Payment, sentencing and, **7:154**
 - Plea by mail, **7:153**
 - Unauthorized, a nullity, **7:152**
 - Signature of defendant, **7:153**
 - Statement concerning incident, inclusion, **7:153**
- Presentence report not required for, **7:161**

SENTENCING—Cont'd

VTL offenses

- Aggravated unlicensed operation of motor vehicle
- Facilitation of
 - 2nd degree misdemeanor, **6:97**
 - 3rd degree misdemeanor, **6:87**
- Failure to answer appearance tickets or fines, **6:102**
- Unlicensed operation of motor vehicle
 - Facilitation of
 - 3rd degree misdemeanor, **6:94**

Waivers

- Defendant's, appearance for entry of plea, immediate sentence, **7:157**
- Personal appearance, right to, **7:146**
- Presentencing reports, **7:160**
 - Misdemeanors, waiver of requirement, **7:161**
- Youthful offender adjudication, **7:190-7:200**
 - See also Youthful Offender, subhead:*
 - Adjudication
 - Presentence report, **7:162; 7:194**

SERVICE

- Bill of particulars, guidelines for, **4:178**
- Forfeiture, service of summons, **9:113**
 - Defendant dies before summons served, **9:114**
 - Extension of time, **9:115**
- Proof of service
 - Discovery motions, filing guidelines to ensure, **4:169**
 - Summons, filing requirements, **9:39**
 - Court fee, payment of, **9:40**
- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:72 et seq.**
 - See also Summary Eviction Proceedings, subhead Service*

SETTLEMENT

- Prior to hearing, mandatory arbitration program in district court, **10:41**
- Pro se party, special concerns at, **9:61**
- Swiftness of justice courts concerning, Supreme Court and local courts concurrent jurisdiction, **9:1**

SEVERANCE MOTION

- Generally, **4:222**
- Severance of
 - Defendants, **4:224**
 - Offenses, **4:223**
- Time for motion to sever, **4:226**

SEX ACT

- Unconsummated act as defense, prostitution offenses, **6:281**

SEXUAL ABUSE

- Generally, **6:300**
- Acting for the purposes of sexual gratification, **6:311**
- Aggravated sexual abuse
 - First degree, **6:316**
 - Fourth degree, **6:313**
 - Second degree, **6:315**
 - Third degree, **6:314**
- Controlled substance, facilitation of sex offense with, **6:321**
- Corroboration not required, **6:310**
- Course of sexual conduct against a child
 - First degree, **6:317**
 - Second degree, **6:318**
- Defenses
 - Consent, defendant not aware that victim not capable of, **6:302**
 - Marriage to victim, **6:304**
 - Valid medical reason or health care purpose, **6:303**
- Establishing physical helplessness, **6:312**
- Female genital mutilation, **6:319**
 - No violation, **6:320**
- First degree, **6:309**
- Forcible touching, **6:305**
- Persistent sexual abuse, **6:305**
- Predatory sexual assault, **6:324**
 - Against children, **6:325**
- Second degree, **6:308**
- Sentencing, **6:323**
- Sexually motivated felony, **6:322**
- Third degree, **6:307**

SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

- Generally, **6:304**
- Forcible touching, **6:304**
- Persistent sexual abuse, **6:305**
- Sexual abuse, **6:300 et seq.**

SHARECROPPERS

- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:7; 12:16**

SHOWUPS

- Wade hearing description, **4:252**
- Suggestiveness of station house procedures, **4:258**
- Suppression based on improper procedure, **4:254**

SIGNATURES

- Accusatory instrument, verification of, **3:26**
- Defendant's
 - In court's presence, waiving bench trial for misdemeanor, **5:84**
 - Mail answer, traffic infraction, **7:153**
- On marriage license, checked, **16:100**

SIGNS

- Parking, standing and stopping offenses
 - Handicap parking signs, display of, **6:194**
 - Posting requirements, **6:192**

SIMPLIFIED INFORMATION

- Generally, **3:29 et seq.**
- Accusatory instrument name is irrelevant, **3:31**
- Arrest warrant, not basis for, **3:229**
- Constitutionality of, **3:33**
- Criminal Procedure Law 100.25, amendment to, **3:57**
- Deposition, supporting
 - See under this heading:* Supporting deposition
- Described, **3:29**
- Dismissal for failure to conform, **3:38**
- Electronic filing, **3:66**
- Form of
 - Generally, **3:35**
 - Dismissal for failure to conform, **3:38**
 - Nature of offense charged, **3:36**
 - Separate simplified information for separate charges, **3:37**
 - Dismissal for failure to conform, **3:38**
 - Substantial compliance with prescribed form, **3:38**
- Legal sufficiency of, **3:30-3:32**
- Legal sufficiency of supporting deposition
 - Generally, **3:60**
 - “Checklist” supporting deposition may be used, **3:65**
 - Double jeopardy, dismissal for deposition insufficiency not triggering, **3:69**
 - Driving vehicle incidents, **3:61**
 - Form of proof contained in deposition, **3:61**
 - Checklist, using, **3:65**
 - Guilty plea, waivable on, **3:70**
 - Intoxicated defendant, **3:61; 3:65**
 - Motion to dismiss for insufficiency must be timely made, **3:68**
 - Outside documents referenced, **3:64**
 - “Reasonable cause” requirement, **3:62; 3:63; 3:67**
 - Voluntarily tendered deposition must provide reasonable cause, **3:67**
- Name of accusatory instrument is irrelevant, **3:31**
- Nature of offense charged, **3:36**
 - Dismissal for failure to conform, **3:38**
- “Reasonable cause,” **3:62; 3:63**
- Separate simplified information for separate charge, **3:37**
- Supporting deposition, **3:39 et seq.**
 - Alternate discovery not allowed, **3:49**
 - Court, making request to, **3:51**
 - Criminal Procedure Law 100.25, amendment to, **3:57**

SIMPLIFIED INFORMATION—Cont’d

- Supporting deposition, **3:39 et seq.**—Cont’d
 - Defined, **3:40**
 - Definition, **3:40**
 - Demand for, defendant’s, **3:42**
 - Alternate discovery not allowed, **3:49**
 - Amendments not permitted, **3:55**
 - Bill of particulars, no alternative demand for, **3:49**
 - Determination of trial date in, **3:44**
 - Dismissal for failure to serve timely, **3:54**
 - Form, **3:50; 3:51**
 - Late entry of attorney does not toll period, **3:48**
 - Letter from attorney, demand cannot be made by, **3:46**
 - Not guilty plea made in person, demand cannot be made by letter from attorney, **3:46**
 - Refiling permitted, **3:56**
 - Time running from time of charge, **3:45**
 - Time to make, **3:43**
 - Traffic infraction charging misdemeanor, **3:47**
 - Dismissal for failure to serve timely, **3:54**
 - Instances where no right to, **3:41**
 - Legal sufficiency
 - See this heading:* Legal sufficiency of supporting deposition
 - No right to, instances where, **3:41**
 - Outside documents referenced, **3:64; 3:65**
 - Referencing outside documents, **3:64; 3:65**
 - Refiling permitted, **3:56**
 - Service of timely request for, **3:39**
 - Time period
 - Late entry of attorney does not toll period, **3:48**
 - Response to request, **3:52**
 - Attorney, serving, **3:53**
 - Traffic information
 - Bench trial, **5:82**
 - Summations, **5:87**
 - Described, **3:34**
 - Misdemeanor charged under VTL, **5:2**
 - Types of, **3:34**
 - Verification, **3:25**

SMALL CLAIMS

- Alternative dispute resolution
 - Generally, **11:86-11:90**
- Arbitration
 - See this heading:* Arbitration
 - Mediated or arbitrated settlement, court confirmation, **11:87**
- Appeals
 - Generally, **11:74**

SMALL CLAIMS—Cont'd

Appeals—Cont'd

- Sole grounds limitation, **11:23**
- Substantial justice standard as basis, **11:24**

Arbitration, 11:86

- Affirmative defenses may be raised, **11:22**
- Attorney handling, **11:88**
- Commercial small claims, **11:99**
- Court confirmation available, **11:87**
- District court available for alternative arbitration, **11:88**
 - Specific rules governing, **11:89**
 - Waiver of right to appeal, **11:90**
- Parties in district court small claims may opt for arbitration, **11:88-11:90**
- Rules governing, **11:89**
- Settlement, court confirmation, **11:87**
- Voluntary not mandatory, **11:88**

Children

- Children as defendants, **11:13**
 - Claims in name of parent, guardian, person with legal custody, **11:13**
- Claims by, in name of parent and natural guardian, **11:12**

Civil proceedings, jurisdiction in

- District court over, **9:9**
- Town and village courts over, **9:1**

Commercial small claims

- Generally, **11:91**
- Arbitration in, **11:99**
- Claim as a “consumer transaction,” **11:96**
 - Additional filing requirements, **11:97**
- Courts permitting, **11:11**
 - Only in district city courts, **1:40**
- Default proceedings, **11:98**
- Defendant’s contacts with municipality, **11:93**
- Limited use of, **11:94**
 - Certification upon filing claim, requirements, **11:95**

- Monetary limits on, **11:92**
- Procedures, courts permitting, **11:11**

Confirmation of mediated or arbitrated settlement, 11:87

- Corporate defendants need not appear by counsel, **11:16**
- Counsel not required but permissible, **11:15**

Courts, 11:1

- District, village, and town courts, commercial small claims available, **1:40**
- District courts, **9:9**
 - Mandatory arbitration programs, **10:32**
- New York City Civil Court, **1:2**
- Town and village justice courts, **1:30; 9:1**

Decisions

- Award conditioned on action, **11:70**
- Duty to render or reserve, **11:67**

SMALL CLAIMS—Cont'd

Decisions—Cont'd

- Form of decision, **11:69**
- Notice of decision, written notice required, **11:68**
- Res judicata as to amount only, **11:73**
- Written notice of required, **11:68**

Default

- Both parties’ default, **11:66**
- Commercial small claims proceedings, **11:98**
- Defendant’s default, **11:63**
 - Proof required for, **11:64**
- Failure to appear as, **11:62**
 - Both parties default, **11:66**
 - Defendant’s defaults, **11:63**
 - Proof still required on, **11:64**
 - Plaintiff’s defaults, **11:65**
- Failure to appear by plaintiff or defendant as default, **11:62**

- Informal application to open default judgment, **11:76**

- Motion to vacate judgment, grounds, **11:75**
 - Informal application, nonappearance of party, **11:76**

- Plaintiff’s default, **11:65**

- Defendant’s status to determine proper court, **11:25**

- Landlord and tenant, **11:30**

- Office for business transaction, determination of, **11:28**

- Residence, determination of, **11:26**

- Property ownership not sufficient for, **11:27**

- Disclosure unavailable, **11:44**

- Subpoenas may be issued by court, **11:45**

- Forms, **11:104-11:112**

- Governmental corporations’ claims permitted, **11:10**

- Guide to Small Claims Court (publication), **11:42**

Hearing

- See Small Claims Hearing*

- Identical, in local courts, **11:2**

- Filing fees, differences, **11:3**

- Jurisdiction, differences in, **11:4**

- Individuals, procedure restricted to, **11:9**

- Informal and simplified procedures, **11:14-11:16**

Judgments

- See Small Claims Judgments*

Judicial disqualification

- Generally, **11:100**

- Discontinuance for filing in another court, **11:103**

- Transfer from original court, county court transfers to another local court, **11:101**

- Transfer to original court, outside judge transferred to, **11:102**

SMALL CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction
 - See* **Jurisdiction**
- Mandatory arbitration program in district court
 - Inapplicability to most small claims, **10:32**
 - Voluntary small claims arbitration distinguished, **10:32**
- Money claims, action limited to, **11:5**
 - Costs added to, **11:8**
 - Equitable relief unavailable, **11:6**
 - Interest added to claim, **11:7**
- Motion to vacate judgment or order, **11:75**
- No security required for small claims, **11:85**
- Notice
 - Small claims decision
 - Form of, affirmative statement preferred, **11:69**
 - Written notice required, **11:68**
 - Notice of claim, mailing as commencement of action, **11:31**
 - Completion of notice required, **11:33**
 - Prejudgment of claim prohibited, **11:34**
 - Previously filed and decided claims, **11:35**
 - Defendant, mailing to, **11:37**
 - Amended notice, defendant's correct name becomes known, **11:41**
 - Failure to complete service grounds for dismissal, **11:40**
 - Jurisdiction not provided by incomplete service, **11:39**
 - Personal service offered if mailing not possible, **11:38**
 - Defendant's correct name, need to determine, **11:32**
 - Hearing date, setting of, **11:36**
 - Informational booklet provided after filing claim, **11:42**
 - Notice of claim, pleadings not required in response to, **11:43**
 - Prejudgment of claims, filing of claim, conversation during, **11:34**
- Res judicata
 - See* **Res Judicata**
- Substantial justice standard, **11:17**
 - Decision reviewed for, **11:24**
 - Substantive law must be followed, **11:18**
 - Affirmative defenses may be raised, **11:22**
 - Notice of claim, requirement, **11:21**
 - Statute of limitations applicable, **11:19**
 - Limitations applicable to common small claims actions, **11:20**
- Waiver, right to jury trial, filing of claim as, **10:7**

SMALL CLAIMS HEARING

- Case called for, by clerk or court, **11:47**

SMALL CLAIMS HEARING—Cont'd

- Conclusion of, in one session (generally), **11:59**
 - Additional proof submitted after hearing may be improper, **11:60**
 - Counterclaims interposed in, **11:56**
 - Procedures for, **11:57**
 - Default judgment, new hearing date established, **11:76**
 - Defendant's correct name determined by court, **11:48**
 - Illegal activities of defendant, appearance of, **11:61**
 - Juries
 - Claim unchanged, **11:84**
 - Commencement time for filing request, **11:82**
 - Demand required, **11:80**
 - Affidavit required, **11:81**
 - Generally presumed waived, **11:77**
 - Necessity of triable issues of fact, **11:83**
 - No federal or state right unless specially granted by statute, **11:79**
 - No right to jury trial in Nassau Village Justice Courts, **11:78**
 - Rules of evidence, **11:84**
 - Non-party representative, participation by, **11:49**
 - Order of hearing and type of proof, **11:50**
 - Visual evidence, proper use of, **11:51**
 - Participation by non-party representatives, **11:49**
 - Plaintiff's presence required at, **11:46**
 - Proof
 - See* **Evidence**
 - Rules of evidence, inapplicability of, **11:52-11:55**
 - Decedents and mentally ill, transactions by, exceptions for, **11:54**
 - Documentary evidence, certain evidence accepted, **11:55**
 - Privileged communications, exception for, **11:53**
 - Setting date for, **11:36**
 - Third parties impleaded as defendants, **11:58**
- ## **SMALL CLAIMS JUDGMENTS**
- Arbitration, **11:89**
 - Defendant's name amended after judgment, **11:71**
 - Defendant's obligation to reveal correct name, **11:72**
 - Enforcement of
 - See* **Judgment, Enforcement of**, *subhead*: Small claims procedures
 - Informal application to open default judgment, **11:76**
 - Motion to vacate judgment or order, **11:75**
 - Informal application to open default judgment, **11:76**
 - Name of defendant amended after judgment, **11:71; 11:72**

SMALL CLAIMS JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Prejudgment of claims, filing of claim, conversation during, **11:34**

Res judicata

See **Res Judicata**

SOBRIETY TESTS

DWAI offenses, subjective and objective tests, **6:144; 6:145**

DWI offenses

License suspension at arraignment

Certified documentation required, **6:117**

Lack of availability, procedures for, **6:123**

Refusal to test, grounds for, **6:117**

SOCIAL MEDIA

Judicial conduct

See **Judicial Conduct**

SOVEREIGNTY

And double jeopardy, generally, **6:356**

Dual sovereignty, generally, **6:357**

SPEEDING VIOLATIONS

Generally, **6:47 et seq.**

Burden of proof, various ways sufficient for

Generally, **6:52**

Laser gun devices, reliability, **6:53**

Police visual estimation of speed may be insufficient, **6:55**

Second speed reading, disclosure of, **6:54**

Driver's license suspension, mandatory suspensions, guidelines for, **6:159**

Penalties on conviction, **6:57**

Point system for vehicle and traffic law offenses, **6:57**

List of points and offenses, **6:154**

State highway, necessity of speed limit signs, **6:51**

Statutory presumption of validity for speed limit signs, **6:48**

Clear, sign should be, **6:50**

Sign posting in one location only sufficient, **6:48**

State highway, necessity of signs, **6:51**

SPEEDY TRIAL

Accusatory instruments

Appearance before court clerk, **3:17; 3:149**

Commencement of right at filing of, **3:2**

Failure to notify prosecutor as exception, **3:3**

Misdemeanor complaint, failure to convert to information, dismissal, **3:125**

Rights affected, **3:2**

Tolling, **3:16**

Adjournment proceedings, trial time not tolled during, **4:143**

SPEEDY TRIAL—Cont'd

Appeal sentence, speedy trial issue surviving waiver of right to, **8:18**

Constitutional speedy trial, traffic violations

Generally, **6:26**

Joinder with misdemeanor, **6:27**

Time limits for, **6:236**

Desk appearance ticket, tolling speedy trial time, **3:180**

Discovery motions affecting, **4:164**

Misdemeanor Complaint, reduction of class A to class B misdemeanor, **3:91**

Sentencing, delay in, no speedy trial for, **7:26**

Statutory speedy trial

Appearance ticket, failure to appear in response to, effect, **3:186; 3:215**

See also **Appearance Ticket**, *subhead*:

Speedy trial, statutory speedy trial

Local law violations, defense use of, **6:231**

Jail time requested in ordinance, **6:233**

Village courts, speedy trial rights apply to, **6:232**

Motion to dismiss on grounds of, **4:245**

Applicability of, to local laws, **4:247**

Different starting time, where appearance ticket given, **4:248**

Inapplicability of, for traffic violations, **4:246**

Level of highest offense level determines trial time, **4:249**

Local laws, applicability, **4:247**

Time for motion, **4:250**

Traffic infractions, inapplicability, **4:246**

VTL offenses

Due diligence, **6:235**

Inapplicability of, **6:24**

Traffic violations, time limits for, **6:239**

Summons, **3:200**

Contesting service, **3:212; 3:214; 3:215**

Tolling of trial period, **3:215**

Failure to appear in response to, speedy trial time may not be tolled, **3:200**

Traffic violations, misdemeanor, **6:25**

SPOUSES

Privileged communications, exception for, small claims procedure, **11:53**

Summary eviction proceedings, **12:11; 12:13**

SQUATTERS

Summary eviction proceedings, **12:7; 12:16**

STANDING

See also **Parking, Standing and Stopping Offenses**

Defined, **6:190**

STATE GRANTS

CDRC Program, **14:7-14:9**

STATEMENTS BY DEFENDANT

Huntley hearing

Generally, **4:261**

Burden of proof at, **4:272**

Involuntary statements suppressible, **4:263**

Factors considered in, **4:264**

Totality of circumstances as factor, **4:265**

Motion to suppress at, **4:262**

Suppression of statements in custody, **4:266**

Exceptions

Routine crime investigation, **4:267**

Spontaneous statement, **4:268**

Factors defining custody, **4:269**

Objective standard for, **4:270**

Right to remain silent honored, **4:271**

Spontaneous statement

Huntley hearing statements, **4:268**

Miranda warnings, **4:268**

STATE STATUTES

CPL

See **Criminal Procedure Law (CPL)**

CPLR

See **Civil Procedure Law Rules (CPLR)**

Preemption of local laws by, **6:180**

Co-existence of local and state laws, **6:183**

Contravention of federal policy forbidden,
6:184

Contravention of state policy as grounds for,
6:182

Uniform City Court Act, NYC

See **Uniform City Court Act**

Uniform District Court Act

See **Uniform District Court Act (UDCA)**

Uniform Justice Court Act

See **Uniform Justice Court Act (UJCA)**

Uniform trial court rules

See **Uniform Rules for the New York State
Trial Courts**

STATISTICS

CDRC Program caseload and services, **14:5**

STATUTE

Unconstitutional or invalid, motion to dismiss,
4:240

Voided, local laws overbreadth and vagueness as
grounds for, **6:178**

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Small Claims, affirmative defenses may be
raised, **11:22**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Accusatory instruments

Impact on statute of limitations, **3:4**

Tolling

Effect, **3:5**

No tolling if misfiled, **3:6**

Continuing offenses, tolls on, by, **6:229**

Local Law Violations, **6:228**

See also **Local Law Violations**

Motion to dismiss on grounds of, **4:241**

Omnibus motion, **4:242**

Out of state, tolling while, **6:230**

Small claims procedures, applicability, **11:19**

Common actions, **11:20**

Tolling of

Continuing offenses, limitations tolled by,
6:229

Out of state, tolling while, **6:230**

STATUTORY

Amendment, VTL offenses, failure to answer
appearance tickets, **6:72**

Factors, bail application, **4:59**

Language, local laws, strict liability, relevance,
6:186

Presumption, VTL offenses

Drivers license suspension notices, availability,
6:79

Speed limit signs, **6:48**

Traffic control device, presumption of validity,
6:42

Speedy trial, **6:24; 6:231**

See also **Speedy Trial**, *subhead*: Statutory
speedy trial

Village courts, speedy trial rights apply to,
6:232

STAY

Appeal

Court of Appeals, stays pending appeal from
intermediate appellate court to, **8:102-
8:111**

See also **Court of Appeals**

Intermediate appellate court, stay pending
appeal to, **8:92-8:101**

See also **Appellate Court, Intermediate
Appellate Court**

Sentences of imprisonment, generally, **8:112**

Suspension of license, appeals for, **8:113-8:120**

Bail posted, **8:100**

Enforcement of judgment, effect of appeal

CPLR stay pending appeal, types available,
13:27

No automatic stay, **13:26**

Stays not governed by CPLR, **13:28**

STAY—Cont’d

Summary eviction proceedings

See also **Summary Eviction Proceedings**,
subhead: Stay

STIPULATION

Mandatory arbitration program in district court,
award in Supreme Court-originated matter
may exceed district court limits, **10:34**

STOP AND FRISK PROCEDURES

Lawful seizure of evidence, Mapp/Dunaway
hearing, **4:275**

De novo arrest constituted with, **4:276**

STOPPING

See also **Parking, Standing and Stopping
Offenses**

Generally, **6:189 et seq.**

Defined, **6:190**

STRICT LIABILITY

Generally, **6:101**

Local law violations, **6:185**

Appropriate regulation of local concerns,
guidelines, **6:187**

Imposition, guidelines for, **6:185**

Private and public interest, balancing, **6:188**

Statutory language, relevance of, **6:186**

VTL offenses, suspended licenses, failure to
answer appearance ticket or pay fine, **6:101**

SUBJECTIVE STANDARD

DWAI offenses, impairment tests, **6:146**

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

See also **Town and Village Justice Courts**

Amount in excess of jurisdictional limit deemed
waived, **9:5**

Counterclaim

Amount in excess of jurisdictional limit
deemed waived, **9:5**

District courts, **9:13**

District courts, **9:9**

Additional jurisdiction and powers, **9:14**

Arbitration, jurisdiction with respect to, **9:15-
9:18**

Action on award already rendered, **9:17**

Arbitrability of a matter, **9:16**

Mandatory arbitration, **9:18**

Counterclaims, **9:13**

Jurisdictional amount and joinder of claims,
9:10

Exception to permissible joinder, **9:11**

Provisional remedies, **9:12**

Lack of, as grounds for dismissal, **9:68**

Summary eviction proceedings

See **Summary Eviction Proceedings**,
subhead: Subject matter jurisdiction

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION—Cont’d

Town and village courts, **9:1**

Additional jurisdiction and powers, **9:6**

Counterclaims, **9:4**

SUBPOENA

Civil trial, **10:167-10:169**

Generally, **10:167**

District courts, **10:169**

Town and village justice courts, **10:168**

Court issuance, small claims, **11:45**

Disobedience of, civil contempt, **16:121**

Duces tecum

Court issuance, small claims, **11:45**

Specificity of documents to be produced, **5:42**

Enforcement of small claim judgments, use of
information subpoena, **13:69**

Mandatory arbitration program in district court,
subpoena powers of arbitrators, **10:46**

Mediation records, subpoena quashed,
confidentiality, mediation proceedings,
14:15

SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAMS

Participation in, probation and conditional dis-
charge conditions, **7:29**

SUBSTANTIAL JUSTICE STANDARD

Small claims

Award, courts’ power to condition on action,
11:70

Procedures

Adherence to, **11:17**

Decisions reviewed for, **11:24**

SUBSTANTIALLY UNREASONABLE CONDUCT

Reckless driving conviction, requirement, **6:60-
6:64**

SUFFOLK COUNTY

District Courts, **1:28**

Arraignment on felony in district court, **1:37**

Judicial districts, six, **1:36**

Jurisdiction, **1:12; 1:37**

Village courts in district court area, **1:28**

Enforcement officer is sheriff, **13:67**

Jurisdictions, exceptions for, **9:2**

Order to show cause in, **9:66**

Statutory authority, **1:12**

Uniform District Court Act (UDCA), **1:12**

Summary eviction proceedings

Lack of jurisdiction, **12:19**

Venue, **12:27**

District courts, list, **12:27**

Village courts, lack of jurisdiction, **12:19**

SUFFOLK COUNTY—Cont'd

- Town and village justice courts
 - Civil jurisdiction, **1:31**
 - Exception for district court area courts, **1:31**
 - Criminal jurisdiction of justice courts
 - District courts compared, **1:37**
 - Eastern region, **1:12**
 - Eastern Suffolk County, **1:29; 1:37**
 - Village courts in district court area, **1:28**
 - Western region, **1:37**
 - Exceptions, **1:12**
 - Venue, **9:19**
 - Western region, **1:1; 1:12; 1:37**

SUMMARY DENIAL

- Suppression motion, permissibility of, **4:231**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEEDINGS

- Affidavits
 - Proof of service, **12:86 et seq.**
 - Failure to file, not jurisdictional defect, **12:86**
- Agents, verification of petitions, **12:50**
- Agreement to pay rent, **12:21**
- Answers
 - Generally, **12:35; 12:53**
 - Asserting defenses, generally, **12:54**
 - Counterclaims
 - See this heading:* Counterclaims
 - Defenses, **12:61 et seq.**
 - Description, **12:55**
 - Jury trial demand, **12:58 et seq.**
 - Time to make demand, **12:59**
 - Oral answers, **12:53; 12:56**
 - Time to answer, **12:57**
 - Who may answer, **12:55**
 - Written answers
 - See this heading:* Written answers
- Appeals, subject matter jurisdiction, **12:64**
- Assessments, nonpayment, tenant's liability, **12:16**
- Attorneys
 - Own name, may not proceed in, **12:7**
 - Verification of petitions, **12:50**
 - Statement why petitioner not making, **12:50**
- Bankruptcy of tenant, **12:16**
- Bill of particulars, petitions, **12:52**
- Breach of warranty of habitability
 - See this heading:* Warranty of habitability, breach of
- Breach of warranty of habitability, defense, **12:68**
- Certified mail, service by
 - See this heading:* Mail service
- Change in land use, **12:138**
- Commencement of proceeding
 - Moving out after, effect, **12:22**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Commencement of proceeding—Cont'd
 - Orders to show cause, **12:35; 12:41; 12:72**
 - Service of process, **12:72**
- Conspicuous part service
 - Personal jurisdiction, **12:76**
 - Conspicuous place requirement, **12:80**
 - Door to apartment building, improper place for affixing papers, **12:80**
 - Failure of personal/substituted service, **12:80 et seq.**
 - Governing statute, **12:73**
 - Instructions to process server, **12:82**
 - Mailing
 - Manner of, **12:84 et seq.**
 - Prerequisite, reasonable application of personal service, **12:82**
 - Prior attempts must be alleged in affidavits, **12:82**
 - Proof of service, **12:86**
 - Reasonable application standard, **12:82**
 - Single attempt not reasonable application, **12:82**
 - Time suitable for reasonable application, **12:82**
- Counterclaims, **12:53; 12:61; 12:71**
 - Amount, limitation, **12:66; 12:71**
 - District, town, and village courts, **12:66; 12:71**
 - District courts, **12:66; 12:71**
 - Habitability-related defenses, **12:66; 12:71**
 - Damages for breach of warranty, **12:66; 12:71**
 - Holdover proceedings, **12:66; 12:69**
 - Reply, **12:35**
 - Severability, **12:71**
 - Waiver, **12:66; 12:71**
- Court, choice of, considerations, **12:19**
 - Cost factor, **12:19**
 - Docket congestion, **12:19**
- Court costs, **12:19**
 - Jury trial demand, **12:59**
 - Notice of petition
 - Filing fees, **12:88**
 - Issuance, **12:40**
 - Order to show cause, **12:42**
 - Petition, filing fees, **12:88**
 - Recoverable costs
 - Order to show cause, **12:42**
- COVID-19, **12:6**
- CPLR, applicability, **12:4**
 - Motions, **12:90**
 - Permissions, **12:91**
- Crops, persons occupying property under agreement to cultivate, **12:7**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

- Deceased tenant, **12:12**
- Default judgments
 - Unverified petition a nullity, **12:48**
 - Vacation, late filing, proof of service, **12:86**
- Defenses, **12:61 et seq.**; **12:139**
 - Answers, **12:61 et seq.**
 - Asserting defenses, generally, **12:54**
 - Breach of warranty of habitability, **12:66**; **12:68**
 - Constructive or actual eviction, **12:66**
 - Core defenses, **12:62**; **12:63**
 - Counterclaims, **12:71**
 - Discrimination, **12:69**
 - Holdover proceedings, **12:69**
 - Jurisdictional defenses, **12:62 et seq.**
 - Laches, **12:66**
 - Lack of jurisdiction
 - Personal, **12:62**; **12:63**
 - Subject matter, **12:62**; **12:64**
 - Merits, on, **12:65 et seq.**
 - Nonpayment proceedings, **12:66-12:68**
 - Notice of petition, untimely service, **12:63**
 - Rent
 - Amount improper, **12:66**
 - Failure to demand rent, **12:66**
 - Tender and refusal of payment, **12:66**
 - Rent abatement, **12:66**
 - Service improper, **12:62**; **12:63**
 - Tender and refusal of rent payment, **12:67**
- Description of property in petition, **12:44**
- Disabled persons, personal use protections, **12:69**
- Discovery, **12:89 et seq.**
 - See also this heading:* Motions
- Discrimination as defense, **12:69**
- Dismissals
 - Defenses in motion to dismiss, **12:54**
 - Holdover proceedings, **12:69**
 - Notice of petition, defective issuance, **12:36**
 - Prima facie claim, failure to state, **12:45**
 - Service, improper, **12:63**
- District courts
 - See District Courts*
- Domestic partner, **12:15**
- Due diligence, handling unverified petitions, **12:48**
- Elderly persons, personal use protections, **12:69**
- Estates, life estates following termination, **12:7**; **12:16**
- Eviction notice required, **12:140**
- Evidence
 - Burden of proof
 - See this heading:* Burden of proof
- Execution sales, purchasers at, **12:7**; **12:16**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

- Failure to pay rent
 - See this heading:* Nonpayment Proceedings
- Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **12:47**
- Family members, **12:11**
- Fees
 - Filing fees
 - Petition, **12:88**
 - Proof of service, **12:88**
 - Jury trial demand, **12:59**
 - Notice of petition, **12:40**; **12:88**
 - Orders to show cause, **12:42**
- Forcible entry or detainer
 - Property occupied after, **12:16**
- Forcibly put out persons, **12:7**
- Foreclosure sales, purchasers at, **12:7**; **12:16**
- Governing statutes, **12:4**; **12:6**
 - Good Cause Eviction Law, **12:5**
- Grounds, **12:135**
 - Landlord-tenant relationship, **12:16**
 - Relationship other than landlord-tenant, **12:16**
- Habitability-related defenses, **12:66**
- Hearings
 - Service, challenged as improper, **12:63**
 - Traverse hearings, **12:63**
- Holdover proceedings
 - Counterclaims, **12:66**; **12:69**
 - Defenses, **12:65**; **12:69**
 - Discrimination as defense, **12:69**
 - Nonpayment proceeding initiated as defense, **12:69**
 - Offer to renew lease as defense, **12:69**
 - Personal use evictions, **12:69**
 - Pet laws, **12:69**
 - Statutory, **12:70**
- Dismissals, **12:69**
- Grounds for, **12:3**; **12:16**
- Landlord's right to proceed, waiver, **12:69**
- Manufactured housing parks
 - See Manufactured Housing and Mobile Home Parks*
- Mobile home parks
 - See Manufactured Housing and Mobile Home Parks*
- Notices, requirements, **12:20**
- Orders to show cause, **12:41**
 - Example, **12:41**
- Personal use protections for elderly, disabled, statutory protections, **12:69**
- Retaliation, defenses, **12:69**
 - Waiver of landlord's right to proceed, **12:69**
- Illegal purposes, occupants using property for, **12:7**; **12:16**
- Insolvency of tenant, **12:16**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

- Judgment, **12:101 et seq.**
 - Costs, **12:108**
 - Attorneys fees, **12:111**
 - Disbursements, **12:110**
 - Enforcement, **12:113**
 - Force alleged, **12:109**
 - Limitation on fees, **12:112**
 - Default, **12:102**
 - District courts, **12:115**
 - Execution, **12:117**
 - Military service, **12:106**
 - Stay of proceeding, **12:107**
 - Transcript of judgment, **12:114**
 - Vacate, **12:103**
 - Warrant of eviction, **12:116**
- Judgments
 - Default judgments
 - See this heading:* Default judgments
 - Unpaid rent, for, **12:1**
 - Use and occupancy, for, **12:1**
- Jurisdiction
 - Defenses, **12:62 et seq.**
 - District court, **9:9**
 - In personam jurisdiction
 - See this heading:* Jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction
 - Lacking, **12:19**
 - Personal jurisdiction
 - See this heading:* Jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction
 - Subject matter jurisdiction
 - See this heading:* Subject matter jurisdiction
- Jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction
 - Core defenses, **12:62; 12:63**
 - Defense of lack of, **12:62; 12:63**
 - Service of process
 - See this heading::* Service
- Jury trial, **12:58 et seq.**
 - Demand in answer, **12:58 et seq.**
 - Time to make demand, **12:59**
- Justice of peace trying, **12:25**
- Laches, **12:66**
- Landlord-tenant relationship, **12:1**
 - Grounds, **12:16**
 - Property to be in possession of tenant, **12:22**
 - Subject matter jurisdiction, **12:18**
- Law enforcement agency authorized, remove occupants using property for illegal purposes, **12:7**
- Legal title, dispute outside subject matter jurisdiction, **12:23**
- Lessees entitled to possession, **12:7**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

- Licensee occupying property of another person, **12:7; 12:16**
- Life estates following termination, **12:7; 12:16**
- Long Island, venue, **12:27**
- Mail, service by
 - Personal jurisdiction
 - Manner of mailing, **12:84 et seq.**
 - Manner of mailing for substituted or conspicuous part service, **12:84 et seq.**
 - Methods of service, **12:75**
 - Substituted service, after, **12:79**
- Manufactured housing
 - See* **Manufactured Housing and Mobile Home Parks**
- Manufactured housing and mobile home parks, **12:134 et seq.**
- Merits, defenses on, **12:65 et seq.**
- Military service
 - Default judgments
 - See this heading:* Default judgments-
subhead: Military service
- Mobile home parks
 - See* **Manufactured Housing and Mobile Home Parks**
- Motions, **12:89 et seq.**
 - Change of venue, **12:29 et seq.**
 - Defenses, **12:54**
- Nail and mail method of service
 - See this heading:* Conspicuous part service
- Necessary parties to proceedings, **12:10**
- Nonpayment proceedings, **12:1; 12:3; 12:136**
 - Defenses on merits, **12:65; 12:66**
 - Grounds, **12:16**
 - Habitability-related defenses, **12:66**
- Manufactured housing parks
 - See* **Manufactured Housing and Mobile Home Parks**
- Mobile home parks
 - See* **Mobile Home Parks**
- Rent due, subject matter jurisdiction, **12:24**
- Subject matter jurisdiction, **12:18**
- Nonpayments, **12:142**
- Notice
 - Holdover proceedings, requirements, **12:20**
 - Manufactured housing parks
 - See* **Manufactured Housing and Mobile Home Parks**
 - Petition, of
 - See this heading:* Notice of petition
 - Termination
 - See this heading:* Notice of termination
- Notice of petition, **12:36 et seq.**
 - Commencement of proceeding by service, **12:72**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

- Notice of petition, **12:36 et seq.**—Cont'd
 - Contents, **12:38**
 - Defense of untimely service, **12:63**
 - Failure to file, not jurisdictional defect, **12:86**
 - Fees for issuance, **12:40**
 - Filing fees, **12:88**
 - Issuance, **12:36**
 - Nunc pro tunc filing, petition and affidavit of service, **12:86**
 - Return date, **12:39**
 - Service
 - See this heading:* Service
 - Written answers, demand for timely service, **12:57**
- Notice of petition, form, **12:37**
- Notice of termination
 - Subject matter jurisdiction objection despite failure to file, **12:64**
- Objections
 - Personal jurisdiction, time for, **12:63**
 - Subject matter jurisdiction, landlord's waiver, **12:64**
 - Unverified petitions, to, **12:48**
- Orders to show cause, **12:35; 12:41**
 - Commencement of proceeding by, **12:35; 12:41; 12:72**
 - Description, **12:41**
 - District courts, **12:41**
 - Filing requirements, **12:41**
 - Ex parte orders, **12:40**
 - Fees, **12:42**
 - Holdover proceedings, **12:40**
 - Example, **12:41**
 - Proof of service, district courts, **12:41**
 - Service, **12:41**
 - District courts, **12:41**
- Parties to proceedings, **12:7 et seq.**
 - Appearance of
 - Landlord, **12:64**
 - Respondent, **12:57; 12:63**
 - Attorney may not bring in own name, **12:7**
 - Deceased tenant, **12:12**
 - Domestic partner, **12:15**
 - Family members, **12:11**
 - Miscellaneous relationships, **12:14**
 - Necessary party, **12:10**
 - Petitioners
 - See this heading:* Petitioners
 - Proper petitioners, **12:8**
 - Respondent, **12:9**
 - Respondents
 - See this heading:* Respondents
 - Spouse, **12:13**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

- Personal jurisdiction
 - See this heading:* Jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction
- Personal use protections for elderly, disabled, statutory protections, **12:69**
- Petitioners
 - Petitions
 - See this heading:* Petitions
 - Proper petitioners, **12:8**
 - Property not to be in possession of, **12:22**
 - Subject matter jurisdiction, **12:17; 12:20**
- Petitions, **12:35; 12:43**
 - Amendments, **12:51**
 - Bill of particulars, **12:52**
 - Commencement of proceeding by service, **12:72**
 - Contents, **12:43 et seq.**
 - Description of property, **12:43; 12:44**
 - Due diligence in handling unverified petitions, **12:48**
 - Facts to be stated in petitions, **12:43 et seq.**
 - Failure to file, not jurisdictional defect, **12:86**
 - Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **12:47**
 - Filing fees, **12:88**
 - Interest of petitioner to be stated, **12:43**
 - Notice
 - See this heading:* Notice of petition
 - Nunc pro tunc filing, **12:86**
 - Objections to unverified petitions, **12:48**
 - Prima facie claim required, **12:45**
 - Property not to be in possession of petitioners, **12:22**
 - Relationship between petitioner and respondent to be stated, **12:43**
 - Request for relief, **12:43**
 - Service of petition
 - See this heading:* Service
 - Verification, **12:48 et seq.**
 - Contents, **12:49**
 - Due diligence, **12:48**
 - Person other than party making, **12:49; 12:50**
 - Statement why attorney making in lieu of petitioner, **12:50**
 - Who can verify, **12:50**
- Pet laws defenses, **12:69**
- Pleadings, **12:35**
 - Amendments, **12:51**
- Answers
 - See this heading:* Answers
- District courts, index number assigned, **12:87**
- Petitions
 - See this heading:* Petitions
- Possessory rights, family members, **12:11**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

- Prima facie claim required, **12:45**
- Proof of service
 - Affidavits
 - See this heading:* Affidavits
 - Answers when written, district courts, **12:57**
 - Orders to show cause, district courts, **12:41**
 - Personal jurisdiction, **12:86**
 - Affidavits to be filed, **12:86**
 - Complete service, when accomplished, **12:87**
 - Default judgment, vacated if late filing prejudices defendant, **12:86**
 - District courts, index number assigned upon filing, **12:87**
 - Failure to file, not jurisdictional defect, **12:86**
 - Filing, **12:87**
 - Discussed, **12:87**
 - Filing fees, **12:88**
 - Nunc pro tunc filing, **12:86**
 - Substituted service, **12:86**
 - Time requirements, **12:86**
 - Proper petitioners, **12:8**
 - Purchasers of property
 - Execution or foreclosure sales, **12:7**
 - Failure to comply with contract of sale, **12:16**
 - Purpose, **12:1**
 - Reasonable application standard, service, affixing papers to property, **12:82**
 - Receiver
 - Authorized by court for landlord or purchaser, **12:7**
 - Relationship other than landlord-tenant
 - Grounds, **12:16**
 - Parties to proceedings, **12:7**
 - Rent, nonpayment
 - See this heading:* Nonpayment proceedings
 - Rent abatement as defense, **12:66**
 - Respondent, parties to proceedings, **12:9; 12:10**
 - Respondents
 - Answers
 - See this heading:* Answers
 - Appearance, **12:57; 12:63**
 - Insolvency or bankruptcy, **12:16**
 - Moving out after commencement of proceeding, effect, **12:22**
 - Possession of property required, **12:22**
 - Return date proceedings, **12:92 et seq.**
 - Adjournment, **12:95**
 - Burden of proof, **12:99**
 - Court role, **12:94**
 - Rules of evidence, **12:100**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

- Return date proceedings, **12:92 et seq.**—Cont'd
- Settlement, **12:96**
 - Enforcement of stipulation of settlement, **12:97**
- Trial jury, **12:98**
- Unrepresented parties, **12:93**
- Reversioner or remainderman, **12:7; 12:16**
- RPAPL, applicability, **12:4**
- Seller of property refusing to leave, **12:16**
- Service, **12:72 et seq.**
 - Answers, when written, **12:57**
 - District courts, **12:57**
 - Conspicuous part service
 - See this heading:* Conspicuous part service
 - Defenses, improper service, **12:62; 12:63**
 - Mail
 - See this heading:* Mail, service by
 - Manufactured housing
 - See* **Manufactured Housing and Mobile Home Parks**, *subhead:* Service of notice
 - Methods
 - Personal jurisdiction, **12:75 et seq.**
 - Mobile home parks
 - See* **Manufactured Housing and Mobile Home Parks**, *subhead:* Service of notice
 - Notice of petition
 - Defense of untimely service, **12:63**
 - Notices
 - Conspicuous part service, **12:75; 12:80 et seq.**
 - Orders to show cause, **12:41**
 - District courts, **12:41**
 - Personal delivery
 - Personal jurisdiction
 - See this heading:* Personal jurisdiction, *subhead:* Personal delivery
 - Personal jurisdiction, **12:72 et seq.**
 - Affixing papers to property, **12:73; 12:75; 12:80 et seq.**
 - See also this subheading:* Conspicuous part service
 - Commencement of proceeding by service of process, **12:72**
 - Complete service, when accomplished, **12:87**
 - Governing statute, **12:73**
 - Methods, **12:75 et seq.**
 - Notice of petition
 - Commencement of proceeding, **12:72**
 - Methods of service, **12:75 et seq.**
 - Time, **12:74**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

- Service, **12:72 et seq.**—Cont'd
 - Personal jurisdiction, **12:72 et seq.**—Cont'd
 - Orders to show cause, commencement of proceeding, **12:72**
 - Personal delivery, **12:75; 12:76**
 - See also this heading:* Substituted service
 - Complete service, when accomplished, **12:87**
 - Prerequisite, reasonable attempt prior to affixing papers, **12:75; 12:82**
 - Petition, commencement of proceeding by, **12:72**
 - Methods of service, **12:75 et seq.**
 - Time, **12:74**
 - Proof of service
 - See this heading:* Proof of service
 - RPAPL Section 735 (full text), **12:73**
 - Substituted service
 - See this heading:* Substituted service
 - Suitable age and discretion requirement, **12:78**
 - Time, **12:74**
- Proof of service
 - See this heading:* Proof of service
- Substituted service
 - See this heading:* Substituted service
- Sharecroppers, **12:7; 12:16**
- Show cause orders
 - See this heading:* Orders to show cause
- Spouse, **12:11; 12:13**
- Squatters, **12:7; 12:16**
- Subject matter jurisdiction, **12:17 et seq.**
 - Appeals, **12:64**
 - Discussed, **12:64**
 - Choice of court, considerations, **12:19**
 - Cost factor to be considered in choice of court, **12:19**
 - Court's power and authority, **12:17; 12:18**
 - Defects, **12:64**
 - Defined, **12:64**
 - Lack of, defense, **12:19; 12:62; 12:64**
 - Landlord's waiver of objection, **12:64**
 - Legal title not determinable, **12:23**
 - Moving out after commencement of proceeding, effect, **12:22**
 - Notices in holdover proceedings, requirements, **12:20**
 - Petitioner invoking, **12:17; 12:20**
 - Possession of property by respondent required, **12:22**
 - Rent due, **12:24**
 - Requirements to follow
 - Notice of claim, **11:21**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

- Subject matter jurisdiction, **12:17 et seq.**
 - Cont'd
 - Statute of limitations
 - Applicability of, **11:19**
 - Limitations to common actions, **11:20**
- Substituted service, **12:77 et seq.**
 - Doorman deemed not suitable, **12:78**
 - Employee of cotenant deemed not suitable, **12:78**
 - Guest deemed suitable, **12:78**
 - Janitor deemed not suitable, **12:78**
- Mailing
 - Manner of, **12:84 et seq.**
 - Required after, **12:79**
- Proof of service, **12:86**
- Suitable age and discretion requirement, **12:78**
- Taxes, nonpayment
 - Sale of property for, **12:16**
 - Tenant liable for, **12:16**
- Tender and refusal of rent payment, defenses, **12:67**
- Threat to health and safety, **12:141**
- Time
 - See Time*
- Title, dispute outside subject matter jurisdiction, **12:23**
- Town courts
 - See Town and Village Justice Courts*
- Town justice of peace, **12:25**
 - Village justice of peace versus, **12:25**
- Traverse hearings, **12:63**
- Trial
 - Jury trial
 - See this heading:* Jury trial
- UDCA, applicability, **12:4**
 - See also Uniform District Court Act (UDCA)*
- UJCA, applicability, **12:4**
 - See also Uniform Justice Court Act (UJCA)*
- Undertaking set by court, delivery stays warrant of eviction
 - See also this heading:* Stays, warrant of eviction
- Uniform Rules Governing District and Justice Courts, applicability, **12:4**
- Unrepresented parties, attorneys for
 - See also this heading:* Parties
- Upstate NY, venue, **12:28**
- Use and occupancy judgments, **12:1**
- Venue, **12:25**
 - Defined, **12:25**
 - Geographical locations, **12:26 et seq.**
 - Improper venue, **12:29**
 - Justice of peace trying, **12:25**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

- Venue, **12:25—Cont'd**
 - Location of property, determines venue, **12:26 et seq.**
 - Long Island, **12:27**
 - Motion for change of venue, **12:29 et seq.**
 - Written motion required, **12:30**
 - Town within incorporated village, **12:25**
 - Transfer for improper venue, **12:29**
 - Upstate, **12:28**
 - Village versus town justice of peace, **12:25**
- Verification of petitions, **12:48 et seq.**
- Village courts
 - Filing fees, **12:88**
- Village justice of peace, **12:25**
 - Town justice of peace versus, **12:25**
- Violation of lease term, **12:137**
- Waivers
 - Counterclaims
 - Amount, **12:66; 12:71**
 - Lease clauses, **12:71**
 - Landlord's right to proceed, **12:69**
 - Leases
 - Counterclaims, **12:66; 12:71**
 - Right to jury trial, **12:58; 12:60**
- Warrant of eviction, **12:116 et seq.**
 - Stays
 - See this heading:* Stays, warrant of eviction
- Warranty of habitability, breach of, **12:66**
 - Damages, **12:66**
 - Punitive damages, **12:66**
- Written answers, **12:53; 12:56**
 - District court service, **12:57**
 - Notice of petition's demand for timely service, **12:57**
 - Time to answer, **12:57**

SUMMARY GRANT OF MOTION

- Suppression motion, requirement for, **4:230**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

- Motion for, **9:70**
- In lieu of complaint, **9:71**

SUMMATIONS

- Abridgment of right unconstitutional, **5:63**
- Bench trial, **5:87**
- Civil trial, **10:145**
 - Jury trial, **10:153**
- Jury charge, counsel entitled to know, **5:64**
- Local criminal courts, in, **5:63**
- Objections, **5:67**
- Order of, **5:65**
- Prosecutor, restrictions on in summation
 - Defendant
 - Character assassination, **5:66**

SUMMATIONS—Cont'd

- Prosecutor, restrictions on in summation—Cont'd
 - Defendant—Cont'd
 - Credibility of witness or defendant, prosecutor's personal belief, **5:66**
 - Criminal history and credibility of, relating to, **5:66**
 - Failure to make statement to police, **5:66**
 - Refusal to testify, **5:66**
 - Truthfulness of statements, prosecutor's personal opinion, **5:66**
 - Evidence not introduced, **5:66**
 - Excluded evidence, **5:66**
 - Inflammatory rhetoric, **5:66**
 - Personal opinion, **5:66**
- Prosecutorial
 - Conduct on, limitations, **5:66**
 - Misconduct, defense counsel objection, **5:67**
- Superior courts, in, **5:63**
- Time of, **5:65**
- Waiver, right to deliver, **5:63**

SUMMONS

- Generally, **3:187 et seq.**
- Accusatory instruments, **3:193; 3:194**
 - Filing first, **3:190**
 - Simplified informations, no, **3:194**
- Appearance ticket distinguished, **3:161**
- Arraignment procedures
 - Court issuing summons, arraignment by, **4:5**
 - Time for arraignment determined by, **4:24**
- Arrest warrant, **3:239**
- Attendance of Defendant, Securing, **3:187 et seq.**
- Cases, types of, **3:192**
- Content, **3:188**
- District court summons served within county, **1:38**
- Failure to appear in response to, **3:199; 3:200**
 - Speedy trial time may not be tolled, **3:200**
- Fingerprinting where defendant's appearance secured by
 - See Fingerprints and Fingerprinting*
- Form, **3:188**
- Issuance, conditions, **3:191**
 - Accusatory instruments
 - Filing first, **3:190**
 - Simplified informations, no, **3:194**
 - Types of, **3:193; 3:194**
 - Cases, types of, **3:192**
 - Courts issuing, **3:189**
- Purpose, **3:187**
- Service of, **3:195**
 - Appearance ticket and summons, **3:207 et seq.**
 - Summons, service of, **3:209**
 - Civil action commences on, **9:25-9:44**

SUMMONS—Cont'd

- Service of, **3:195**—Cont'd
 - Clerk or attorney issues, **9:28**
 - Return date
 - District court, **9:30**
 - Justice court, **9:29**
 - Contents of
 - District court, **9:27**
 - Justice court, **9:26**
 - Contesting service, **3:211**
 - Dismissal in interest of justice, **3:213**
 - Improper service causing dismissal, **3:212**
 - Interest of justice, dismissal in, **3:213**
 - Speedy trial, **3:212; 3:214; 3:215**
 - Tolling of trial period, **3:215**
 - Widespread practice of improper service can cause dismissal, **3:212**
 - District court summons, generally within county, **9:37**
 - Service outside county authorized in various situations, **9:38**
 - Geographical limits, **3:198**
 - Improper service, **3:195**
 - Contesting service, **3:211-3:215**
 - Jurisdictional defect, service not, **3:210**
 - Justice court summons, **9:43**
 - Late filing of, **9:43**
 - Required within county, **9:35**
 - Adjoining county, service allowed in, **9:36**
 - Time for appearance and answering, **9:41**
 - Time for filing LINE, **9:43**
 - Manner of service, **3:197**
 - Methods available for service, **9:31**
 - “Completion” of service dependent upon, **9:34**
 - Service by publication, restrictions on
 - District court, **9:33**
 - Justice court, **9:32**
 - “Nail and mail” delivery, **3:197**
 - Personal service, **3:197; 3:209**
 - Proof of service, filing of, requirement for, **9:39**
 - Court fees, payment required for, **9:40**
 - “Sewer service,” **3:197**
 - Summons or notice of petition not filed on time
 - District court, **9:44**
 - Justice court, **9:43**
 - Time to appear and answer summons
 - District court, **9:42**
 - Justice court, **9:41**
 - Who may serve, **3:196**
 - Speedy trial
 - See* **Speedy Trial**

SUPERIOR COURTS

- Accusatory instruments, filing, **3:9**
 - Prosecutor’s information filed at direction of, **3:77**
- Arraignment procedures
 - Action as local criminal court, **4:123**
 - Felonies transferred to, **4:51-4:54**
 - Felony defendants, right to indictment in, **4:35**
 - Later arraignment on indictment filed in, **4:3**
 - Prosecution by indictment, jurisdiction transferred to superior court, **4:50**
 - Misdemeanor cases after arraignment, **4:50**
 - Sealed indictments filed in, **4:2**
- Indictment, jury trial, **5:1**
- Jurisdiction, distinguished from justice courts jurisdiction, **9:7**
- Jury trial
 - Concurrent jurisdiction, **5:2**
 - Indictment, **5:1**
 - Jury charge, **5:68**
 - Jury size, **5:3**
 - Local criminal court trial and, similarity, **5:1**
 - Order of trial, **5:1**
 - Similarity, **5:1**
- Local criminal court jury trial
 - Concurrent jurisdiction, **5:2**
 - Similarity, **5:1**
- Misdemeanor prosecuted by indictment, **5:2**
 - Jury size, **5:3**
- Omnibus motion, felony complaint in, **4:215**
- Removal of case to superior court, adjournment
 - Defendant requests prosecution by indictment, **4:147**
 - Criteria for removal, **4:148**
 - Grand jury
 - Indictment or dismissal, effect of, **4:153**
 - Presentment agreed on by parties, **4:157**
- Lay justice presiding in local criminal court as grounds for, **4:158**
 - Defendant facing up to one year confinement, **4:158**
- Local criminal court
 - Adjournment sought from, **4:154**
 - Lack of timely motion continues proceedings in lower court, **4:156**
 - Superior court timely motion continues stay, **4:155**
 - May seek to make motion, **4:154**
 - Defendant does not make motion, **4:156**
 - Timely motion continues stay, **4:155**
- Misdemeanors only may be removed, **4:149**
- Motion in superior court
 - Denied, **4:15**
 - Granted, **4:152**
 - Stay of local court proceedings by timely motion, **4:150**

SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

- Removal of case to superior court, adjournment—Cont'd
 - Prosecution obtains indictment, **4:141**
 - Timely motion stays local proceedings, **4:150**
- Summations in, **5:63**
- Summons, service of in, time to appear and answer, **9:41**
- Suppression motion, felony complaint, requirement for, **4:235**
- Superior courts must handle, **4:235**
- Trial
 - Bench trial, **5:87**
 - Jury trial
 - See this heading:* Jury trial

SUPERSEDING INFORMATION

- Generally, **3:150-3:157**
- Arraignment on new information and dismissal of first, **3:154**
- Described, **3:150**
- Effect of filing, **3:153**
- Misdemeanor complaint, replacement of, **3:156**
- Prosecutor's information, **3:155**
- Same offense, charging, required, **3:151**
- New facts, **3:152**
- Simplified informations may not be superseded, **3:157**
- Time of, **3:150**

SUPPORTING DEPOSITIONS

- See also* **Depositions**
- Generally, **3:144-3:149**
- Misdemeanor complaint, **3:117**
- Simplified information, **3:39 et seq.**
- See also* **Simplified Information**
- Types of, **3:146**

SUPPRESSION, MOTION FOR

- Generally, **4:226**
- Determination must be on record, **4:234**
- Hearing required for, **4:232**
- Evidence permitted at, **4:233**
- Involuntary statements suppressible, **4:263**
- Time for, **4:262**
- Pretrial motions, **4:227 et seq.**
- Exceptions for, **4:214**
- Search and seizure procedures, Mapp/Dunaway hearing, **4:287**
- Summary denial permissible, **4:231**
- Summary grant of motion required, **4:230**
- Sworn allegations of fact required, **4:229**
- Wade hearing identification, time for, **4:253**
- Writing required for, **4:228**

SUPREME COURT

- Appellate Term
 - District courts, civil appeals from, **1:41**

SUPREME COURT—Cont'd

- Appellate Term—Cont'd
 - New York City Civil Court, appeals from, **13:3**
 - Perfection of appeal, **13:46 et seq.**
- Second Department
 - Ninth and Tenth Districts, appeals from district, town and village courts, **13:3**
 - Town and village courts, civil appeals from, **1:34**
- Excess award in Supreme Court-originated matter, mandatory arbitration program in district court, **10:34**
- Jurisdiction
 - Concurrent, with town and village courts, **9:1**
 - Subject matter, summary eviction proceedings, **12:18**
- Motion practice in, and district court, differences, **9:65**

SURCHARGE

- Mandatory Surcharge
 - See* **Mandatory Surcharge**
- VTL offenses
 - Aggravated unlicensed operation of motor vehicle in 3d degree, **6:88**
 - Unlicensed operation of motor vehicle
 - 3rd degree misdemeanor, **6:88**

SURETY BONDS

- See also* **Bonds**
- Generally, **4:74; 4:87**

SURREBUTTAL EVIDENCE

- See also* **Evidence**
- Generally, **5:39; 5:40**

SUSPENSION OF DRIVER'S LICENSE

- See also* **Aggravated Unlicensed Motor Vehicle Operation**
- Administrative hearing for, **6:161**
- Burden of proof at, **6:163**
- Forums available, **6:162**
- Administrative Judge and courts having equal authority to suspend, **6:151**
- Appeals
 - Effect of stay order, **8:114**
 - Hearing from DMV
 - Automatic dismissals, **8:120**
 - Delay of suspension or fine, **8:119**
 - Evidence, generally, **8:117**
 - General procedure, **8:116**
 - Penalties, **8:118**
 - Pleadings, generally, **8:115**
 - Stays pending appeal, **8:113**
- Courts and Administrative Judge having equal authority to suspend, **6:151**
- Discretionary suspensions, **6:158**
- DWAI offenses, required on conviction, **6:149**

SUSPENSION OF DRIVER'S LICENSE

—Cont'd

- DWI offenses
 - Factors for suspension, **6:124**
 - Sobriety test results not available, procedures for, **6:123**
 - Statute revoking license constitutional, **6:141**
 - Suspension at arraignment, certified documentation required, **6:117**
 - Suspension on conviction, guidelines, **6:140**
- Facilitation of unlicensed operation, 3rd degree misdemeanor, **6:93**
- Failure to answer simplified traffic information summons, **7:150**
- Mandatory revocations, **6:159**
- Notice to defendant of, **6:74 et seq.**
- Outstanding suspensions, new statutes and retro-active amendments to existing statutes, **6:72**
- Parking, standing and stopping offenses, avoidance with, **6:201**
- Plea bargain limitations, **6:73**
- Reckless driving, **6:58**
- Restoration of, guidelines
 - DWAI, **6:149**
 - DWI, **6:140**
- Speeding violations, **6:57**
- Statutory presumption of notice to defendant, availability, **6:79**

“SWEEP CASES”

- Lower court jurisdiction continues after arraignment, **4:48**

SWORN ALLEGATIONS OF FACT

- Suppression motion, requirement for, **4:229**

TAXES

- Costs, **10:85**
 - Review of taxation, **10:86**
 - Motion required, **10:87**
- Delinquent, summary eviction proceedings
 - Sale for nonpayment, **12:16**
 - Tenant liable, **12:16**

TESTIMONY

- Generally, **5:34**
- Appeal, civil, no settlement where no testimony taken, **13:42-13:44**
- Cross examination, **5:34**
 - See also* **Cross-examination**
- Defendant
 - Jury charge, failure to give testimony, **5:70; 5:71**
 - Refusal to testify, prosecutorial summation restriction, **5:66**
- Direct examination, **5:35-5:37**
 - See also* **Direct Examination**

TESTIMONY—Cont'd

- Expert witness
 - See* **Expert Witnesses**
- Leading questions
 - Direct examination, questions prohibited, **5:36**
 - Hostile witness, **5:36**
- Refusal to testify, **17:5**
 - Must be incriminating, **17:6**
- Rosario rule
 - Broad use of, on cross-examination, **4:189**
 - Exceptions for failure to provide material, **4:192**
 - Sanctions for failure to provide, **4:191**
 - Testimony qualified under, **4:190**
 - Treatment of witness's statements under, **4:188**
- Small claims, order of hearing and type of proof, **11:50**

THIRD PARTY

- Claim, described, **9:53**
- Impleading by, small claims procedure, **11:58**
- Interpleader
 - See* **Interpleader**

30-DAY RULE

- Criminal Procedure Law 100.25 amended requirements, notice of request for supporting deposition, **3:57**

TIME

- Adjournment proceedings
 - People's failure to timely present to grand jury as grounds for, **4:145**
- Removal to superior court
 - Defendant's lack of timely motion continues local court proceedings, **4:156**
 - Local court proceedings stayed by timely motion, **4:150**
 - Timely motion to superior court continues stay, **4:155**

Appeal

- See also* **Appeal**
- Civil appeal, within 30 days of service on adverse party, **13:1**
- Leave to appeal, application within 30 days of certain events, **13:14**
- Perfection of appeal, County Court
 - Respondent, filing papers within 12 days of service, **13:52**
- Settling case within 5 days of submission to judge, **13:40**
- Time for taking, **13:18**
 - Entry of judgment or order, **13:19**
 - Extensions of time, **13:21-13:25**
 - Motion for permission to appeal, **13:31**
 - Service of judgment or order and notice of entry, **13:20**

TIME—Cont'd

- Appeal—Cont'd
 - Leave to appeal, application within 30 days of certain events, **13:14—Cont'd**
 - Time for taking, **13:18—Cont'd**
 - Town and village courts, informal practice, **13:20**
 - Waiver not allowed, **13:18**
- Arbitration award
 - Confirmation, **14:29**
 - Vacatur or modification, application, **14:32**
- Arraignment, manner of securing defendant's appearance, dependent upon, **4:23-4:27**
- Assigned counsel compensation
 - Specific assigned cases, billing for time on, **2:11**
 - Travel and supervised time, **2:12**
- Bill of particulars, prosecutor's timing and filing of response to, **4:179**
- Certificate granting leave to appeal, time for applying, **8:74**
- Civil trial
 - Decision in bench trial required in 30 days, **10:147**
 - Failure to comply, effect, **10:148**
 - Motions, time for making, **10:161**
- Contempt
 - Civil contempt on motion of party, **16:121**
 - Summary punishment, criminal contempt, **16:115**
- Discovery motions
 - Commencing of case with filing of accusatory instrument, **4:161**
 - Thirty days after arraignment and before trial, **4:162**
 - Exceptions for misdemeanor and felony offenses, **4:163**
 - Defense's discovery motions, prosecution's response, timing of, **4:172**
 - Motions to compel compliance with, **4:202**
 - Exceptions, accusatory instrument is complaint, **4:203**
 - Motion may waive prosecution information, **4:204**
 - Motion not to precede discovery demands, **4:205**
 - Prosecution discovery motions, defense's response, timing of, **4:186**
 - Speedy trial time affected by, **4:164**
- Dismissal
 - Motions, accusatory instrument, **4:217**
 - Trial order of, **5:59; 5:60**
- District court judges, five-years-of-practice requirement, **1:35**
- Enforcement of judgments
 - Execution any time before judgment satisfied, **13:63**

TIME—Cont'd

- Enforcement of judgments—Cont'd
 - Summary proceeding levied only 24 hours after eviction, **13:59**
- Intermediate appellate court
 - Filing notice, **8:46**
 - Stay of judgment pending appeal from, **8:104-8:106**
 - See also Court of Appeals*
- Joinder or severance motions, **4:226**
- Limits
 - Blood samples, **5:50**
 - Chemical tests, **5:50**
 - Defendant's motion to set aside sentence, **7:231**
 - Motion to vacate judgment, **7:243**
- Pretrial motion, **4:213**
 - Exception for suppression motions, **4:214**
 - Felony motions made to superior court, **4:215**
- Prosecution notice to defense, timing, notice of intention, **4:194**
 - "Good cause," justification for late notice, **4:195**
- Service of summons
 - Appear and answer, time to
 - District court, **9:42**
 - Justice court, **9:41**
 - Late filing of summons or notice of petition
 - District court, **9:44**
 - Justice court, **9:43**
- Speedy trial, statutory speedy trial, motion to dismiss, grounds
 - Appearance ticket determines starting time, **4:248**
 - Highest level of offense determines, **4:249**
 - Time of motion, **4:250**
- Summary eviction proceedings
 - Answers, **12:57**
 - Jury trial demand, **12:59**
 - Manufactured housing
 - See Manufactured Housing and Mobile Home Parks*
 - Nonpayment proceedings, demand for rent
 - Mobile home parks
 - See Manufactured Housing and Mobile Home Parks*
 - Nonpayment proceedings notice, **12:46**
 - Personal jurisdiction, objection, **12:63; 12:74**
 - Proof of service, **12:10**
 - Service of notice of petition and petition
 - Untimely service as defense, **12:63**
 - Service of notice of petition and petition, **12:74**
- Suppression motion
 - Huntley hearing statements, **4:262**
 - Wade hearing identification, **4:253**

TIME—Cont'd

Town and village courts, time for taking appeal, informal practice, **13:20**

Town and village justice's term

Acting village justice, year-to-year appointment, **1:15**

Four-year term

Town court, **1:14**

Village court, **1:14**

No compensation reduction during, **1:8**

Trial

Bench trial

Defendant's waiver of, **5:86**

Verdict, time for, **5:90**

Jury panel, defense challenge, **5:16**

Objection, for making, **5:53**

Summations, **5:65**

Trial date, setting of

District court trials

Attorney representation, 15 to 30 days after notice of trial, **10:20**

Mandatory arbitration program, time of, **10:42-10:44**

Pro se representation, 15 to 30 days after joinder of issue, **10:19**

Town and village justice court trials, 10 to 30 days from request, **10:15**

Venue, transfer of, motion for filed, **4:126**

"TOTALITY OF CIRCUMSTANCES"

DOCTRINE

Huntley hearings, voluntariness of defendant statement, **4:265**

TOWN AND VILLAGE COURT RESOURCE CENTER

Town and village justices, assistance for, **1:9**

TOWN AND VILLAGE COURTS

Local ordinances, town court may approve reduction of charges to, **7:63**

TOWN AND VILLAGE JUSTICE COURTS

See also **Court, Local Criminal Court**

Generally, **1:1**

Acting village justice, **1:15-1:17**

Authority, **1:16**

Conduct and responsibilities, **1:17**

Requirement circumstances, **1:15**

Term of appointment, **1:15**

Appeals

Civil, **1:34**

Generally, **13:1-13:28**

Appellate Division, **1:34; 13:3**

Correct intermediate appellate court varies by department, **13:3**

Court of Appeals, **1:34**

TOWN AND VILLAGE JUSTICE COURTS

—Cont'd

Appeals—Cont'd

Civil, **1:34**—Cont'd

Fourth Department appeals to County Court, **1:34**

Governing procedures, **13:2**

No testimony taken, appeal from justice court, **13:44**

Procedure, **13:29 et seq.**

Second Department appeals to Appellate

Term of Supreme Court, **1:34**

Statement of minutes by clerk or court, **1:34**

Third Department appeals to County Court, **1:34**

Time for taking appeal, informal practice, **13:20**

Criminal

Affidavit of errors by appellant, **1:34**

Court of Appeals, **1:34**

Fourth Department appeals to County Court, **1:34**

Second Department appeals to Appellate Term of Supreme Court, **1:34**

Third Department appeals to County Court, **1:34**

Arraignment procedures

Initial arraignment proceeding, **4:2**

Jurisdiction

North of Bronx County, **4:6**

Suffolk County limits on, **4:9**

Budget, **1:19**

Case transfer and adjournment

Generally, **4:117**

Outside judge assigned as alternative, assignment to, **4:135-4:137**

Civil jurisdiction

See this heading: Jurisdiction

Civil trial, generally, **10:2**

See also **Trial, Civil, subhead:** Town and village justice court trials

Frequency of trials, **10:2**

Statutory authority, **10:3; 10:4**

Clerk of court, removal of, **1:20**

Costs, **10:63; 10:82**

Court records

Audio records, **1:4**

Courts near NYC, stenographic records, **1:4**

Kept but not required, **1:4**

Stenographic records, **1:4**

CPL applicability to criminal proceedings, **1:4; 1:26**

CPLR applicability to civil proceedings, **1:4; 10:3**

Criminal jurisdiction

See this heading: Jurisdiction

TOWN AND VILLAGE JUSTICE COURTS

—Cont'd

- Description, **1:1**
- Disclosure
 - Availability in, **9:73**
 - Service procedures for, **9:74**
- Dual-sovereignty prosecution, **4:159**
- Enforcement officers, **13:67**
- Enforcement of judgments, **13:54-13:70**
 - See also* **Enforcement of Judgments**
- Procedure, **13:57**
- Small claims judgment creditors, additional devices for, **13:68-13:70**
- Expenses, **1:19**
- Financial and reporting requirements, **1:21-1:23**
 - Generally, **1:21**
 - Bank account maintained by justice, **1:22**
 - Monthly report, **1:23**
 - New York State Comptroller, report and moneys sent to, **1:23**
- Fines
 - Reporting and remittal, **1:23**
 - Village courts, **1:13**
- Funding, **1:4**
- Jurisdiction, **1:1; 9:7**
 - Civil jurisdiction, **1:30**
 - Additional, and powers, **9:6**
 - Chattel recovery less than § 3000 or requisition to seize, **1:30**
 - Contempt, civil and criminal, **1:30**
 - Defendant, lack of over, dismissal on grounds of, **9:69**
 - Exceptions to
 - District court areas, **1:31**
 - Nassau and Suffolk Counties, **9:2**
 - Mechanical recording of proceedings in justice courts, **1:32**
 - Money recovery less than § 3000, **1:30**
 - Real property recovery within court municipality, **1:30**
 - Rent due judgment, **1:30**
 - Residence requirement, **1:30; 1:33**
 - Small claims, **1:30**
 - Subject matter, generally, **9:1**
 - Tenant removal, **1:30**
 - Venue over parties, requirements, **9:7**
- Criminal jurisdiction
 - Generally, **1:26-1:29; 4:111**
 - Arraignment, **1:26**
 - Dismissal of charges, no authority to arrest due to lack of geographical jurisdiction to arrest can result in, **4:113**
 - District courts compared, **1:37**
 - Eastern Suffolk County, **1:29; 1:37**
 - Felony complaint, **4:112**

TOWN AND VILLAGE JUSTICE COURTS

—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction, **1:1; 9:7**—Cont'd
 - Criminal jurisdiction—Cont'd
 - Jurisdiction comparable to district court jurisdiction, **1:37**
 - Misdemeanors, **1:26**
 - Nassau County village court restriction, **1:27**
 - Non-felony offenses, **1:26**
 - One hundred yard rule, **4:114**
 - Petty offenses, **1:26**
 - Preliminary jurisdiction, **1:26**
 - Suffolk County District Court area, village courts, **1:28**
 - Town courts, **1:26**
 - Transferred to district courts, **1:1**
 - Village court restriction, **1:27**
 - Vehicle and traffic law violations, **1:27**
 - Village courts, **1:26-1:29**
 - Western Suffolk County, **1:37**
 - Legislation, limitation by, **1:25**
 - Residence requirement, **1:30; 1:33**
 - Waiver of failure to meet jurisdictional requirement, **9:8**
- Jury panel, formation of, **5:11**
- Jury selection, **5:11; 10:105**
- Jury trial, **5:1; 5:2**
 - Demanding, **10:15**
 - Fee for demand, **10:17**
 - Obtaining, **10:17**
 - Procedures, **10:151-10:160**
 - Selection of jury, **5:11; 10:105**
- Justices
 - Generally, **1:5**
 - Acting justices, **1:15-1:17**
 - Advisory resources available, **1:9**
 - Contiguous towns may share justices, **1:10**
 - Financial and reporting requirements, **1:21-1:23**
 - Lay justice, criminal defendant's right, removal of proceeding to superior court, **1:5**
 - Local election, **1:5**
 - No reduction in compensation during term, **1:8**
 - Number serving, **1:1**
 - Oath of office, **1:6; 1:7**
 - Reporting requirements, **1:21-1:23**
 - Residence requirement, **1:10; 1:18**
 - Temporary assignment of judges, **1:11**
 - Terms, **1:14**
 - Town and Village Court Resource Center, **1:9**
 - Town court requirements, **1:10**
 - Training of, **1:5**
 - Village courts, **1:13-1:18**
- Lay justice presiding over, constitutionality of, **4:158**

TOWN AND VILLAGE JUSTICE COURTS

—Cont'd

- Legislation, limitation of jurisdiction by, **1:25**
- Local law journal, decisions in, **1:4**
- Location, **1:1**
- Motion practice in, informal motions, **9:63**
- Nassau County exceptions, **1:12**
- New York City alternative, **1:2**
- New York State Comptroller
 - Moneys directed by, **1:24**
 - Report and moneys sent to, **1:23**
- Other courts with similar jurisdiction, **1:2**
- Pleadings in, generally, **9:45**
- Pro se representation, unwise, **1:1**
- Residence requirement, jurisdiction, **1:30; 1:33**
- Service of summons
 - Action commences with, **9:25**
 - Contents of summons, **9:26**
 - Late filing of summons or notice of petition, **9:43**
 - Limited to county of justice court, **9:35**
 - Exceptions for adjoining county, **9:36**
 - Publication for, restrictions on, **9:32**
 - Return date obtained for, **9:29**
 - Time to appear and answer, **9:41**
- Small claims procedure, **11:1**
 - Defendant's contact, **11:4**
 - Defendant's status to determine jurisdiction, **11:25**
 - Landord and tenant, **11:30**
 - Office for business transaction, determination of, **11:28**
 - Residency determination, **11:26**
 - Property ownership not sufficient to determine, **11:27**
 - Filing fees difference, **11:3**
- Judicial disqualification
 - Outside judge transferred to original local court, **11:102**
 - Transfer from original local court to another local court, **11:101**
- Staffing, **1:19**
- Statutes applicable, **1:4**
- Statutory authority, **1:4; 10:3; 10:4**
- Subpoenas, **10:168**
- Suffolk County
 - See* **Suffolk County**
- Summary eviction proceedings
 - Amendment of petition, **12:51**
 - Counterclaims, **12:66; 12:71**
 - Filing fees, **12:88**
 - Nassau County and western Suffolk County courts lack jurisdiction, **12:19**
 - Notice of petition
 - Fees for issuance, **12:40**

TOWN AND VILLAGE JUSTICE COURTS

—Cont'd

- Summary eviction proceedings—Cont'd
 - Orders to show cause
 - Fees, **12:42**
 - Subject matter jurisdiction, **12:18**
 - Cost factor and docket congestion to be considered in selecting court with, **12:19**
 - Lack of, **12:19**
 - Suffolk County courts lacking jurisdiction, **12:19**
 - Venue, **12:25**
 - Upstate, **12:28**
 - Village versus town justice of peace, **12:25**
- Third-party claims in, **9:53**
- Traffic violations, **1:13**
 - Village Courts, **1:13**
- Trials
 - Generally, **10:2**
 - CPLR applicability, **10:3**
 - Frequency of trials in, **10:2**
 - Jury trial
 - See this heading:* Jury trial
 - Setting trial date, **10:15**
 - Agreement, date chosen by, **10:16**
 - Notice by mail, **10:15**
 - Statutory authority, **10:3; 10:4**
 - Uniform Civil Rules For The Justice Courts, **10:4**
 - Lack of detail in, **10:4**
 - Waiver of compliance with, **10:4**
- Unified court system participants, **1:4**
- Uniform Civil Rules for Justice Courts, **10:4**
- Uniform District Court Act (UDCA). *See* **Uniform District Court Act (UDCA)**
- Uniform Justice Court Act (UJCA), **1:4; 10:3**
 - Appeal, civil, **13:2**
 - Enforcement of judgments, **13:55**
 - Summary eviction proceedings, **12:4**
 - Counterclaims, jurisdiction, **12:66; 12:71**
 - Subject matter jurisdiction, **12:18**
 - Town and village justice courts under, **1:4; 10:3; 10:4**
- Uniform Rules For The New York State Trial Courts, **10:4**
- Vehicle and traffic violations, **1:13**
- Village courts
 - Board of trustees establishes or abolishes, **1:13**
 - Optional nature of, **1:13**
 - Parking regulations, **1:13**
 - Pros and cons, **1:13**
 - Speedy trial rights apply, **6:232**
 - Town court in lieu of, **1:13**
- Warrantless arrests, unavailability for, felony offenses, Class E and below, **4:18; 4:19**

TOWN COURTS

See **Town and Village Justice Courts**

TOWNS

See also **Cities; Municipalities; Villages**

Incarceration for violation of local laws, **7:12**

Zoning violations, fines, **7:69**

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE

VTL offenses

Defense, VTL § 1110, **6:169**

Failure to obey as traffic violation, **6:41 et seq.**

Penalty on conviction, **6:45**

Presumption of validity for, **6:42**

Red light operation must by shown, **6:43; 6:44**

Speed limit signs

One location sufficient, in speeding violations, **6:49**

Statutory presumption of validity, in speeding violations, **6:48**

TRAFFIC INFRACTION

Answering by mail, **7:150-7:153**

See also **Sentencing**, *subhead*: Traffic infractions

Community service, **7:31**

Conditional discharge, **7:55**

Community service, **7:31**

Defined, **7:10**

Fines, **7:62**

Repeat offenses, **7:64**

Incarceration

Counsel, right to, exception, **7:24**

Assigned counsel, **7:24**

Dependent on statutory provisions defining infraction, **7:10**

Information

See **Information**

Local criminal court bench trial, qualification for, **5:81-5:90**

See also **Court, Local Criminal Court**

See also **Trial, Bench Trial**

Sentencing

Answering by mail, **7:150-7:153**

See also **Sentencing**, *subhead*: Traffic infractions

Prosecutor's presence, **7:144**

Signal, failure to, fines, **7:64**

Simple, described, **7:24**

Speeding fines, **7:64**

Municipalities, imposition by, **7:67**

Tailgating, fines, **7:64**

Violation compared, **7:10**

TRAFFIC OFFENSES

Sentence alternatives available, **7:2**

TRAFFIC TICKETS

See also **Parking Tickets**

Discovery available for, **6:15**

Failure to answer appearance tickets

Generally, **6:68**

Amendments to existing statutes retroactive, **6:72**

Constitutionality of statute, **6:99**

Fine, jail, or both may imposed, **6:102**

New statute prospective only; Existing statute amendments retroactive, **6:72**

Prospective operation of statute, **6:72**

Strict liability available, **6:101**

Failure to answer appearance tickets or pay fines

County for venue, **6:100**

Unclassified misdemeanor classification, **6:98**

Simplified traffic information, traffic ticket as, **6:8**

See also **Simplified Information**

TRAFFIC VIOLATION

Generally, **6:1**

Aggravated unlicensed motor vehicle operation offenses, **6:68**

Arraignment procedures

Court jurisdiction, closest court by highway travel used for, **4:22**

Defendant's

Presence not always required for, **4:38**

Right to counsel not always applicable, simple traffic infractions, **4:32**

Plea of guilty by mail, **4:4**

Bill of particulars for, guidelines for requests for, **4:176**

Destructive searches, **6:7**

Discovery motions, request for, unavailability of Defense's request for, **4:166**

Prosecution request, **4:183**

Double jeopardy if prior conviction in traffic bureau, **6:70**

Imprisonment, **7:4**

Infraction and, compared, **7:10**

Inventory searches permissible, **6:5**

Mapp/Dunaway hearing, automobile searches, after stop for, **4:282**

Entry may unconstitutional, **4:283**

Misdemeanors, treatment as, **6:2**

Pretext auto stop constitutional, **6:4 et seq.**

Railroad crossing, driving around railroad crossing gate, **6:46**

Right to counsel

Indigent defendants, counsel assigned when incarceration is considered, **2:6**

Right not warranted for some offenses, **2:3**

Speeding violations as, **6:57**

Statute of Limitations on, **6:228**

TRAFFIC VIOLATION—Cont'd

- Statutory speedy trial, motion to dismiss, inapplicability of, **4:246**
- Time limits for
 - Constitutional speedy trial doctrine, **6:236**
 - Due diligence, **6:235**
 - Statutory speedy trial doctrine, **6:239**
- Traffic control device
 - Failure to obey as, **6:41 et seq.**
 - Penalty on conviction, **6:45**
- Traffic ticket as simplified traffic information, **6:8**
- Village and town courts, **1:13**
 - Nassau County village courts, **1:27**
- VTL offenses
 - Constitutional speedy trial, applicability of, **6:26**
 - Joinder with misdemeanor, **6:27**
 - Motor vehicle registration or inspection, failure to have, **6:65**

TRANSCRIPTS

- Appeal as of right to intermediate appellate court, for, **8:129-8:132**
 - See also* **Appellate Court, Intermediate Appellate Court**
- Lien on real property, filing of transcript of judgment, **13:71-13:73**
 - Additional transcripts from county clerk, **13:73**
 - Original transcript from court clerk for fee, **13:72**
- Record on civil appeal, stenographer's, **13:1**
 - Settling case, obtaining and settling transcript, **13:35**
 - Electronic recording in Town and Village Courts, **13:36; 13:37**
 - Time for settlement not required, **13:35**

TRANSFER OF CASES

- See also* **Pretrial Motion**
- Importance of, **4:117**
- Jurisdiction lacking for local criminal court, **4:122**
 - Mandatory transfer by arraignment court, **4:121**
 - Removal from one local court to another, **4:120**

TRANSITORY ACTIONS

- Venue of district court for, **9:19**

TRAVEL TIME

- Assigned counsel compensation for, **2:12**

TRAVERSE HEARING

- Corporate defendant, securing attendance of, default judgment, arraignment and entry of, **3:227**
 - Summary eviction proceedings, **12:63**

TRESPASS OFFENSES

- Generally, **6:285 et seq.**

TRESPASS OFFENSES—Cont'd

- Defined, **6:286**
- 2nd degree Criminal Trespass, **6:290**
 - Entry into dwelling required, **6:291**
 - Entry into "dwelling" required, **6:291**
- 3rd degree Criminal Trespass, **6:288; 6:289**
 - "Building" broadly defined, **6:289**
- Trespass defined, **6:286**
 - Defendant's knowledge as requisite element, **6:287**

TRIAL

- Bench trial
 - See* **Trial, Bench Trial**
- Civil trial
 - See* **Trial, Civil Trial**
- Criminal trial
 - See* **Trial, Criminal Trial**
- Dates, concurrent jurisdiction, Supreme Court and local courts
 - Swiftness of justice courts concerning, **9:1**
- De novo
 - See* **Trial, De Novo Trial**
- Jury trial
 - See* **Jury and Jurors**
- Opening statement, **5:29-5:32; 10:127; 10:153; 10:162**
 - See also* **Opening Statement**
- Parking, standing and stopping offenses, CPL and CPLR guidelines, **6:198**
 - Defendant's identity presumed, **6:199**
 - Liability avoided in emergency situations, **6:200**
- Restitution amount, exception to determination, amount established by trial, **7:111**
- Summation, **5:63-5:67**
 - See also* **Summation**

TRIAL, BENCH TRIAL

- Assistance of counsel, right to, **5:87**
- Courtroom closed, youthful offender treatment, **4:99**
- Decision and judgment in, **10:146-10:149**
- Misdemeanor, **5:81**
 - See also* **Misdemeanor**
- Motions to set aside verdicts, **10:166**
- Order of trial, **5:87**
 - Evidence, **5:88**
 - Motions, **5:88**
 - Opening statement, **5:29-5:32**
 - Procedure, **5:88**
 - Summations, **5:87**
- Petty offenses, **5:81; 5:82**
- Time
 - Defendant's waiver of bench trial, **5:86**
 - Verdict, for, **5:90**
- Traffic infractions, **5:81**

TRIAL, BENCH TRIAL—Cont'd

- Type of case preferable for, **5:83**
- Verdict, **5:89**
- Time for, **5:90**
- Violations, **5:81**
- Youthful offenders charged by misdemeanor information, **5:4; 5:81**

TRIAL, CIVIL TRIAL

- Generally, **10:1**
- Burden of proof, **10:128**
 - Plaintiff's initial burden, **10:128**
 - Preponderance of evidence, **10:128**
 - Clear and convincing evidence standard compared, **10:129**
 - Criminal rule of reasonable doubt compared, **10:129**
 - Less than other standards, **10:129**
 - Prima facie case, plaintiff must prove, **10:128**
 - Weight of witness testimony, **10:129**
- Business records rule, **10:137-10:140**
 - Hearsay rule exception, **10:137**
 - Hospital bills, **10:139**
 - Other records, **10:140**
 - Writing or records, **10:138**
- Conduct of trial, **10:126-10:160**
- Costs added to amount claimed, **10:150**
- Court date reminder information, **4:320**
- Court's role, **10:142**
- Cross-examination, **10:133**
- Date of trial
 - See this heading:* Trial date
- Decision and judgment in bench trial, **10:146-10:149**
 - Generally, **10:146**
 - Required decision in 30 days, **10:147**
 - Failure to comply, effect, **10:148**
 - Winning party prepares papers, **10:149**
- Defense case, generally, **10:144**
- Disbursements added to amount claimed, **10:150**
- District court trials, **10:2**
 - Calendar defaults, **10:59-10:62**
 - Generally, **10:59**
 - Motion to restore calendar, **10:60**
 - Notice of restored action after, **10:61**
 - Other grounds for restoration, **10:62**
 - Process upon restoration, **10:61**
 - Restoring actions stricken from calendar, manner of, **10:60**
 - CPLR applicability, **10:3**
 - Early trial, special preferences request, **10:28-10:30**
 - Grant, denial, or revocation of request, **10:30**
 - Motion for, **10:28**

TRIAL, CIVIL TRIAL—Cont'd

- District court trials, **10:2—Cont'd**
- Early trial, special preferences request, **10:28-10:30—Cont'd**
 - Objection to request, **10:29**
- Jury trial
 - Demanding, **10:15**
 - Fee for demand, **10:25**
 - Filing nunc pro tunc, **10:27**
 - Instructions
 - See Jury Instructions*
 - Jury selection, **10:106**
 - Notice of trial, filing, **10:25**
 - Obtaining, **10:25**
 - Procedures, **10:151-10:160**
 - Real property recovery, **10:26**
 - Waiver of, **10:27**
 - Cure of waiver of, **10:27**
 - Writing demand, **10:25**
- Lien actions, **10:10**
- Setting trial date, **10:18-10:30**
 - Attorney representation, **10:20**
 - Certificate of readiness, **10:21**
 - Discovery after case on trial calendar, **10:24**
 - Early trial request, special preferences, **10:28-10:30**
 - Medical malpractice actions against municipalities, notice of trial, **10:22**
 - Motion to strike action from trial calendar, **10:23**
 - Notice of trial, **10:15; 10:21; 10:25**
 - Pro se representation, **10:19**
 - Trial calendar, **10:18; 10:23; 10:24**
- Statutory authority, **10:3; 10:4**
- Trial calendar, **10:18; 10:23; 10:24**
 - Defaults, **10:59-10:62**
- Uniform Civil Rules For The District Courts, **10:4**
 - Lack of detail in, **10:4**
 - Waiver of compliance with, **10:4**
- Evidence, **10:130-10:142**
 - Court's role, **10:142**
 - Documents, introducing, **10:136-10:140**
 - Generally, **10:136**
 - Business records rule, **10:137-10:140**
 - Examination of witnesses, **10:131-10:134**
 - Objections, **10:141**
 - Prima facie evidence
 - Certification of authentication, **10:140**
 - Hospital bills, **10:139**
 - Real evidence, **10:135**
- Examination of witnesses, **10:131**
 - Cross-examination, **10:133**
 - Oath or affirmation, witness's, **10:132**
 - Recross examination, **10:134**

TRIAL, CIVIL TRIAL—Cont'd

- Examination of witnesses, **10:131**—Cont'd
 - Redirect examination, **10:134**
- Interest, recovery of
 - Generally, **10:150**
 - Computation at 9% per annum, **10:150**
 - Post-judgment interest, **10:150**
 - Prejudgment interest, **10:150**
- Judges
 - Charge to jury at close of evidence, required, **10:154**
 - Jurors' communication with, **10:156**
 - Jury selection, judge's presence during, **10:111**
 - Preliminary statement to jurors, **10:152**
- Jury selection
 - See **Jury Selection and Voir Dire**, *subhead*: Civil trials
- Jury trial, procedures specific to, **10:151-10:160**
 - See also **Trial, Civil Trial**
- Justice court trials
 - See *this heading*: Town and village justice court trials
- Lower court civil trials, generally, **10:2**
 - See also *this heading*: District court trials
 - See also **Town and village justice court trials**
 - CPLR applicability, **10:3**
 - Statutory authority, **10:3; 10:4**
- Mandatory arbitration program in district court
 - See **Mandatory Arbitration Program in District Court**
- Motions, **10:161-10:166**
 - Motion for judgment, **10:162**
 - Motion for mistrial, **10:163**
 - Motions to set aside verdicts, **10:164**
 - Bench trial verdicts, **10:166**
 - Jury verdicts, **10:165**
 - Time for making, **10:161**
- Oaths
 - Jurors, text of oath for
 - Jury members chosen, **10:125**
 - Prospective jurors, **10:113**
 - Witness's oath, text, **10:132**
- Objections, **10:141**
 - Overruled, **10:141**
 - Pro se representation, **10:141**
 - Sustained, **10:141**
- Opening statements, **10:127**
 - Jury trial, **10:153**
 - Motion for judgment after, **10:162**
 - Purpose of, **10:127**
- Order of trial, **10:126**
- Plaintiff's proof, generally, **10:143**
- Preliminary instructions to jury, **10:152**
- Prima facie case
 - Certification of authentication, **10:140**

TRIAL, CIVIL TRIAL—Cont'd

- Prima facie case—Cont'd
 - Defense overcoming, **10:144**
 - Hospital bills as evidence, **10:139**
 - Plaintiff must prove, **10:128**
- Procedure, **10:1-10:62**
 - Charge to jury at close of evidence, judge's, **10:154**
- Judge
 - Charge to jury at close of evidence, required, **10:154**
 - Jurors' communication with, **10:156**
 - Statement to jurors, **10:152**
- Jury deliberations, **10:155**
 - Judge, jurors' communication with, **10:156**
 - Limited juror communications, **10:156**
- Jury trial, **10:151-10:160**
 - Opening statements, **10:153**
 - Preliminary instructions to jurors, **10:152**
 - Summations made to jury, **10:153**
 - Verdict rendered by jury, **10:157**
 - Mistrial, jurors cannot agree, **10:160**
 - Unanimous decision not required, **10:158**
 - Writing requirement, **10:159**
- Pro se representation, district court calendar defaults, restoration of actions not on calendar, other than those stricken, **10:62**
- Real evidence
 - Described, **10:135**
 - Testimonial evidence compared, **10:135**
- Recross examination, **10:134**
- Redirect examination, **10:134**
- Right to
 - See **Defendant's Right to**, *subhead*: Trial by Jury
- Subpoenas, **10:167-10:169**
 - Generally, **10:167**
 - District courts, **10:169**
 - Town and village justice courts, **10:168**
- Summations, **10:145**
 - Jury trial, **10:153**
- Town and village justice court trials
 - See **Town and Village Justice Courts**
- Trial date
 - District court, setting date in, **10:18-10:30**
 - Justice court, setting date in, **10:15-10:17**
 - Agreement, date chosen by, **10:16**
 - Motion, **10:15; 10:17**
 - Request for, request for jury linked to, **10:13; 10:15**
- Verdict, jury renders, **10:157-10:160**
- Voluntary small claims arbitration distinguished, **10:32**
- Witnesses
 - Examination of, **10:131-10:134**
 - Oath or affirmation of, **10:132**

TRIAL, CIVIL TRIAL—Cont'd

Witnesses—Cont'd

Weight of witness testimony, **10:129**

TRIAL, CRIMINAL TRIAL

See also **Court, Local Criminal Court; Trial; Jury and Jurors**

Burden of proof, reasonable doubt, civil rule of preponderance of evidence and, compared, **10:129**

TRIAL, DE NOVO TRIAL

Appeal, civil, **13:41**

Bail applications, appeal of bail decision, **4:79**

District court jurisdiction of mandatory arbitration, **9:18**

Filings, judicial disqualification, discontinuance for filing in another court, small claims, **11:103**

Mandatory arbitration program in district court, demand for trial after, **1:39; 10:31; 10:53-10:58**

Generally, **10:53**

Arbitration

Award and, **10:47**

Not admissible as trial evidence, **10:57**

Demand

Parties not in default may demand, **10:31; 10:53**

Timely, not served or filed, **10:54**

Fees payable for trial, **10:55**

Judicial hearing officer, arbitration heard by, **10:56**

Less favorable result after trial, **10:58**

Stop and frisk procedures as, Mapp/Dunaway hearing, **4:276**

TRIAL BY JURY

See **Jury and Jurors**

TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS

VTL offenses, corrections allowed in, **6:13**

UNAVOIDABLE ABSENCE

Exception to bail forfeiture for, **4:85**

UNBORN CHILDREN

Endangering the welfare of a child, **6:333**

UNCONDITIONAL DISCHARGE

Corporations, **7:137**

Defendant's acceptance, **7:136**

Described, **7:136**

Judicial discretion on imposition, **7:136**

Suspended sentence provision, replacing, **7:136**

UNIFIED COURT SYSTEM

CDRC Program as part of, **14:1**

UNIFORM CITY COURT ACT (UCCA)

City courts outside NYC, **1:2**

UNIFORM CITY COURT ACT (UCCA)

—Cont'd

Commercial small claims provision, **11:11**

UNIFORM CIVIL RULES FOR JUSTICE COURTS

Civil trials, **10:4**

Trials, civil, **10:4**

UNIFORM COURT ACTS

Small claims provisions (1801-1815), **11:2**

UNIFORM DISTRICT COURT ACT (UDCA)

Appeal, civil, **13:2**

Commercial small claims provision, **11:11**

Enforcement of judgments, **13:55**

Nassau County, town courts abolished, **1:12**

Suffolk County, town courts

Eastern region, abolished in, **1:12**

Western region, function in, **1:12**

Summary eviction proceedings, **12:4**

Counterclaims, jurisdiction, **12:66; 12:71**

Subject matter jurisdiction, **12:18**

Town and Village Justice Courts, **1:12; 11:11; 13:2**

Trials, statutory authority for civil trials, **10:3**

UNIFORM JUSTICE COURT ACT (UJCA)

Appeal, civil, **13:2**

Civil trials, statutory authority for, **10:3**

Enforcement of judgments, **13:55**

Summary eviction proceedings, **12:4**

Counterclaims, jurisdiction, **12:66; 12:71**

Subject matter jurisdiction, **12:18**

Town and village justice courts, **1:4; 10:3**

UNIFORM RULES

District court trials, Uniform Civil Rules For The District Courts, **10:4**

Lack of detail in, **10:4**

Waiver of compliance with, **10:4**

Town and village justice court trials, Uniform Civil Rules For The Justice Courts, **10:4**

Lack of detail in, **10:4**

Waiver of compliance with, **10:4**

UNIFORM RULES FOR NEW YORK STATE TRIAL COURTS

Civil trials, **10:4**

Town and Village Justice Courts, **10:4**

UNINSURED DRIVERS

VTL offenses

Burden of proof requirements, **6:37**

Element of knowledge presumed for, **6:40**

Fines and conviction procedures, **6:36-6:40**

UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION

Court of Appeals, appeal as of right involving Constitutional construction, **13:8**

UNLAWFUL IMPRISONMENT

- Generally, **6:352-6:355**
- Affirmative defense, **6:355**
- First degree, **6:353**
- Intent required, **6:354**
- Second degree, **6:352**

UNLAWFULLY DEALING WITH A CHILD

- First degree, **6:341**
- Second degree, **6:342**

UNLICENSED MOTOR VEHICLE OPERATION

- See* **Aggravated Unlicensed Motor Vehicle Operation**

UPSTATE TIME

- Imprisonment, **7:2**

VACATION

- Arbitration awards
 - Denial of motion deemed confirmance, **14:35**
 - Grounds, **14:31**
 - Rehearing, order for, **14:34**
 - Same court proceeding requirement, **14:33**
 - Time for application, **14:32**
- Forfeiture
 - Vacating or modifying a judgment, **9:120**
 - Burden of proof, **9:121**
 - Vacating or modifying a preliminary injunction or TRO; CPLR § 1336, **9:126**
- Judgment, right to counsel during post-conviction hearing, **2:5**
- Summary eviction proceeding default judgments, late filing of proof of service, **12:86**

VALIDITY, PRESUMPTION OF

- Local Laws
 - Generally, **6:172**
 - Invalidity beyond reasonable doubt overcomes, **6:173**
 - Overbreadth and vagueness will void, **6:178**

VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC LAW (VTL)

- Aggravated unlicensed operation of motor vehicle in second degree, misdemeanor, **7:6**
- Defense, motor vehicle violation defenses
 - Leaving scene of accident, **6:168**
 - Stolen vehicle defense, **6:167**
 - Traffic control device, VTL § 1110, **6:169**
- Fine as part of sentence, VTL offense case exception, **7:59**
- Infractions
 - See* **Traffic Infractions**
- Intent, **6:3**
- Mandatory surcharge for offenses defined by
 - Bicyclists, **7:95**
 - DWI, **7:93; 7:94**
 - Separate schedule, **7:93**

VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC LAW (VTL)

—Cont'd

- Mandatory surcharge for offenses defined by
 - Cont'd
 - Exemptions, **7:95**
 - New surcharges in year 2000, **7:90-7:92**
 - Parking violations, **7:95**
 - Pedestrians, violations by, **7:95**
 - Standing, **7:95**
 - Stopping, **7:95**
- Misdemeanors, unclassified, **7:6**
- Offenses
 - See* **Traffic Offenses**
- Speeding fines, municipalities, imposition by, **7:67**
- Village and town courts, **1:13**
 - Nassau County village courts, **1:27**
- Violations
 - See* **Traffic Violations**
 - See* **Vehicle and Traffic Law (VTL) Violations**

VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC LAW (VTL) VIOLATIONS

- Generally, **6:1**
- Aggravated unlicensed vehicle operation
 - “Attempted” aggravated unlicensed operation of motor vehicle, **6:69**
- Constitutionality of statute, **6:71**
- Facilitating aggravated unlicensed operation
 - 2nd degree misdemeanor, **6:95-6:97**
 - Motor vehicle, defined, **6:96**
 - Sentence depends on subsection violated, **6:97**
 - 3rd degree, **6:93; 6:94**
 - Fine, jail or both on conviction, **6:94**
- License suspension notice to defendant as key element, **6:74 et seq.**
- Notice can be of suspensions or revocations, **6:80**
- Statutory presumption of notice, availability, **6:79**
- 2nd degree misdemeanor
 - Sentencing, **6:90 et seq.**
 - Sentencing and conviction
 - First subsection of Veh & Traf Law § 511(2)(a), **6:90**
 - Mandatory jail strictly enforced, **6:91**
 - Second through fourth subsections of VTL § 511(2)(a), **6:92**
- 2nd degree unlicensed operation, **6:89**
- 3rd degree unlicensed operation, **6:87; 6:88**
 - Fine, surcharge and jail may be imposed, **6:88**
- Arraignment procedures, village courts’ jurisdiction, Nassau County, **4:8**

VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC LAW (VTL)

VIOLATIONS—Cont'd

- “Attempted” aggravated unlicensed operation of motor vehicle, **6:69**
- Bail applications
 - Credit cards for bail posting, **4:75**
 - Outstanding warrants, **4:69**
- Burden of proof
 - See* **Burden of Proof**
- Cell phone usage, **6:29-6:31**
- Chemical test evidence, per se, **6:142**
- Constitutional speedy trial applicable
 - Generally, **6:26**
 - Joinder with misdemeanor, **6:27**
- Convictions for, impact of, **6:150**
 - Insurance denied, or rates increased, **6:164**
 - Specific convictions support denial, **6:165**
 - Specific convictions support rate increases, **6:166**
 - Points against driver’s license, **6:152**
 - Class attendance may reduce point number, **6:156**
 - Eighteen-month period determines point level, **6:155**
 - Eleven points renders license subject to suspension, **6:153**
 - Offenses carry varying numbers of points, **6:154**
- Suspension or revocation of driver’s license, **6:157-6:162**
 - Administrative hearing for, **6:161**
 - Burden of proof at, **6:163**
 - Hearing forums, **6:162**
 - Court convictions are not necessary to sustain revocation or suspension, **6:160**
 - Discretionary suspensions, **6:158**
 - Mandatory revocations, **6:159**
- Defective brakes, **6:35**
- Destructive searches, **6:7**
- Discovery available for, **6:15**
- Discovery generally unavailable for
 - Bills of particulars, discovery banned for, **6:17**
 - Exceptions, **6:18**
 - Radar records, discovery banned for, **6:16**
- Double jeopardy inf prior conviction in traffic bureau, **6:70**
- Driving while uninsured, **6:36-6:40**
 - Burden of proof, **6:37**
 - Element of knowledge presumed, **6:40**
 - Private parking lot, **6:38-6:40**
- DWAI offenses, **6:143**
 - Conditional discharge, availability, **6:148**
 - Fine, jail or both, imposition guidelines, **6:147**
 - License suspended or revoked on conviction, **6:149**

VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC LAW (VTL)

VIOLATIONS—Cont'd

- DWAI offenses, **6:143—Cont'd**
 - Subjective or objective test of impairment, **6:144**
 - Objective standard, **6:145**
 - Subjective standard, **6:146**
- DWI, **6:106 et seq.**
 - Chemical test evidence, per se, **6:142**
 - “Common law” or per se DWI, **6:107 et seq.**
 - License suspended on conviction, **6:140**
 - Statute revoking license constitutional, **6:141**
 - License suspension at arraignment may be required, **6:117**
 - Certified documentation required, **6:117**
 - Conditional license eligibility, **6:138**
 - Extreme hardship privileges, **6:137; 6:138**
 - Record of hardship finding, **6:137**
 - Three factors required for, **6:124**
 - Unavailability of test results at arraignment, suspension procedures, **6:123**
 - Per se requirements, **6:107**
 - Probation or conditional discharge, availability, **6:139**
- Equipment violations, **6:32-6:34**
- Estoppel, license suspension notice, **6:77**
- Failure to answer appearance tickets or pay fines, **6:98**
 - Constitutionality of statute, **6:99**
 - Fine, jail or both may be imposed, **6:102**
 - Proper county for venue, **6:100**
 - Strict liability may be available, **6:101**
- Failure to obey traffic control device as, **6:41 et seq.**
 - Penalty on conviction, **6:45**
 - Presumption of validity of device, **6:42**
 - Red light operation must be shown, **6:43; 6:44**
 - Reflection of red light sufficient, **6:44**
- Identification hearing allowed for, **6:19**
 - Burden of proof is on People for, **6:20**
 - Motor vehicle must be in operation and moving, **6:22**
 - Presumptions from production or failure to produce driver’s license, **6:21**
 - Unequivocal identification required, **6:23**
- Individual offenses, generally, **6:28**
- Inventory searches permissible, **6:5**
- Misdemeanor complaint or simplified information, use of, **6:9**
- Misdemeanor violations, **6:24**
- Motor vehicle registration or inspection, failure to have, **6:65**
 - Old stickers, removal, **6:66**
 - Operation while registration or privilege is suspended or revoked, **6:67**

VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC LAW (VTL)

VIOLATIONS—Cont'd

- Parking, standing and stopping offenses
 - Convictions, impact of, **6:201**
 - CPL and CPLR trial guidelines, **6:198**
 - Defendant's identity presumed, **6:199**
 - Liability avoided in emergency situations, **6:200**
 - Handicap parking, **6:193**
 - Signs displayed, requirements for, **6:194**
 - Local laws, generally, **6:189**
 - Local officials' authority to enforce, **6:202**
 - Nonresident discrimination, unconstitutionality of, **6:191**
 - "Parking ticket" not accusatory instrument, **6:195**
 - Sign posting requirements, **6:192**
 - Sufficient accusatory instrument required, **6:197**
 - Supporting deposition not required, **6:196**
 - VTL definition sufficient for local laws, **6:190**
- Pretext auto stop constitutional, **6:4 et seq.**
- Private parking lot, police authority in unregulated, **6:38**
- Public highway, operation on
 - Cell phone usage, **6:31**
 - Reckless driving, **6:60-6:64**
- Railroad crossing, driving around railroad crossing gate, **6:46**
- Reckless driving, **6:58 et seq.**
 - Public highway, operation on, **6:59**
 - Substantially unreasonable required for conviction, **6:60-6:64**
- Simplified traffic information (traffic ticket), as accusatory instrument, **6:8**
 - Charges must be statutorily consistent, **6:11**
 - Citation of proper section, **6:14**
 - Compliance with statute requirement, **6:10**
 - Misdemeanor complaint or, use of, **6:9**
 - Officer as witness required, **6:12**
 - Procedure for charging misdemeanor, **6:9**
 - Proper section, citation of, **6:14**
 - Statutory consistency of charges, **6:11**
 - Strict compliance with statute, **6:10**
 - Typographical errors, correction allowed, **6:13**
- Speeding violations, **6:47 et seq.**
 - Burden of proof, various ways sufficient for
 - Generally, **6:52**
 - Laser gun devices, reliability, **6:53**
 - Second speed reading, disclosure of, **6:54**
 - Exact speed should be determined, **6:56**
 - Penalties imposed on conviction, **6:57**
 - Presumption of validity for speed limit signs, **6:48**
 - Sign may be posted in one location only, **6:49**

VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC LAW (VTL)

VIOLATIONS—Cont'd

- Speeding violations, **6:47 et seq.**—Cont'd
 - Presumption of validity for speed limit signs, **6:48**—Cont'd
 - State highway, necessity of signs, **6:51**
 - School zone, exact speed should be determined, **6:56**
 - Speed zone, exact speed should be determined, **6:56**
- Speedy trial rights, **6:24**
- State highway, necessity of speed limit signs, **6:51**
- Statutory speedy trial, inapplicability of, **6:24**
- Suppression of motor vehicle records available after hearing, **6:6**
- Traffic violations, treatment as misdemeanors, **6:2**
- Unlicensed vehicle operation, **6:65**
 - Estoppel, license suspension notice, **6:77**
 - Nonresident drivers, **6:103**
 - Plea bargain limitations, certain charges, **6:73**
 - Residency, definitions, **6:104**

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

PLATES

- Possession of, court created penalty, **7:34**

VENTIMIGLIA HEARING

- Attorney-client relationship, defendant's right to be present at, **2:25**

VENUE

- Change of, motions for, **5:58**
 - Summary eviction proceedings, **12:29 et seq.**
- District court actions, **9:19**
- Dual-sovereignty prosecution, **4:159**
- Local criminal courts' jurisdiction
 - See Court, Local Criminal Court*
- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:25**
 - See also Summary Eviction Proceedings, subhead: Venue*
- Town and villages, jurisdiction over parties determined by, **9:7**
- VTL offenses, failure to answer appearance tickets or pay fines, **6:100**

VERDICT

- Acquittal on count, no verdict, **5:74**
- Appeal, People's to intermediate appellate court, guilty verdict, appeal of trial order of dismissal after, **8:32**
- Bench trial, **5:89**
 - Time for verdict, **5:90**
- Civil trial, jury renders, **10:157-10:160**
 - Mistrial, jurors cannot agree, **10:160**
 - Unanimous decision not required, **10:158**
 - Writing requirement, **10:159**

VERDICT—Cont'd

- Defense counsel's familiarity with type of sentence to be handed down after, **7:1**
- Discharge of jury without reaching, **5:76**
- Guilty verdict, appeal of trial order of dismissal by People after, **8:32**
- Improper, grounds for appeal, **5:77**
- Motion to set aside, **5:78-5:80**
See also **CPL 330.30 Motion**
- Repugnant
 - Described, **5:75**
 - Motion regarding, **5:75**

VERIFICATION

- Petitions, summary eviction proceeding, **12:48 et seq.**
See also **Summary Eviction Proceedings**,
subhead: Petitions, sub-subhead: Verification of

VICTIM

- Impact statement included in presentencing report, **7:163**
- Sentencing court, right to address, **7:202**
- Victim's assistance system, importance of mandatory surcharge to, **7:84**

VILLAGE COURTS

- See* **Town and Village Justice Courts**

VILLAGES

- See also* **Cities; Municipalities; Towns**
- Fines under village law, **1:13**
- Incarceration, local laws violation, **7:13**
- Zoning law violations, fines, **7:68**

VINDICTIVE PROSECUTION

- Motion to dismiss on grounds of, **4:239**

VIOLATIONS

- Bench trial, **5:81**
 - Local criminal court bench trial, qualification for, **5:81-5:90**
See also **Court, Local Criminal Court**
- Community service, **7:31**
- Conditional discharge
 - Community service, **7:31**
 - Length of, **7:54**
- Conviction, **7:7**
- Defined, **7:8; 7:9**
- Disorderly conduct, debate over meaning of, **6:295**
- Fines
 - See* **Fines**
- Harassment, 2nd degree harassment as, **6:292**
- Incarceration for violations, **7:7-7:9**
 - City laws and ordinances, **7:14**
 - Defined by
 - Other laws or ordinances, **7:9**

VIOLATIONS—Cont'd

- Incarceration for violations, **7:7-7:9**—Cont'd
 - Defined by—Cont'd
 - Penal Law, **7:8**
 - Local laws, **7:11-7:15**
 - Misdemeanor versus, **7:9**
 - Penal Law violations, **7:8**
 - Second class cities laws, **7:11; 7:14**
 - Town laws, **7:12**
 - Traffic violations, **7:4**
 - Village laws and ordinances, **7:13**
 - Zoning violations, **7:15**
- Information
 - See* **Information**
- Local Laws
 - See* **Local Law Violations**
- Mandatory surcharge, **7:85**
- Parking, standing and stopping offenses
 - See* **Parking, Standing and Stopping Offenses**
- Probation
 - See* **Probation**
- Second class cities laws, imprisonment, **7:11; 7:14**
- Sentencing
 - Alternatives available, **7:2**
 - Community service, **7:31**
 - Imprisonment, **7:7-7:9**
See also this heading: Incarceration
 - Victims' right to address sentencing court, **7:202**
- Town laws, incarceration, **7:12**
- Traffic
 - Incarceration, **7:4**
 - Infraction and, compared, **7:10**
- Village laws and ordinances, imprisonment, **7:13**
- Zoning, planning and building laws
 - See* **Zoning, Planning and Building**

VOLUNTARY DISCLOSURE FORM (VDF)

- Omnibus motions, **4:212**

WADE HEARING

- Identification, **4:252-4:259**
- Identification procedures described, **4:252**
 - Burdens of proof at, **4:255**
 - Issues at, **4:254**
 - Right to counsel in, **4:260**
 - Suggestiveness in police procedures, **4:256**
 - Joint viewing of photo array, **4:257**
 - Lineup participants dissimilar to suspect, **4:259**
 - Station house showups, **4:258**
- Suppression motions for improper procedure, **4:253**

WADE HEARING—Cont'd

- Suppression motion
 - Generally, **4:227**
 - Identification procedures described, **4:252**

WAIVER

- Bench trial, misdemeanor defendant waiver of, **5:83-5:86**
 - See also* **Misdemeanor**
- Discovery, **4:319**
- District court trials
 - Jury trial, waiver of, **10:7; 10:27**
 - Cure of waiver, **10:27**
 - Small claims as waiver of right to jury trial, **10:7**
 - Uniform Civil Rules For The District Courts, waiver of compliance with, **10:4**
- Indigent defendant
 - Crime victim assistance fee, denial, **7:100**
 - Denial, **7:101**
 - Mandatory surcharge fee, **7:100**
 - Denial, **7:101**
- Informations, non-hearsay allegation requirement waivable, **3:130; 3:131**
- Jurisdictional defects, failure of, may be waived by plaintiff or defendant, **9:8**
- Jury trial
 - See this heading:* Trial by jury, right to
- Misdemeanor complaint, converting to information, **3:119-3:121**
 - See also* **Misdemeanor Complaint**
- Rights to civil litigation arising from arrest, prosecutor's improper request, **7:132**
- Sentencing, **7:146; 7:157; 7:160**
- Summary eviction proceedings
 - See* **Summary Eviction Proceedings**
- Summations, right to deliver, **5:63**
- Town and village justice court trials
 - Small claims as waiver of right to jury trial, **10:7**
 - Uniform Civil Rules For The Justice Courts, waiver of compliance with, **10:4**
- Trial by jury, right to, **10:7**
 - Bar to waiver of, **10:12**
 - Considerations, **5:83**
 - Contractual waiver, **10:11**
 - Failure to demand jury as waiver of, **10:13**
 - Relief from waiver, **10:14**
 - Small claims as waiver of, **10:7**
- Trial order of dismissal, defense's failure to make operating as waiver, **5:61**
- Uniform Rules For The New York State Trial Courts, waiver of compliance with, **10:4**

WALK-INS

- CDRC Program, **14:3; 14:17**

WARRANT

- Generally, **18:1**
- Arrest warrant, **3:228 et seq.**
 - See also* **Arrest Warrant**
- Bench warrant
 - Bail affected by, **4:69; 4:70**
 - Required payment, failure to make, **7:209**
- Example of a warrant, **18:11**
- Issuance by local courts, **18:6**
 - Administrative searches, **18:7**
 - Geographic jurisdiction required, **18:9**
 - "Probable cause plus" standard, **18:10**
 - Suppression permissible, **18:8**
- Issuance of search warrant, guidelines, **18:12**
- Notice and execution, **18:5**
- Outstanding warrant
 - Bail affected by, **4:69; 4:70**
 - Immediate sentencing possible for, **4:70**
- Probable cause
 - Issuance by local courts, "probable cause plus" standard, **18:10**
 - Issuing search warrant, **18:12**
- Scope, **18:2**
- Search warrant, probation violation, probation officer obtaining and executing, **7:51**
- Specificity and particularity, **18:3**
- Timing of execution, **18:4**

WARRANTLESS ARRESTS

- Appropriate court unavailable, **4:17**
 - City court unavailable, any offense, **4:20**
 - Town court unavailable, class E felony and below, **4:18**
 - Village court unavailable, class E felony and below, **4:19**
- Felony arrests, Class A-D, **4:21**
- Time for arraignment, continuing custody and, **4:26**

WARRANT OF EVICTION

- Contents, **12:118**
- Court jurisdiction, **12:120**
- Effect, **12:119**
- Nonpayment proceeding
 - After execution, **12:133**
 - Deposit with the court, **12:124**
 - Dwelling, **12:128**
 - Effect of deposit or undertaking, **12:126**
 - Failure to make repairs, **12:131**
 - Insolvency or bankruptcy, **12:127**
 - Military personnel and dependents, **12:129**
 - Payment of rent, **12:123**
 - Prior to execution, **12:132**
 - Undertaking, **12:125**
 - Utilities discontinued in multiple dwelling, **12:130**

WARRANT OF EVICTION—Cont'd

- Rent after issuance, **12:121**
- Stays, **12:122**
- Summary eviction proceedings, **12:116 et seq.**
See also Summary Eviction Proceedings,
subhead: Warrant of Eviction

WARRANTY OF HABITABILITY

- Breach of
 - Summary eviction proceedings, **12:66**
 - Damages, **12:66**
 - Defense, **12:68**

WESTCHESTER COUNTY

- Soc. Serv. Comm'r served by certified mail, proceeding against residential tenant, summary eviction proceedings, **12:85**

WITNESS

- See also Testimony*
- Attorney's investigation on behalf of client, **2:28**
- Civil trial
 - Examination of witnesses, **10:131-10:134**
 - Oath or affirmation, witness's, **10:132**
 - Weight of witness testimony, **10:129**
- Credibility of, prosecutor's personal belief, prosecutorial summation restriction, **5:66**
- Direct examination, **5:35-5:37**
See also Direct Examination
- Discovery motions, material discoverable under CPL 240.20
 - Exceptions to, **4:209**
- Expert witness
See Expert Witnesses
- Fees, **10:96**
- Hostile witness, leading questions, direct examination, **5:36**
- Mandatory arbitration program in district court, witness fees, **10:45**
- Sealing of records, **5:92**
- Small claims
 - Order of hearing and type of proof, **11:50**
 - Subpoenas for, **11:45**
- Testimony, **17:4 et seq.**
See also Testimony
- VTL offenses
 - Constitutional speedy trial, applicability to production of, **6:26**
 - Officers required to be, **6:12**

WORK PRODUCT

- Unavailability of, discovery motions for, **4:167**

WORKSHEETS

- Rosario material from, **4:190**

YOUTHFUL DEFENDANT

- Arraignment procedures, audiovisual coverage not allowed, **4:41**

YOUTHFUL DEFENDANT—Cont'd

- Bail application, statutory factors considered by court for, **4:59**
- File confidential, **4:97**
 - Accusatory instrument sealed, exception, **4:96**
 - Unsealing, **4:96**
- Availability, **4:97**
- Interests of justice, **4:97**
- Order for confidentiality under CPL 160.50, **4:97**
- Immunity from criminal law, **4:89**
 - Exceptions for Juvenile Offender ("JO") cases, **4:90**
 - Favorable Youthful Offender ("YO") treatment still available, **4:91**
- Limitations on questioning of, **4:93**
- Mandatory notification to parent or guardian, **4:92**

YOUTHFUL OFFENDER (YO)

- Adjudication, **7:190-7:200**
- Convictions
 - Adjudication not a criminal conviction, **7:195**
 - Consequences and, set aside, **7:196**
 - Exception, incarceration, **7:197**
 - Fines imposed, **7:198**
 - Presentence report, **7:162**
 - Review after conviction, **7:194**
 - Two or more simultaneous, **7:192**
- File confidential, **7:200**
- Sentencing
 - Closed courtroom, **7:199**
 - Option of YO at sentencing, **7:190**
 - Presentence report ordered, delay in sentencing, **7:162; 7:194**
- Status
 - Mandatory, criteria for, **7:191**
 - Unavailable, conditions, **7:193**
- Jury trial right, exception to, **5:4**
- Misdemeanor, charged with, bench trial, **5:4; 5:81**
- Raise the age, **4:104**
- Treatment
 - Applicability of provisions to local criminal court, **4:95**
 - Accusatory instrument filed as sealed instrument, **4:96**
 - Courtroom and bench trial, closure of, **4:99; 7:199**
 - Offender's file confidential, **4:97; 7:200**
 - Unsealing of files, availability of, **4:98**
- Effects of adjudication, **4:101**
 - Employer notification, **4:102**
 - Employment application opens subject, **4:103**

YOUTHFUL OFFENDER (YO)—Cont'd

Treatment—Cont'd

Presentence report reviewed after conviction,
4:100

Purpose of program, **4:94**

Youthful defendants eligible for, **4:91**

ZONING, PLANNING AND BUILDING

Generally, **6:203 et seq.**

Accusatory instruments, geographic jurisdiction
requirement, **3:18**

Defenses, generally-applicable, availability of

Generally, **6:204**

Building permit

Accessory use, **6:216**

Necessity for, **6:210**

Possession of, **6:209**

Revocation of improperly issued permit,
6:215

Temporary structures, **6:211**

Unconstitutionality, burden on defendant to
prove, **6:212**

Validly issued permit constitutes defense,
6:213

Vested rights, permit plus, **6:214**

Certificate of occupancy

Expiration of, **6:207**

ZONING, PLANNING AND BUILDING

—Cont'd

Defenses, generally-applicable, availability of
—Cont'd

Certificate of occupancy—Cont'd

Possession of, **6:205**

Searches, limited, **6:208**

Weight of, in court, **6:206**

Increase in interior structure not allowed,
6:223

Increase in size improper, **6:222**

Interior structure, increase in, **6:223**

Prior nonconforming use defense, **6:217**

Affirmative defense, **6:218; 6:219**

Burden of proof on defendant, **6:219**

Fire code, doctrine not applicable to state,
6:220

Illegal use not justified, **6:224**

Increase in use not relevant, **6:221**

Issue of abandonment, **6:224**

Size, increase in, **6:222**

Staying of actions pending Zoning Board,
6:226

Statute of limitations on, tolls by continuing
offenses, **6:229**

Staying of actions pending Zoning Board, **6:226**